

WEST VIRGINIA  
SECRETARY OF STATE

BETTY IRELAND

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW DIVISION

Form #5

Do Not Mark In This Box

FILED

2005 OCT 13 P 2:12

OFFICE WEST VIRGINIA  
SECRETARY OF STATE

NOTICE OF AGENCY ADOPTION OF A PROCEDURAL OR INTERPRETIVE RULE  
OR A LEGISLATIVE RULE EXEMPT FROM LEGISLATIVE REVIEW

AGENCY: West Virginia Board of Education TITLE NUMBER: 126

CITE AUTHORITY: W. Va. Const., Article XII, §2, W. Va. Code §§18-9C-1 et seq., 18-9D-1 et seq., 18-9E-3 et seq., 18-5-10, 18-5-13 and 18-5-13a.

RULE TYPE: PROCEDURAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERPRETIVE \_\_\_\_\_

EXEMPT LEGISLATIVE RULE X

CITE STATUTE(S) GRANTING EXEMPTION FROM LEGISLATIVE REVIEW

W. Va. Code §§29A-3B-1, et seq.; W. Va. Board of Education  
v. Hechler, 180 W. Va. 451; 376 S.E.2d 839 (1988).

AMENDMENT TO AN EXISTING RULE: YES X NO \_\_\_\_\_

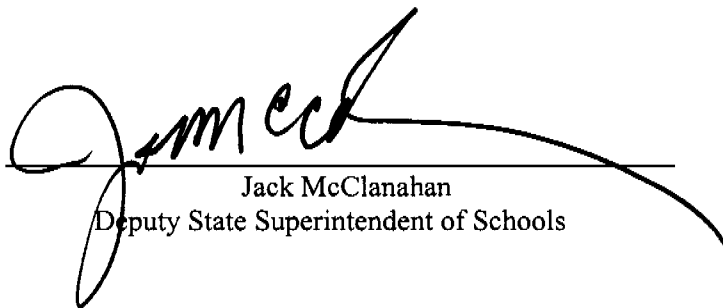
IF YES, SERIES NUMBER OF RULE BEING AMENDED: 172

TITLE OF RULE BEING AMENDED: Handbook on Planning School Facilities (6200)

IF NO, SERIES NUMBER OF NEW RULE BEING PROPOSED: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE OF RULE BEING PROPOSED: \_\_\_\_\_

THE ABOVE RULE IS HEREBY ADOPTED AND FILED WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE. THE  
EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS RULE IS November 12, 2005.



Jack McClanahan  
Deputy State Superintendent of Schools

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY  
AND  
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT BRIEF  
FOR  
WEST VIRGINIA BOARD OF EDUCATION POLICY**

---

**Policy Number and Title: Policy 6200: Handbook on Planning School Facilities**

This policy was revised with assistance from West Virginia Board of Education members, School Building Authority, staff from the West Virginia Department of Education, county superintendents, representatives from the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, West Virginia Education Association, staff members from the West Virginia House and Senate Education Committee, West Virginia Legislature, West Virginia School Service Personnel Association, West Virginia Workers Compensation, Safety and Loss Control Division, American Federation of Teachers, West Virginia Association of School Facilities Administrators, and representatives from several architectural and engineering firms. These individuals provided input for the current requirements, future needs, and the operational necessities for school facilities. Consensus was reached that these revisions should be incorporated to support the learning environment for West Virginia's children.

**Background:**

- At the direction of the West Virginia Board of Education, the disposal and future utilization of surplus school property needed to be addressed in the Comprehensive Educational Facilities Plan (CEFP) so that these buildings would not become a safety hazard.
- The development of the CEFP will identify the square footage of existing modular buildings to be utilized in the calculation of the square footage needs for the new facility.
- The policy was revised to incorporate current standards of American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) and is focused on indoor air quality, thermal comfort, and energy management.
- The autism student population in the state is expanding and a separate classroom is needed for these students.
- The original public comment period was March 10 – April 13, 2005. Several changes were made in Chapter 7, Special Education, from comments that were received.
- The document was placed back on public comment from July 15 – August 14, 2005. Several changes were made due to cost considerations in collaboration with the School Building Authority. Some of the language that was originally added was deleted. The attached pages reflect the changes and deletions that were made from the final review.

**Major Revisions**

- Section 100.0142A includes the requirements for the disposal of surplus property to be identified in the CEFP development.
- Designers will be required to incorporate the square footage of modular classrooms in use for

calculation of square footage needs for the new facilities.

- Chapter 7 has been revised to update the terminology to students with exceptionalities to address special needs students as well as adding a section for autism.
- Chapter 11 has been revised and renumbered from the former Chapter 13 to address global heating, air conditioning, and ventilation (HVAC) issues.
- Chapter 12 was deleted as it was addressed in other areas of the policy.

**Impact:**

- Requires counties to identify their intention on future use or disposal of abandoned school facilities.
  - Modular buildings will be treated as all classrooms for space calculations in new facilities.
  - Autism classrooms are identified to address this growing student population.
  - The indoor air quality, thermal comfort, and energy management will enhance the learning environment where children learn and play.
  - Outdated language has been replaced with current ASHRAE standards.
-

# 126CSR172

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### SCHOOL FACILITIES PLANNING

Chapter 1	Section
Comprehensive Educational Facilities Plan (CEFP)	100
Educational Specifications for a Specific School Construction Project	101
Selection of Furniture and Equipment	102
Occupancy of New Educational Facilities	103
Facilities Program Control	104

### SCHOOL SITE PLANNING

Chapter 2	
School Site	200
Selection	201
Location	202
Size	203
Physical Features	204
Recreational Areas	205
Walks, Drives and Parking	206
Fire Protection	207
Safety and Cleanliness	208
Beautification	209

### COMMON FACILITIES

Chapter 3	
Facilities Necessary for the Operation of All Schools	300
Administrative and Service Facilities	301
Food Service Facilities	302
Library/Learning Resource or Media Center	303
Engineering and Custodial Facilities	304
Lawn Tool Equipment Storage Room	305
Accessibility of Facilities	306
Heat Plant	307

## 126CSR172

### EARLY CHILDHOOD/PRIMARY EDUCATION PRE K-4

#### Chapter 4

Early Childhood/Primary Education Pre K-4 Centers	400
Essential Physical and Service Facilities	401
Kindergarten	402
General Instructional Areas - Primary	403
Pre-Kindergarten (Optional)	404
Multipurpose Room	405
Food Service Facilities	406
Administrative and Service Facilities	407
Engineering and Custodial Facilities	408
Students With Exceptionalities – Instructional Areas	409
Art Facilities	410
Library/Learning Resource or Media Center	411
Music Facilities	412
Computer Lab	413

### MIDDLE CHILDHOOD/JUNIOR HIGH EDUCATION 5-8

#### Chapter 5

Middle Childhood/Junior High Education 5-8 Centers	500
Planning Process	501
General Purpose (Academic) Classrooms or Instructional Areas	502
Corrective/Remedial Instructional Areas	503
Art Facilities	504
Business Education Facilities	505
Family and Consumer Sciences (FACS) Facilities	506
Foreign Language Facilities	507
Technology Education Facilities	508
Music Facilities	509
Physical Education Facilities	510
Science Facilities	511
Library/Learning Resource or Media Center	512
Students With Exceptionalities - Instructional Areas	513
Computer Lab	514
Electronic Technology Laboratory	515
Administrative and Service Facilities	516
Food Service Facilities	517
Engineering and Custodial Facilities	518
Stage	519

## 126CSR172

### ADOLESCENT/HIGH SCHOOL EDUCATION 9-12

#### Chapter 6

Adolescent/High School Education 9-12 Centers	600
Planning Process	601
General Purpose (Academic) Classrooms or Instructional Areas	602
Corrective/Remedial Instructional Areas	603
Art Facilities	604
Driver Education Facilities	605
Foreign Language Facilities	606
Library/Learning Resource or Media Center	607
Music Facilities	608
Physical Education Facilities	609
Science Facilities	610
Vocational Education Facilities	611
Students With Exceptionalities - Instructional Areas	612
Computer Lab	613
Auditorium	614
Food Service Facilities	615
Administrative and Service Facilities	616
Engineering and Custodial Facilities	617

### STUDENTS WITH EXCEPTIONALITIES EDUCATION

#### Chapter 7

Students With Exceptionalities - Instructional Areas	700
Planning Process	701
Behavior Disorders Classroom	702
Deaf – Blind Classroom	703
Mild Mentally Impaired Classroom	704
Moderate Mentally Impaired Classroom	705
Autism Classroom	706
Severe/Profound Mentally Impaired Classroom	707
Deaf and Hard of Hearing Classroom	708
Blind and Partially Sighted Classroom	709
Specific Learning Disabilities Classroom	710
Pre-School Students With Exceptionalities Classroom	711
Gifted Education Classroom	712
Professional Support Staff	713
Special Education Resource Room	714

## 126CSR172

### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (CAREER AND TECHNICAL)

#### Chapter 8

Vocational Education Facilities	800
Agricultural Education Facilities	801
Marketing Education Facilities	802
Diversified Cooperative Training Facilities	803
Vocational Health Occupations Facilities	804
Family and Consumer Sciences (FACS) Facilities - Grades 9-12	805
Vocational Industrial and Technical Facilities	806
Business Education Facilities	807
Technology Education Facilities - Grades 9-12	808

### GENERAL SUPPORT FACILITIES

#### Chapter 9

Support Facilities	900
Administrative Facilities	901
General Office and Reception/Waiting Areas - Administrative Facilities	902
Workrooms - Administrative Facilities	903
Storage for Books and Instructional Supplies - Administrative Facilities	904
Board Rooms/Meeting Rooms - Administrative Facilities	905
Superintendent's Office - Administrative Facilities	906
Assistant Superintendent's Office - Administrative Facilities	907
Offices for Professional Support Personnel - Administrative Facilities	908
Record Vault - Administrative Facilities	909
Secretarial Work Areas or Offices - Administrative Facilities	910
Staff Lounge - Administrative Facilities	911
Service Facilities - Administrative Facilities	912
Engineering and Custodial Facilities - Administrative Facilities	913
Maintenance and Operations Facilities	914
Maintenance Facilities	915
General Office and Reception/Waiting Areas - Maintenance Facilities	916
Workrooms - Maintenance Facilities	917
Meeting Rooms/Training Facilities - Maintenance Facilities	918
Record Storage - Maintenance Facilities	919
Offices for Professional Support Personnel and Service Supervisors - Maintenance Facilities	920
Secretarial Work Areas or Offices - Maintenance Facilities	921

## 126CSR172

Carpentry, Plumbing, Heating and Electrical Maintenance Shops - Maintenance Facilities	922
Service Facilities - Maintenance Facilities	923
Engineering and Custodial Facilities - Maintenance Facilities	924
Staff Lounge - Maintenance Facilities	925
Storage Facilities	926
Transportation Facilities	927
Bus Refueling/Pump Stations - Transportation Facilities	928
Reception/Waiting Areas - Transportation Facilities	929
Director's Office - Transportation Facilities	930
Work Room - Transportation Facilities	931
Staff Lounge/Training Room - Transportation Facilities	932
General Service Bays - Transportation Facilities	933
Hydraulic Lift Bay - Transportation Facilities	934
Wash Bay - Transportation Facilities	935
Body Repair/Paint Bay - Transportation Facilities	936
Service Facilities - Transportation	937
Engineering and Custodial Facilities - Transportation	938

## FACILITY SAFETY

### Chapter 10

Overall Facility Safety	1000
Structural Safety	1001
Types of Construction and Area Limitations	1002
Fire Protection	1003
Notifying the Fire Department	1004
Circulation, Safety and Convenience	1005
Other Circulation and Traffic Problems Which Need Special Attention	1006
Demolition, Renovation and Alteration	1007
Emergency Shelters	1008
Modular or Detached Classrooms Structures	1009
Safety and Cleanliness of Buildings	1010

## BUILDING ENVELOPE/MEP/INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY

### Chapter 11

Common Environmental Factors	1100
Thermal Environment	1101
Visual Environment	1102
Sonic Environment	1103

## 126CSR172

Spatial and Aesthetic Environment	1104
Balanced Conditioning of Spaces	1105
Fire Insurance	1106
Roofs	1107
Water/Sewage Facilities	1108
Electrical Service	1109
Multi-Media Facilities	1110
Communication and Program Facilities	1111
Fire Alarm System	1112
Information and Instructional Technology	1113

### REGULATORY AND POLICY PROCEDURES

#### Chapter 12

Related Information - Statutes	1200
Design Document Submission And Review Procedure Per Comprehensive Educational Facilities Plan (CEFP) Requirements	1201
Content of Documents Submitted for Approval	1202
Standard for Architectural or Engineering Services	1203
Traditional Tasks Performed in School Building Programs	1204
Final Inspection and Project Closeout	1205
On-Site Inspection of Facilities Funded by the School Building Authority of West Virginia or the West Virginia Board of Education	1206

#### Appendices

#### References

**Title 126  
LEGISLATIVE RULE  
BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**FILED**

2005 OCT 13 P 2:12

**SERIES 172  
HANDBOOK ON PLANNING SCHOOL FACILITIES (6200)**

OFFICE WEST VIRGINIA  
SECRETARY OF STATE

**§126-172-1. General.**

1.1. Scope. - This legislative rule provides that each county school district maintain and update annually a Comprehensive Educational Facilities Plan. This rule also provides that each county school facility funded totally or partially with funds from the School Building Authority of West Virginia (SBA) or the West Virginia Board of Education undergoes an on-site inspection annually.

1.2. Authority. - W. Va. Const., Article XII, §2, W. Va. Code §§18-9C-1 et seq., 18-9D-1 et seq., 18-9E-3 et seq., 18-5-10, 18-5-13, and 18-5-13a.

1.3. Filing Date. - October 13, 2005.

1.4. Effective Date. - November 12, 2005.

1.5. Repeal of Former Rule. - This is a revision of W. Va. §126CSR172, West Virginia Board of Education Policy 6200, "Handbook on Planning School Facilities" filed September 16, 2002 and effective October 16, 2002. This policy is to be read along with W. Va. §126CSR176, West Virginia Board of Education Policy 6204, "School Closings or Consolidations."

**§126-172-2. Incorporation by Reference.**

2.1. A copy of the rules and regulations is attached. Copies may be obtained from the West Virginia Department of Education, Division of Administration Services.

2.2. Summary of rules and regulations. The West Virginia Department of Education has the responsibility to provide guidance and assistance to counties in their effort to continuously improve all aspects of educational programming, including physical facilities. The Department endeavors to fulfill its leadership responsibilities and assist in establishing a thorough and efficient system of education for all the children of West Virginia. This handbook has been prepared to assist public school officials in planning and constructing new facilities, additions and major renovations which will enable West Virginia's 55 county school systems to provide equal educational opportunities for all children.

## **126CSR172**

2.3. School facilities are an integral and expensive component of the system of education in West Virginia. As educational programs become comprehensive, the importance of adequate facilities is increased. This increasing importance, combined with aging or obsolete facilities, creates an unending demand. This demand must continuously be provided for in the most concurrent method with implementation of an adequately funded program of school facility construction. This will ultimately provide the facilities necessary to accommodate a thorough and efficient system of education.

Chapter 1

SCHOOL FACILITIES PLANNING

100 COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES PLAN (CEFP)

Each county shall develop a ten-year Comprehensive Educational Facilities Plan (CEFP) as described in the following sections. The CEFP shall be submitted to the West Virginia Department of Education (WVDE) and the School Building Authority of West Virginia (SBA) in the format described in this chapter. This plan is to be updated annually only in the event changes are required, and rewritten every ten years thereafter beginning with the plan submitted in 1990. Approval of the county CEFP must be granted by the West Virginia Board of Education (WVBOE) and the SBA. Subsequent substantial compliance with all laws and policies will be required when the CEFP contains closures and/or consolidations, regardless of the funding source. Approval must also be granted by the SBA prior to funding any project through the SBA and prior to utilization of federal funds for school improvement (WV Code §18-9D-15). The CEFP must include all projects that alter the instructional square footage of the facility or exceed \$50,000 regardless of the funding source. Routine maintenance projects may not be included in the CEFP unless state funding will be requested or utilized to implement them or if such projects are a part of the Major Improvement Plan (MIP). Required amendments to the plan and/or the plan budget must be submitted to the WVDE and the SBA for approval prior to the initiation of any construction or renovation project and such projects must meet all regulatory requirements.

The development of a ten-year CEFP must be achieved in the following manner:

- A. Establish a CEFP planning team and committees representative of citizens and staff from each high school attendance area.
- B. Develop countywide goals and objectives and evaluate previous ten-year plan.
- C. Research and compile data indicated in key elements A through G in Section 100.01 of this chapter.
- D. Translate educational needs into facility needs.
- E. Develop a finance plan to implement the facility improvements.
- F. Conduct public hearings and develop a synopsis of public comments.
- G. Develop an objective methodology for evaluating the effectiveness of the plan. This evaluation is to occur during the eighth year of the ten-year planning period.
- H. Meet with an official of the SBA and WVDE to assure that the plan meets their mission and goals.
- I. Submit proposed CEFP to the local board of education for approval.
- J. Submit the CEFP to the WVBOE and SBA for approval.

Should the plan be altered prior to the ten-year anniversary date, the amended document shall be submitted to the WVBOE and SBA for approval.

## 126CSR172

- 100.01 The CEFP must include the following components:
- A. Goals and Objectives
  - B. The community analysis
  - C. Population and enrollment study
  - D. The educational plan
  - E. Evaluation and inventory of existing facilities for compliance with state requirements
  - F. Major improvement plan for existing facilities
  - G. Inter-county facility feasibility study
  - H. Translating educational needs into facility needs
  - I. Financing plan-includes a prioritized list of all projects within the county and their estimated costs
  - J. Synopsis of comments from the public hearing(s)
  - K. Evaluation and objective of implementation
- 100.010 Goals and objectives of the CEFP must be developed and adopted by the county board of education. These goals and objectives must consider all aspects of the educational and facility needs of the county. Long-term goals and objectives must be anticipated and strategic planning established to perform comprehensive systemic planning. Additionally, the CEFP will serve as a plan of correction for non-compliance items documented by the Office of Education Performance Audits identified in the on-site evaluation process. Minimally, curriculum delivery models, grade configurations, maximum and minimum school sizes, community expectations, optimal student populations and the number of facilities that can be effectively maintained given limited resources available to the county should be addressed.
- 100.011 The Community Analysis
- References:
- 2.
- 100.0111 A survey of the community's history provides a background against which present conditions acquire meaning. The following aspects of a county's development should be studied carefully in regard to each school community. Please use maps and charts when available.
- A. Population characteristics and density patterns.
  - B. Population changes due to migration patterns and to fluctuations in the birth rate.
  - C. Changes in land usage (residential, commercial and industrial)
  - D. Major highways and street networks and their probable future development
  - E. Changes in socio-economic patterns resulting

## 126CSR172

- F. in population shifts within the community  
Condition and value Class I, II, III and IV  
property assessments
- G. Availability of community services - libraries,  
recreational areas, health services, public  
assembly space
- H. Employment opportunities
- I. Parental expectations of the school
- J. Citizen attitudes and aspirations in general
- K. Possible shifts in housing patterns
- L. Study of school attendance zones as they  
relate to the dispersion of the county school  
population

### 100.012 Population and Enrollment Study

#### References:

2.

- 100.0121 In general, the following statistics are essential components of the enrollment projections:
- A. Population trends
    - 1. County
    - 2. Each school community
  - B. Birth rates and the number of births
  - C. Public school enrollment figures and trends for the past ten years
  - D. Historic non-public school enrollment figures, as available
  - E. Trends of dropout and attrition rates for the past ten years
  - F. Ten-year enrollment projections per school calculated by an approved method which considers the above components

### 100.013 The Educational Plan

#### References:

2.

- 100.0131 The Educational Plan proposed for this ten-year planning period provides a standard against which existing facilities can be measured (e.g., how well do the facilities support the goals defined in the plan). This includes an analysis of the current educational program and projections of the planned educational program. The educational plan shall include the following areas:

- A. Describe the educational system proposed for

## 126CSR172

this ten-year CEFP and how it will improve instructional delivery.

1. Describe how the existing plan does not meet the county goals and objectives and how the new plan will meet these goals.
  2. Will the school system be predominately organized on a K-4, 5-8, 9-12, or some other pattern?
  3. Will the typical one-teacher-per-class pattern be followed, or are teaching teams to be involved all or part of the time?
  4. Generally, will there be self-contained or departmentalized classroom instruction?
  5. Generally, will there be typical grade patterns or will there be an ungraded or flexible grouping of students?
  6. What will be the maximum or minimum enrollment and total number of instructional areas in each building?
  7. What method of scheduling will be utilized in each building? (traditional, block, flexible, year-round, or other). Indicate the number of periods in each instructional day.
  8. What is the plan for providing vocational/technical education?
- B. The curriculum plan -- What knowledge, understanding, attitudes, skills and habits of life should be developed through the experiences provided for children?
1. What are the general characteristics of a high quality school program?
  2. Are there any students whose needs are not now adequately accommodated? (e.g., students with exceptionalities, gifted, etc.)
- C. The instruction plan - Program description and methods of instruction.
1. What will be the major components of the instructional program (e.g., general course of study; vocational, adult or community education; special education; driver education; physical education; co-curricular activities; computerization and technology; or advanced courses in science, math, language arts, and social studies, etc.)?
  2. Will the instructional program be

## 126CSR172

organized into semester subject matter units, mini-courses, core programs, experimental learning units, or some other basis?

- D. The operations plan - Design and conduct of the teaching and learning environment.
  - 1. Curriculum shall drive the new facility design.
  - 2. Will the educational environment go beyond the classroom (e.g., into the community)?
  - 3. What, if any, major changes in the teaching-learning environment are anticipated to more fully achieve the county's/state's educational goals?
  - 4. How will technology deliver the curriculum?
- E. The support plan
  - 1. What kinds of support services are essential to carry out the instructional plans (e.g., cafeteria, health, library, transportation, guidance, educational technology support, Alternative Learning Center)?
  - 2. How will these services be more operationally efficient in the new plan?
- F. The personnel plan - professional and support services staff
  - 1. What allocation of staff will be made (to each building) to implement the educational plan?
  - 2. Describe how professional staff efficiency will be addressed in this plan (for example, teacher-pupil ratio, itinerant teachers, traveling teachers within the building).
  - 3. Describe how support staff efficiency will be addressed in this plan.

### 100.014 Evaluation and Inventory of Existing Facilities

#### References:

2.

- 100.0141 The evaluation of existing facilities shall include a survey of each facility including modular and detached structures in the county, including diagrammatic floor plans and exterior photographs, using the SBA approved School Facility Evaluation

## 126CSR172

Instrument. This evaluation will provide objective data on the condition and components of the existing building, its appropriateness for delivery of the instructional program, and its ability to support the present and projected enrollments in an effective and efficient manner. Based on the county's goals and objectives individual facility deficiencies must be identified. This data can help determine if the facility can be economically modified to house the projected educational program and at what cost. The services of a certified Recognized Educational Facility Professional (REFP), architect, and/or professional engineer are necessary.

100.0142

### Criteria for Evaluating Existing Buildings

- A. The disposition of abandoned/surplused buildings must be identified in the CEFP and include accommodation for security, sanitation, health and safety to minimize the facility as an attractive nuisance to the community. Health and safety considerations will be identified as required by the regulatory agencies and will be used as a criteria for determining prioritization of projects for SBA funding. Regulatory agencies include the offices of the West Virginia Fire Marshal, West Virginia Division of Health, West Virginia Division of Highways, Office of School Facilities of the WVDE, SBA, etc. The principles of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) shall also be included during the evaluation.
- B. Facilities improvements and new facilities must accommodate the educational programs by design. The building design will be dictated by the curriculum as defined in an approved educational specification. Existing and new facilities must meet regulations of the state Handbook on Planning School Facilities Policy 6200.
- C. Facilities must comply with state policies; federal and state laws; all federal, state, and local regulatory agency requirements; and when applicable, guidelines of the SBA and WVDE. Modular and detached classrooms/facilities specifications need to be added to the CEFP.
- D. Economies of scale include compatibility with similar schools that have achieved the most economical organization, facility utilization, and pupil-teacher ratios.

## 126CSR172

- E. Economies of scale (EOS) established by the SBA are as follows:
1. Elementary schools with a minimum enrollment of 300 students in grades 1-6, 200 in grades 1-4, or a minimum of 2 classes (22 each) per grade level, are recommended to achieve economies of scale. The number of early childhood, kindergarten, and students with exceptionalities may increase this minimum standard.
  2. Middle and junior high schools with a minimum enrollment of 450 students in grades 5-8, 6-8, or 7-9 schools with 600 students, or schools with 150 students per grade level minimum are recommended to achieve economies of scale at the intermediate level.
  3. High schools with a minimum enrollment of 600 students in grades 10-12, 800 students in 9-12, or 200 students at each grade level are recommended to achieve economies of scale.
  4. Geographic or other considerations may require exceptions to be considered and a waiver of the EOS can be requested. Regional planning should also be considered to achieve these minimum enrollment standards.
  5. A minimum of 85% of the building design capacity should be considered for early childhood, intermediate, and adolescent facilities.
- F. Complete an energy efficiency study for each facility and report those in btu's per ft<sup>2</sup> and current dollar amounts.
- G. Appraise how each facility supports or fails to support the educational program.
- H. Calculate the program utilization for each facility in accordance with the guidelines of the SBA for educational specifications.
- I. Site analysis - Describe each school site using the criteria in Section 200 of this handbook.

### 100.015 Major Improvement Plan

Each county shall include in this section of the CEFP a maintenance and capital improvements plan for existing facilities in accordance with the SBA Guidelines and Procedures Handbook and WV Codes §§18-9D-15 (d) and

## 126CSR172

18-9D-16 (b).

### 100.016 Translating Educational Needs into Facility Needs

In this section of the CEFP, the data collected in the community analysis, the population and enrollment study, the educational plan, the evaluation and inventory of existing facilities, inter-county facility feasibility study, and the MIP will be used to make decisions that will determine the future facility needs of the county. This plan will insure that facilities are in compliance with state and local requirements.

Comprehensive planning is a way of identifying the best route to the future through a workable plan for handling priority rated, predictable situations, and anticipated changes. A CEFP defines ultimate goals for the institution and accounts for the facilities required to help achieve these goals. The capacities and capabilities thus defined are realized, if necessary, through several phases of construction and expansion or reduction and modification. These activities are viewed in terms of their relationship to the total program.

A summary of the county's transition to facilities needs should be represented by these items and in this order in the plan:

- A. A Building Review and Recommendations Report, compiled alphabetically by school. (SBA/WVDE Form 147)
- B. A Feeder School Summary Report (SBA/WVDE Form 132)
- C. A feeder school summary report narrative filed together alphabetically by high school attendance area
- D. A High School Attendance Area Facility Report, compiled alphabetically by high school attendance area (SBA/WVDE Form 148)
- E. A countywide School Facilities Classification Report (SBA/WVDE Form 116)

Analysis of the data compiled in the CEFP regarding enrollments, the educational program, the condition of existing facilities, and the ability of each facility to support the educational program will result in the identification of specific inadequacies in each school that need to be addressed. The narratives are to describe each school facility, site, enrollments, general conditions, recommendations for future use of the building, and cost estimates to implement the recommendations. Develop a list of projects at each facility

## 126CSR172

needed to address the inadequacies in health and safety, building integrity, or educational capability of the facility. In accordance with SBA/WVDE Form 147, a ten-year timeline will be developed to indicate the anticipated completion of each of these projects.

Upon completion of the recommendations for each individual school, a high school attendance area summary for school improvements will provide an analysis of improvements in each community. Complete SBA/WVDE Form 148.

New facilities shall not be constructed for student populations that are projected to fall below 85% of the required economies of scale guidelines for minimum school enrollments within ten years of the completion date of the construction. See Chapter 1, Section 100.0142 (E). Consideration may be given to extraneous factors that may alter this requirement provided the project is approved by the WVBOE and the SBA.

100.017

### Inter-County Facility Feasibility Study

- A. Each county shall submit to the WVDE and the SBA a list of grouped, inter-county attendance areas where potential exists for cooperative utilization of a facility between or among counties. (May include multi-county and inter-regional facilities, e.g., magnet school, area vocational centers, etc.)
- B. A planning study is to be completed to assure that an efficient and effective instructional delivery system will be utilized addressing each of the items indicated in Chapter 1, Section 100.01 (A-K).
- C. Describe the results of the study and its impact on school facility needs for students in these attendance areas.

100.018

### Financing Plan

The estimated costs for implementing the improvements identified in this plan shall be utilized in the development of the finance plan.

- A. Identify the source of funding to be utilized in the financing plan.
  - 1. Local bonding capacity and unencumbered potential
  - 2. Excess levy funds
  - 3. Federal aid funds
  - 4. Sale of abandoned school sites and buildings
  - 5. State funds (including SBA)
  - 6. Permanent improvement funds

## 126CSR172

7. Performance-based contracting
8. Lease-purchase arrangement
- B. Identify the fiscal obligations to be considered in the plan.
  1. Outstanding Bond indebtedness
    - a. Total obligation
    - b. Amount encumbered annually
    - c. Maturity date(s)
  2. Outstanding lease purchase agreements, performance-based contract, or certificates of participation
    - a. Total obligation
    - b. Amount encumbered annually
    - c. Pay-out date(s)
- C. Cost of needed improvements as determined by an architect, professional engineer, or other professional project estimator (summarize the financial needs identified in Section 100.016 of the handbook indicating the cost for each capital improvement for each facility and its anticipated funding source).
- D. If a proposed project benefits more than one county in the region, include in the plan the manner in which the cost and funding of the proposed project shall be apportioned among the counties.

### 100.019 Synopsis of Comments from the Public Hearing(s)

Prior to submitting the CEFPP to the WVBOE and the SBA for approval, a public hearing(s) must be advertised and conducted in accordance with WV Code §59-3-1 et.al., to provide broad-based community input into the plan. As an addendum to the CEFPP, sufficient documentation, including verification of public notices from the local newspapers, a synopsis of all comments received during the hearing(s), and a formal comment from the local board must be included.

### 100.020 Objective Evaluation of Implementation

As part of the total CEFPP, the county shall include the objective means to be utilized in evaluating implementation and effectiveness of the overall plan and each project included therein. The evaluation shall measure how:

- A. Each project furthers each of the quality educational goals of the SBA as defined in §18-9D-16 of the WV Code. This shall include: student health and safety, economies of scale, travel time and other demographics, achievements of effective and efficient instructional delivery system, curricular improvements, innovations in education, and

## 126CSR172

- B. adequate space for projected student enrollment; Prioritization of projects within the county serves as a basis for determining expenditure of available funds; and,
- C. The overall success of any project relates to the facilities plan of the county and the overall goals of the WVDE and SBA. (Complete WVDE/SBA Form 147)

### 101 EDUCATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR A SPECIFIC SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION PROJECT

#### References:

2.

101.01 The development of educational specifications for each new school facility is a team, rather than an individual activity, which is accomplished by school administrative unit personnel with or without the assistance of an outside consultant. The chief school administrator recommends persons for committee appointment. A representative of the SBA will be appointed to the committee if SBA funds are utilized in the project. The (school) appropriate board then acts on these recommendations. The committee chairperson is usually the principal of the proposed facility. If that official has not been identified, then the principal of another administrative unit facility can serve. The working committee should be small and selective. It should be balanced in composition, with diversified interests, knowledge, and skills represented. Members should understand their role in relation to both the immediate task and the entire project. They should also understand the necessity for cooperation. Ordinarily members of the teaching staff and others who will be immediately involved in the use of the proposed facility are most able to provide the type of information required in educational specifications. Some important considerations in the selection of committee members are:

- A. Time available to spend on the project
- B. Knowledge about the project
- C. Imagination and creativity
- D. Ability to work with people
- E. Interest in the improvement of the school

101.02 Educational specifications should describe the learning activities that will be housed in the proposed facility; the number, grouping and nature of the people involved; the spatial relationship between the facility and site; the interrelationships of instructional programs with each other and with non-instructional activities; the major items of furniture and equipment to be used; and any special environmental provisions which would improve the learning environment and promote staff efficiency. Educational specifications should avoid rigid architectural prescriptions,

## 126CSR172

confining its remarks to educational matters.

- 101.03 Educational specifications describe the educational activities, which a proposed facility must support and the types of spaces, which will best accommodate program requirements. They are not a precise delineation of the instructional program; nor are they technical specifications of the type that the architect or engineer directs to the contractor. They are, however, in a temporal and developmental sense, a connecting link between the program and technical statements.

The educational specifications document is a vehicle of communication between the educator and the architect. The educator identifies the educational objectives and suggests general facility needs; the architect bases his/her facility design on this information. Copies of educational specifications for any new facility shall be submitted to the WVDE and the SBA for review with the schematic design submission. The SBA educational specification guidelines and the WVDE Policies 6200 and 2510 must be used for all projects regardless of funding sources.

## 102 SELECTION OF FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT

References:

2.

- 102.01 Classroom furniture and equipment should be considered during the initial planning stage and should be selected on the basis of its contribution to, and compatibility with, the total educational program.
- 102.02 Criteria for selection should include the following:
- A. Appearance
  - B. Maintenance
  - C. Safety and security
  - D. Comfort
  - E. Durability
  - F. Building Codes
  - G. Guarantees
  - H. Flexibility
  - I. Availability
  - J. Cost

## 103 OCCUPANCY OF NEW EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES

References:

2.

- 103.01 Teachers and other employees shall be informed of the operation of the building, particularly fire escape routes, heating, ventilating

## 126CSR172

and air conditioning systems, and communication systems.

- 103.02 No educational facility shall be occupied without prior approval from the WVDE, state and county regulatory agencies, and SBA, when appropriate.

### 104 FACILITIES PROGRAM CONTROL

- 104.01 When projects are SBA funded, SBA guidelines regarding administration and project control shall be in effect. On single county projects, the county board of education maintains control of the construction program. On new cooperative multi-county projects, a joint building council of individuals from the cooperating counties shall administer the construction project. This council shall include, but not be limited to: the respective county superintendents, one member from each county Board of Education, the principal of the new facility, if known, and one classroom teacher from each county. The council shall control each project by:
- A. Authorizing a study of the educational program and subsequently adopting educational policies for implementation;
  - B. Authorizing the survey and adopting a building program on the basis of the results thereof;
  - C. Establishing site criteria, inaugurating steps to select and purchase sites and authorizing the purchase of sites;
  - D. Authorizing the preparation of and approving educational specifications for each building;
  - E. Selecting the architect, educational consultant, legal advisor, and other specialists;
  - F. Authorizing the preparation of architectural drawings and specifications, approving of preliminary plans, working drawings and specifications and any subsequent change;
  - G. Deciding when to proceed with construction, soliciting bids, awarding contracts, and inspecting and accepting the completed building;
  - H. Authorizing the expenditure of necessary funds at each stage of the program; and
  - I. Designating one county as the fiscal agent to handle the business functions of the building council on inter-county projects.
  - J. The counties shall implement a procedure to maintain and store all record drawings, all associated construction documents and operational and maintenance manuals for future references. The documents for each facility shall be maintained for the duration that the county has ownership of the facility.

# 126CSR172

## Chapter 2

### SCHOOL SITE PLANNING

#### 200 SCHOOL SITE

All school sites provide sufficient space for the school building, future expansion, educational program activities, and support facilities.

References:

- 5.
- 22.

#### 201 SELECTION

201.01 Intelligent and imaginative school site selection and development are significant aspects of educational facility planning. Because the design and use of the land on which a school is built is fully as important as the design and use of the facility itself, the site's potential as an educational and community resource must be considered.

201.02 The selection of a site requires the cooperative effort of the county board, school staff, planning committee, architect, and legal consultants. Since the educational program is of primary concern to the community, consideration should be given to lay membership on a site selection team.

201.03 Resources to be utilized when selecting sites may include: land-use maps, aerial photographs, soil maps, topographic maps, highway maps, flood control maps, neighborhood or school service area maps, pre-school and pupil spot maps, dwelling unit maps, utility service plans, and realtors and developers intentions.

201.04 Factors to be considered in selecting a site may include: number and grade level of students, nature of educational program, initial cost, development cost, availability of utilities, transportation systems, availability of activities, provision for a safe and healthful environment, and the protection of the investment in the building.

#### 202 LOCATION

202.01 School sites shall be located in proper relationship with existing and proposed physical facilities in the community, including: student population centers, parks, recreation centers, libraries, health centers, streets, highways, residential housing, and other schools.

202.02 The following one-way bus transportation time levels are considered the reasonable guidelines for students transported to

## 126CSR172

school:

- A. Early childhood levels - thirty minutes
- B. Middle childhood/junior high levels - forty-five minutes
- C. Adolescent/high school education levels - sixty minutes
- D. These guidelines apply as follows:
  - 1. To normal weather and operating conditions
  - 2. Provided there is an appropriate school within the designated travel time, counties may meet this need cooperatively

- 202.03 For the safety of students, the site shall be located away from hazards and undesirable environments, such as:
- A. Railroads, arterial highways, heavily traveled streets, traffic and congestion
  - B. Noise, toxic gas escapes from railroads, airports, and odoriferous plants or industries
  - C. Natural barriers limiting accessibility and expandability, such as rivers, lakes, swamps, and protruding ridges
  - D. High voltage transmission lines, booster or reduction stations, high pressure gas lines, and transformer stations
  - E. Taverns, fire stations, bulk storage plants for flammable liquid, and property zoned as industrial
  - F. Situations where a combination of factors such as those presented above could contribute to the possibility of human entrapment

NOTE: Building sites must be located above the 100-year flood plain as determined by the U.S. Corp of Engineers.

- 202.04 Public service facilities, which must be available for a school site include: water, gas, telephone, electricity, sewage disposal, fire protection, and transportation.

### 203 SIZE

- 203.01 The size of any school should provide sufficient and appropriate space for all of the in-school and evening activities.
- 203.02 With the assistance of an architect, trial layouts of the area required for a site should be made and include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following items:
- A. The school building
  - B. Reserve for expansion of building
  - C. Set back from streets, sidewalks, approaches, and driveways
  - D. Parking areas, access, and buffer
  - E. Bicycle entrances and storage racks, with proper buffer areas
  - F. Landscaping and buffer areas at the side and back of the

## 126CSR172

- site
- G. Paved game areas, including space for outdoor basketball and tennis courts
- H. Field game areas for physical education and recreation
- I. Areas for interscholastic athletics (which may overlap with field game areas)
- J. Possible athletic stadium with parking area, access, and buffer
- K. Outdoor area (educational) for nature study, biology, art
- L. Possible driver instruction areas (auto)
- M. Outdoor area adjacent to shops
- N. Unassigned areas held in reserve for future use

- 203.03 School sites of the following minimum sizes shall be provided:
- A. Early Childhood/Primary Education Program (K-4)  
5 usable acres + 1 additional acre for every 100 students over 240 students
  - B. Middle Childhood/Junior High Education Program (5-8)  
11 usable acres + 1 additional acre for every 100 students over 600 students
  - C. Adolescent/High School Education (9-12)  
15 usable acres + 1 additional acre for every 100 students over 800 students
  - D. Area Vocational Schools  
10-40 acres

NOTE: If sewage treatment plants and retention pools are required, acreage would have to be increased.

203.04 Site acreage are national norms and apply to traditional suburban schools. Where the nature of the neighborhood is urban, the school site shall also be urban in scale. Where the terrain limits the land available, this factor shall be considered. One remedial measure would be to locate schools adjacent to parks or recreation facilities. However, all sites not meeting the minimum standards must be approved by the WVBOE.

203.05 For modern schools, a portion of the site should be set aside to meet needs that are bound to arise in the future. Many schools constructed in the past have become obsolete because they lacked sufficient size to warrant economical rehabilitation or enlargement. Buying an adequate site is insurance against such educational obsolescence.

## 204 PHYSICAL FEATURES

204.01 Ordinarily, a school site should not enhance the cost of construction and should permit the architect to place the building in an appropriate place in relation to other facilities to be developed on the site. The services of an architect, other related specialists, and

## 126CSR172

consultants from the WVDE or the SBA are necessary to judge a site on this criterion.

- 204.02 A natural elevation with satisfactory approaches avoiding long or difficult climbs makes a desirable setting. The site should be free from drainage from contiguous land and should permit proper drainage throughout at a reasonable cost. Rapid drainage and quick drying should characterize the parts of the site, which are expected to serve as recreational and physical education areas. The soil, preferably a sandy loam, should be fertile enough to produce good lawns and vigorous landscaping growth.
- 204.03 There are many site factors, which affect cost apart from the purchase price of the land. The following conditions are to be determined in advance and considered along with the purchase price.
- A. The need for extensive hauling of earth due to a surplus or shortage on the site
  - B. The presence of quicksand, deep mines, unsatisfactory fill, pyrites, or other undesirable subsoil conditions which require special footings or pilings to support the building
  - C. The presence of rock or other conditions affecting the cost of necessary excavation or ditches
  - D. The need for the removal of obstructions, such as large boulders or trees; the need for fillings or capping of old wells, clay holes, pits, or mines
  - E. An unduly expensive drainage need
  - F. The need for constructing and maintaining long access drives and special installations due to distance from service utilities
- 204.04 Approval will not be granted for construction of a facility on a site lacking municipal water, adequate fire protection, and sewage services without the approval of local or state health agencies. No water supply can be considered acceptable unless it provides an ample quantity of safe and potable water for the school.
- 204.05 Local or state health agencies will also provide information regarding the required type and location of a sewage disposal system.
- 204.06 The subsoil of a site must provide good drainage and a proper base for economical and substantial foundations for the building. Neither purchase of a site by the county board of education nor building design shall be initiated until the subsoil conditions have been determined acceptable for the entire area of the building by adequate test borings or core drilling made under the direction of a registered professional civil engineer. Soil tests are particularly important for schools that require extensive grading. Underground investigation shall also include the ownership and presence of

## 126CSR172

mineral rights, mines and wells, and the effect they have on the site development. The recommendation is made that mineral rights be controlled for long-term protection of surface usage.

- 204.07 Some adverse site conditions can be overcome by modern construction methods, but they should be accepted only when the costs of such improvements are cost effective. Many of these conditions are not readily seen at the surface. Before the land is purchased, test borings should be made to accurately determine subsoil conditions and the results should be analyzed and interpreted for the board by a registered professional civil engineer.

NOTE: County boards of education and county superintendents may secure soil information from the United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Morgantown, West Virginia. This service is provided without cost and could save thousands of dollars by assisting in properly locating schools. Soils are rated by various information; the contracting organization can require certain specifications that prevent problems due to soil limitations.

- 204.08 Sites should be of such shape and contour as to yield reasonable space for the setting of the building and for drives, walks, play, and athletic fields. The contour of a site should be slightly convex to allow placement of the building at the high point. This situation rarely occurs naturally and some earthwork to develop this land form will be necessary on almost every site.

- 204.09 Cost for excavating and foundation walls can be reduced by fitting the building to the contours of the land. Extra expense for special footings and special drainage can be eliminated by placing the building on high ground and where subsoil conditions are known to be favorable. Proper placement of the building will reduce the length of utility and drainage lines, drives and walks, thus reducing costs.

## 205 RECREATIONAL AREAS

All schools housing early childhood education programs contain an adequate blacktopped play area and a field game area large enough to accommodate physical education activities. All centers housing kindergarten programs contain a segregated blacktopped area and a large grassy area with climbing equipment and swings. The playground may be segregated by either time or space allocation. The playground must meet the standards of the Handbook of Playground Safety and be ADA compliant. All middle, junior high, and high school sites contain a blacktopped play area with a minimum size of 4800 ft<sup>2</sup> and a field game area, space and/or facilities large enough to accommodate physical education activities such as soccer, touch football, softball, tennis, and track.

**126CSR172**

References:  
23.

**NOTE:** The following dimensions refer to actual field or court dimensions; additional space should be provided for spectators.

**FIELD AND COURT DIMENSIONS**

Activity	Early Childhood/ Primary	Middle Childhood/ Junior High	Adolescent/ High School
Baseball			350' x 350'
Basketball	40' x 60'	50' x 84'	50' x 94'
Football & Track (1)			300' x 600'
Football, Six man			120' x 300'
Football, Touch		120' x 300'	160' x 360'
Hockey, Field			180' x 300'
Hockey, Ice			85' x 200'
Softball (2)	150' x 150'	200' x 200'	250' x 250'
Soccer			165' x 300'
Swimming			60' x 100'
Volleyball	25' x 50'	25' x 50'	30' x 60'
Archery		50' x 150'	50' x 300'
Badminton			20' x 44'
Handball	18' x 26'	18' x 26'	20' x 40'
Horseshoes		10' x 40'	10' x 50'
Shuffleboard			6' x 52'
Tennis		36' x 78'	36' x 78'
Tennis, Deck			18' x 40'
Tennis, Paddle			20' x 44'
Tetherball	10' circle	12' circle	12' circle

- (1) Assumes Metric Track
- (2) Varies according to ball size

**206 WALKS, DRIVES, AND PARKING**

All walks, drives, and parking areas are paved. Parking space is adequate to accommodate school visitors, employees, students who must drive, school buses, and school activities. Parking space is provided for individuals with disabilities, and the site is accessible to individuals with disabilities. The bus loading zone is designed to accommodate safely all buses anticipated at one time and is separated from all traffic using school parking and driveway areas and meets the standards set forth by the Federal Highway Standards 17. The exterior area is appropriately lighted as per IES lighting standards.

206.01 Walks should be direct, convenient, and natural to encourage people to stay on them. They should connect the building with streets or highways, the bus loading zone, parking areas, and auxiliary school facilities. Limiting points of access is desirable for

## 126CSR172

control of traffic. Main walks, such as loading areas, and main entrances should be constructed with initial building program. Additional walks should be constructed after traffic patterns have been established.

- 206.02 Walks should be paved in lanes to meet ADA standards with a minimum of three lanes.
- 206.03 Walks should be far enough from building to permit ample space for shrubbery crowned or sloped high enough for proper drainage, and illuminated per IES standards for night use. Wide paved areas at entrances will help keep the building clean by catching dirt before it gets inside, a good slope will make this area easier to keep clean. They shall have a gradient of not more than five percent. Walks should be of a continuing common surface where practical and should not be interrupted by steps or abrupt changes in level. Walks, driveways, or parking lots should blend to a common level.
- 206.04 Safety is a primary consideration in locating vehicular circulation on the school site. Secondary considerations are economy, convenience, and directness. Driveways should be:
- A. One way with clear views. Two lanes should be provided to main loading entrance and parking areas.
  - B. Hard surfaced, properly drained, and illuminated per IES standards for night use.
  - C. Planned to provide access and control traffic to loading areas and building service entrances. Wherever practical, driveways for buses should be separate.
  - D. Located so as not to connect to a heavily traveled highway if a lightly traveled street is accessible. Points of access to the site should be limited.
  - E. Of adequate space to insure that carbon monoxide does not accumulate in idling vehicles or school buses.
  - F. Every educational facility not readily accessible from public roads shall be provided with suitable gates, access roads, and fire lanes so that all buildings are accessible to fire apparatus. Fire lanes shall be at least 20 feet in width, with the road edge closest to the building at least 10 feet from the buildings. Any dead-end road shall be provided with a turn-around at the closed end at least 90 feet in diameter.
  - G. Location is coordinated with the facility mechanical systems to prevent exhaust fumes from entering the facility through air intakes.
- 206.05 Parking needs of the following should be met:
- A. Staff
  - B. Students
  - C. Visitors
  - D. With accommodations for individuals with disabilities

## 126CSR172

- 206.06 Parking spaces can be provided at the rate of about 125 cars per acre. The following quantities are suggested as reasonable:
- A. For staff: 1 parking space per staff member including itinerants.
  - B. For students: Approximately 1/3 or more of the pupil population at the adolescent/high school level and space provided as necessary.
  - C. For visitors: an additional 10 to 20% of total staff parking
  - D. A percentage must be labeled for individuals with disabilities only as per ADA requirements.
- 206.07 Consideration should be given to the following parking arrangements:
- A. Car parking should be arranged to minimize backing. Parking areas should be hard surfaced, well drained, and illuminated per IES standards for night use. Traffic control signs will be necessary.
  - B. Car parking should not be permitted on streets with street traffic, on pedestrian lanes, or on driveways or loading areas. It should be away from playgrounds but near spectator areas when practical.
  - C. Parking for wheelchair and other individuals with disabilities must be provided near entrances, if possible.
- 206.08 A designated bus loading zone shall be provided to accommodate all buses anticipated at one time. This shall be based on:
- A. A transportation survey covering bus schedules, partial unloading or transfer of students, provision for students with exceptionalities, and parking.
  - B. Number of students transported, based on the average number of students per bus or rated capacity of the bus.
  - C. Future growth or possible changes in the transportation pattern.
  - D. A designated restricted loading and unloading area is required according to Federal Highway Safety Standards 17.
- 206.09 The bus parking area should be designed in connection with the bus loading zone, independent of driveways, so that backing the vehicle is unnecessary. It should be permanently surfaced and well drained, with designated spaces and traffic control signs.
- 206.10 Bicycle racks near the building are desirable for some schools. A survey to determine the need should indicate the rack space necessary.

## 207 FIRE PROTECTION

- 207.01 As per NFPA 101 Life Safety Code and the West Virginia Fire Code, all school facilities shall have fire hydrants at recommended locations to achieve the best fire insurance assessment. Coordinate

## 126CSR172

the type of hydrant required with the local fire department.

### 208 SAFETY AND CLEANLINESS

- 208.01 The principles of safe design and Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) should be considered when new schools are designed and existing schools experience major renovations.
- 208.02 All school buildings and grounds shall be kept clean and free from debris. All school buildings, grounds, and equipment are free from safety hazards.

### 209 BEAUTIFICATION

- 209.01 The site should lend itself readily to landscaping and provide a pleasant natural environment. It should permit the location of the building an adequate distance from the street line, both for aesthetic setting and for the safety of children.
- 209.02 The site plan presented by the architect should encompass the total site and show future developments. The same general procedures used for planning the building are appropriate for outdoor facilities. The process of educational planning, writing educational specifications, and architectural designing are as applicable to sites as to buildings.
- 209.03 Well planned site plantings for individual schools should be prepared with the assistance of qualified personnel, such as landscape architects and nurserymen. (There are personnel at West Virginia University and the U.S. Soil Conservation Service who will assist in planning for site beautification.)
- 209.04 No school site plan should be considered adequate without an accompanying planting plan. The site design should consider the harmonious visual integration of the varied plantings with the mass of buildings from all points of view.
- 209.05 The classes of plants usually used on school grounds are: shade trees, evergreens, evergreen shrubs, deciduous flowering shrubs, and ground covers such as grasses. In general, a school ground planting scheme will consist of foundation planting, intersection planting of shrubs at angles and curves of drives and walks, tall trees to frame the building, and trees planted in groves for shade.
- 209.06 The choice of plants should be limited to the following varieties:
- A. Require minimum maintenance
  - B. Known to be sturdy
  - C. Thrive in recreational areas

## 126CSR172

### D. Tolerate normal amounts of dry weather

- 209.07 Save all usable existing topsoil on the site. It can be replaced only at great expense. An analysis of the topsoil should be made to determine plant food requirements for the plantings provided.
- 209.08 As per guidelines set forth by the American Standards of Landscape Architects, retain and protect as many existing trees as possible to be absorbed in the total plan. If all the planting cannot be done at once, plant shade or larger trees first. Locate trees in relation to the building so as to shield classrooms from brightness of the sky, reflected snow glare, glare from adjacent buildings, provide shade, and shield from noise e.g. traffic. Serious consideration of security and life safety issues should be addressed.
- 209.09 Each school site should have a master plan for plantings approved by the county board of education. Plantings provided by citizens and/or students should be in accordance with the approved plan and should be sanctioned by the board of education prior to the expenditure of money for such plantings.

Chapter 3

COMMON FACILITIES

**300 FACILITIES NECESSARY FOR THE OPERATION OF ALL SCHOOLS**

All schools contain the instructional and auxiliary facilities, which are necessary to maintain the educational program and accommodate the out-of-classroom needs of both students and staff. The design possibilities for such spaces have increased with the emergence of diverse concepts in school design, increased use of non-printed media, expanded awareness of student/teacher human needs, recognition of the school as a community resource, and improved technology. The planning of auxiliary spaces must involve careful consideration of the future adequacy of the spaces for while additional classrooms can be appended with some ease, the expansion of auxiliary spaces can seldom be accomplished easily after completion of initial construction. Thus, when auxiliary facilities become obsolete and inefficient, the usefulness of the entire facility may be diminished.

In the planning and design of new school facilities, designers should always strive to attain maximum effectiveness and efficiencies and enhance life safety and security by looking at multi-use spaces and shared facilities in both the instructional and auxiliary areas.

**301 ADMINISTRATIVE AND SERVICE FACILITIES**

References:

- 2.
- 25.

All schools provide the administrative offices necessary for the operation of the school. The school contains a guidance area designed and located to allow privacy, with an entrance separate from the administrative suite. The guidance office is of adequate size to allow for group discussions and is convenient to student records. The guidance office contains adequate secured storage facilities, outside telephone service, and an information display area. The school also contains a health service area, which includes an examination room, restroom facilities, and an area for the ill. The health area is equipped to facilitate the operation of its users and contains outside telephone service. Appropriately equipped areas within the administrative suite are available for supplies and book storage, secure area for test booklets, duplicating and/or other activities, conferences and/or small group discussions, staff lounge, and student and teacher restrooms. A control room, within or adjacent to the administrative suite, is provided to house the communication systems. Factors influencing the location of administrative facilities include: Proximity to the main entrance of the school, convenient access to the instructional areas of the building, insulation from outside noises, and convenient access to the special service facilities.

## 126CSR172

### 301.01 General Office and Reception/Waiting Area

- 301.011 Size  
Dependent upon initial enrollment, type of school, and ultimate enrollment of the school, 200 to 800 square feet will likely be needed for secretarial and reception areas.
- 301.012 Location
- A. At the hub of the administrative suite
  - B. Direct access to a building corridor and to work room
  - C. Direct or convenient access to offices of the principal and assistant principal and other rooms in the administrative suite
  - D. Location should provide convenient access to the special service facilities
  - E. Near main entrance to facility
- 301.013 Activities  
Reception of school visitors, students and staff, general secretarial activities required in the operation of the school.
- 301.014 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Counter separating reception-waiting room or area from the secretarial work area
  - B. Comfortable chairs in reception area
  - C. Small table for magazines and other literature
  - D. Display space and bulletin board
  - E. Mail boxes for faculty members, located for easy access without interference with main office traffic
  - F. Secretarial furniture
  - G. Fire-safe record file or vault
  - H. Master telephone station or other communication to all locations in the administrative and special service areas
  - I. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant.
  - J. Fire alarm control panel
  - K. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - L. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - M. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 301.02 Principal's Office

- 301.021 Size - 125 to 200 Square Feet
- 301.022 Location
- A. Direct or convenient access to general office

## 126CSR172

- B. Convenient access to the corridor without going through the general office
  - C. Convenient access to other areas in the administrative suite
- 301.023      **Activities**  
Planning, research, and administrative activities conducted individually or in small groups.
- 301.024      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A. Room design should permit the principal to confer without being overheard or seen from adjacent areas
  - B. Conference desk and chair
  - C. Work table convenient to desk for layout work
  - D. Conference chairs
  - E. Shelving
  - F. Storage for personal belongings
  - G. Telephone service and intercom
  - H. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - I. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- 301.03      **Assistant Principal's Office - Optional**  
Depending upon enrollment.
- 301.031      **Size - 125 to 200 square feet**
- 301.032      **Location**  
Convenient access to general office and principal's office
- 301.033      **Activities**  
Planning, research, and administrative activities conducted individually or in small groups.
- 301.034      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A. Room design should permit the assistant principal to confer without being overheard or seen from adjacent areas
  - B. Conference desk and chair
  - C. Work table convenient to desk for layout work
  - D. Conference chairs
  - E. Shelving
  - F. Storage for personal belongings
  - G. Telephone service and intercom
  - H. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - I. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - J. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC)

## 126CSR172

system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 301.04 General Office - Teachers' Work Room

- 301.041 Size - 150 to 250 square feet
- 301.042 Location  
Direct access to the general office and waiting room
- 301.043 Activities  
Preparation of testing materials, reports and layouts of instructional materials by both secretarial and teaching personnel
- 301.044 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Combination of open shelving and closed cabinets for storage of a variety of supplies and equipment
  - B. Duplicating machine/copier
  - C. Calculator
  - D. Work table or counter
  - E. Lavatory
  - F. Mechanical ventilation
  - G. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - H. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - I. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 301.05 Teacher Planning Space - Optional

Teacher planning spaces are provided to increase classroom space utilization and to provide space for individual and team planning. The incorporation of teacher planning spaces should reduce the number of classrooms required.

- 301.051 Size - 50 to 75 square feet per planning area
- 301.052 Location  
Convenient access to the instructional spaces for departmentalized program offerings
- 301.053 Activities  
Planning and maintaining of records for teachers. Individualized or shared study/work space.
- 301.054 Equipment
  - A. Desk
  - B. Lockable filing cabinets

## 126CSR172

- C. Lockable personal storage units
- D. Other equipment as selected
- E. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- F. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- G. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 301.06 Supply and Book Storage Room

301.061 Size - 100 to 400 square feet

301.062 Location

- A. Convenient access to the general office
- B. Direct opening to corridor to permit distribution of books and supplies

301.063 Activities

Storage and distribution of instructional materials and supplies, including books, paper, notebooks, erasers and pencils

301.064 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Cabinets and shelving for books and other school supplies and materials
- B. Desk and chair
- C. Work counter or table space
- D. Filing space
- E. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- F. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- G. Secure area for test booklets

### 301.07 Record Vault – Optional

NOTE: Vault may be eliminated by providing fire-resistant filing cabinets in the general office or other storage area

301.071 Size - 50 to 75 square feet

301.072 Location

Direct or convenient access from the general office and to guidance and health areas.

301.073 Activities

Storage of current and inactive pupil records.

301.074 Equipment Space and Facilities

## 126CSR172

- A. New construction should be fire-resistant. The perimeter walls shall be masonry and extend to the ceiling deck for security purposes.
- B. Cart storage units are preferable for current pupil records

### 301.08 Conference Room

301.081 Size - 150 to 300 square feet

301.082 Location

- A. Convenient access to general office, principal's office, counselors' offices, and the public-address system control room
- B. Design and location should permit groups to confer without being overheard or seen from adjacent rooms.

301.083 Activities

Conference room will be used for conferences involving 5 to 12 people and for program broadcasts to instructional areas.

301.084 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Conference table and chairs
- B. Marker board
- C. Bulletin board
- D. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- E. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- F. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 301.09 Public Address System Control Room

301.091 Size - 50 to 75 square feet

301.092 Location

- A. Adjacent to conference room
- B. Convenient access to general office and principal's office

301.093 Activities

Distribution of information and educational programs within the school.

301.094 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Adequate sound and electrical outlets in conferences and control room
- B. Public address control system panel with orientation toward conference rooms

## 126CSR172

- C. Storage facilities for audio supplies and equipment such as records, tape recordings, sound effects, microphone stands, and similar equipment

**NOTE:** The following facilities should be closely related to the administrative facilities for internal communication purposes, such as sharing pupil records and using conference room facilities; however, separate entrances and waiting areas may be provided.

### 301.10 Counselors' Office

301.101 Size - 100 to 125 square feet per counselor

#### 301.102 Location

- A. Direct access from reception area and convenient access to conference room and general office in the administrative suite
- B. Design and location should permit conferences without being seen or overheard in the adjacent areas
- C. Easy access to student records

#### 301.103 Activities

Individual and group guidance, counseling, and conferences with students, parents, and teachers.

#### 301.104 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Desk and chair
- B. Conference chairs
- C. Shelving
- D. Bulletin board
- E. Storage for personal belongings
- F. Telephone communications with general office and intercom; require private telephone line or lines to the counselor's office
- G. File cabinet with lock for each counselor
- H. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- I. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- J. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

**NOTE:** Separate waiting and storage rooms are desirable.

301.105 Professional Support Staff  
See Chapter 7, Section 713

### 301.11 Health Service Unit

301.111 Size

## 126CSR172

250 to 400 square feet.

- 301.112 **Location**  
Direct access from waiting area and from building corridor to permit traffic to pass through the area for various screening tests. Adjacent to general office for access to student records.
- 301.113 **Activities**  
Examinations by nurses, doctors, dental hygienists, administration of first aid, and conferences with students, parents, and teachers.
- 301.114 **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A. Small room or curtained area with cots for each sex, to permit rest and isolation in case of illness
  - B. Bulletin board
  - C. Restroom, lavatory, and toilet conforming to requirements for individuals with
  - D. Scales, medicine chest, refrigerator with locked storage area, mirror, clock, and first aid kit
  - E. Storage for bed linens
  - F. Storage closet for nurses' personal belongings (locked)
  - G. Work counter with sink
  - H. Lockable file cabinet
  - I. Desk and chair
  - J. Conference chairs
  - K. Locked medication box
  - L. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - M. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - N. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- 301.12 **Reception Room - For Larger Facilities**
- 301.121 **Size as appropriate for school size**
- 301.122 **Location**  
Direct access to counselor offices, health unit, professional support staff, and directly adjacent to primary building entrance and visually obvious to an unfamiliar visitor entering the building.
- 301.123 **Activities**  
Reception of and browsing by students and parents
- 301.124 **Equipment Space and Facilities**

## 126CSR172

- A. Secretarial desk and chair
- B. Typewriter/computer and stand
- C. Comfortable chairs
- D. Shelving for books, magazines, and variety of occupational information and college bulletins
- E. Filing cabinet for occupational information not displayed on racks
- F. Telephone to general office and outside
- G. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- H. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 301.13 Teachers' Lounge

301.131 Size - According to Faculty Number

301.132 Location

- A. Direct access from a building corridor
- B. Location avoiding major pupil traffic, yet reasonably close to the administrative area
- C. Restrooms should not have direct opening into the lounge area

301.133 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Comfortable lounge furniture
- B. Kitchenette to prepare light refreshments (optional)
- C. Restrooms - facilities must conform to ADA standards
- D. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- E. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

## 302 FOOD SERVICE FACILITIES

The food service facility is critical to meeting the education, nutrition, and health goals of the school nutrition program. Expanded nutrition standards, advances in technology and production techniques, as well as changes in student expectations impact facility design and equipment decisions. Federal program regulations and state policies recognize the importance of nutrition to students' health and performance by requiring a greater variety of food choices, including fresh vegetables, fruits, and grain-based foods.

To encourage participation in school nutrition programs, students need easy access to quality meals, including time and space to make food choices and practice healthy eating behaviors. Facilities that offer inviting dining and serving environments help to provide these opportunities and shape healthy habits.

High quality nutritious meals must be prepared in a cost effective manner. Well designed and equipped facilities improve efficiency and reduce operating costs.

## 126CSR172

They further help to ensure that production techniques meet stringent standards of food safety.

### 302.01 General Design

#### 302.011 Location

- A. Kitchen and dining area located on ground level with direct access from outside for deliveries and disposal
- B. Convenient student access to food service area from other areas of the building
- C. Size and design of food production, serving, and dining areas appropriate for student population (Refer to Area Guidelines.)
- D. Food service area designed for efficient food flow and food safety (HACCP): receiving area adjacent to loading dock and near storage area; production area adjacent to storage and serving; serving and production adjacent to warewashing; and waste disposal areas adjacent to production
- E. Meal serving and dining areas located away from vending machines and all other food sales/outlets to which students have access during meal service periods

#### 302.012 Walls, Floors, and Surfaces

- A. Finished surfaces including walls and ceilings composed of durable, smooth, nonabsorbent, and easily cleaned materials
- B. Flooring composed of resilient non-porous material, resistant to skidding, grease, and chemicals
- C. Level floor throughout food service facility (free of steps or other uneven surfaces)

#### 302.013 Acoustics

- A. Walls, ceilings, floor materials constructed of sound-dampening materials to meet recommended sound levels in accordance with ASA guidelines
- B. Equipment and chairs with noise resisting glides
- C. Food service areas acoustically separated from quiet areas of the building

#### 302.014 Electrical

- A. Separate electrical panel for kitchen area
- B. Fixtures or bulbs mounted flush with the ceiling, with easily removable safety covers
- C. Lock plugs for refrigeration equipment, e.g., milk coolers, ice cream cabinets, to prevent disconnections
- D. Emergency lighting, particularly in areas without windows

## 126CSR172

- E. Fire safety and fire suppression systems to comply with OSHA, NFPA, and all fire and building codes
- F. Electronic security systems on doors and equipment to protect against unauthorized access and theft
- G. Acceptable levels of lighting; 35 foot candles on equipment, 50-75 in work surfaces, food displays, point of service, warewashing and serving areas, 80-100 in the office area, 20-35 in storeroom, and 40-50 in dining room
- H. Spare circuits for future needs

### 302.015

#### Air Quality

- A. Separate climate controls in dining room and kitchen areas
- B. Filters with a minimum ASHRAE dust spot efficiency of 25% (MERV 7) are desirable in HVAC supply systems.
- C. Temperature maintained between 72-76°F, relative humidity meets ASHRAE guidelines in kitchen; in dry storage areas, temperature between 50-70°F.
- D. Air temperature measuring devices meet 1999 Food Code standards (4.203.12), accurate within 1.5°C
- E. Ventilation systems exchange clean air for heat-, odor-, smoke-, steam- and/or grease-laden vapors at rates of (a) 12-20 times/hour in kitchen areas, and (b) 4-5 times/hour in dry storage areas
- F. Ventilation hoods/canopies with removable filters installed over cooking and dishwashing equipment to prevent condensation and grease collection
- G. An AC powered audible and visual alarm for excessive carbon monoxide detection will be provided where combustible gases are used.

### 302.02

#### Facilities

### 302.021

#### Kitchen

- A. Space Requirements
  1. Adequate space to meet food production needs and meal service types
  2. Kitchen aisle widths measure 4 to 6 feet to accommodate carts and personnel
- B. Equipment
  1. Equipment selection based on number of meals, food preparation needs (school-made foods, processed products, self-serve food bars, menu choices), number of lunch periods, and available labor
  2. Water source and floor drains/troughs installed for cookery as required for equipment, e.g.,

## 126CSR172

3. vertical cutter mixer, steam jacketed kettle
3. Three-compartment sink for manual dishwashing
4. Fire suppression equipment interconnected to grills and other top-of-stove equipment
5. Automatic and manual shut off for fire suppression on ventilator and cooking equipment
6. Reheating and serving equipment available in facilities to which meals are satellited from a central kitchen
7. Food transport equipment, which maintains proper food temperatures in accordance with Food Code requirements
8. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 302.022 Dining and Serving

#### A. Location

1. Flow of traffic leaving the dining area passes close to dishwashing and trash disposal areas
2. Serving area entrance convenient to the entrance of the dining area
3. Location and arrangement provides access to students with disabilities in the least restrictive manner

#### B. Space Requirements

1. Sufficient area for equipment and seating plus circulation and aisles (Space recommended for the dining area is 8-14 square feet per student)
2. Dining area that seats more than 500 students divided into smaller rooms or equipped with room dividers
3. Aisles allow space for two-way traffic of students carrying trays, i.e., a minimum of 6'4" with 8' preferred

#### C. Equipment

1. Provide a hand washing/sanitizing station for use prior to the serving lines
2. Tables, seating and serving equipment ergonomically designed and proportional for age/grade levels
3. Furnishings optimize seating capacity while enhancing the dining environment
4. Seating based upon approximately one-half the

## 126CSR172

average daily lunches served, with 10-14 square feet of floor area per meal (student) during each serving period

5. Bulletin boards or display areas
6. Types and arrangement of serving equipment to accommodate meal options (counter vs. self service, single vs. multiple food choices or lines), and number of persons served per meal period
7. Serving equipment maintains food in a safe condition, e.g., heated servers (steam tables, heat lamps), refrigerated servers, and sneeze guards
8. Tray rails in front of serving line
9. Warming and refrigeration units located near the serving line
10. Serving area equipped with sources of power, water and facilities for drainage
11. Drinking water facility accessible to students during meal service
12. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
13. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
14. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 302.023

#### Warewashing

- A. Warewashing equipment adequate for number and types of meals served per meal period
- B. Warewashing water temperature meets 1999 Food Code standards
- C. Warewashing area located in separate walled area, with adequate ventilation
- D. Hand sink convenient to warewashing area

### 302.024

#### Storage Areas

- A. Location
  1. Adjacent to kitchen and receiving area
- B. Space Requirements
  1. Adequate space based on:
    - a. Number of meals (allow one-half square foot per daily meals served)
    - b. Frequency of deliveries
    - c. USDA Donated Foods (allow for 8-10 weeks supply)

## 126CSR172

- d. Types of planned menu items (prepared versus school-made products, canned versus fresh and/or frozen (Refer to Area Guidelines.)
  2. Additional storage for disaster preparedness
- C. Floors, Walls, and Doors
1. Quality flooring, slip-resistant, durable construction adequate to bear the weight of loaded pallets (600 pounds/square inch)
  2. Exterior and interior walls and sub-floors vapor sealed below ground
  3. Self-closing heavy duty doors with a minimum width of 42 inches secured from the outside (separate from school's master key system)
- D. Dry Storage
1. Adequate, secured dry storage area (Refer to Area Guidelines)
  2. Easy-to-read wall thermometer mounted at eye level and away from airflows
  3. Free of non-insulated/unsheathed water, steam, and sewer lines
  4. Adequate, adjustable heavy metal shelves (3-5 foot with 3 or 4 tiers per section, 18-24 inches deep and 6 inches above the floor)
  5. Separate storage room or cabinet for storage of cleaning supplies
- E. Refrigerated Storage
1. Refrigerator space for a 15-day supply of food to store USDA Donated Foods, in addition to purchased foods and leftovers (Refer to Area Guidelines.)
  2. Freezer space based on a 30-day food supply
  3. Walk-in freezer and refrigerator units recommended in schools serving 250 or more meals per day
  4. Walk-in units placed below floor level or set on spacers to provide at least 3 inches of insulation below the refrigeration unit
  5. Skid resistant flooring in walk-in units that is level with the kitchen's floor and capable to withstand 600 pounds per square foot
  6. Secured safety doors that open from the inside on all units
  7. Well lighted interior for all units

## 126CSR172

8. Condensate drain line on the outside of cooler units
9. Aisles wide enough between shelves to accommodate carts
10. Heavy duty wire shelving in coolers and freezers, stainless steel preferred
11. Reach-in or roll-in units located next to serving line to prevent food contamination and preserve freshness
12. Alarm system that warns of unacceptably high temperatures in freezers and refrigerators
13. Timed or clock-controlled defrosting cycle for freezers
14. Dial or digital thermometer mounted on exterior of unit
15. Adequate capacity of reach-in refrigerators and freezers dependent on menu, preparation methods and serving systems (Refer to Area Guidelines)

- 302.025 Receiving
- A. Receiving area accommodates delivery equipment and vehicles
  - B. Additional dock area for vehicle loading and unloading for off-site food delivery systems
- 302.026 Waste Control
- A. Outdoor waste storage areas constructed of smooth, durable, nonabsorbent material and sloped to drain.
  - B. Waste receptacles of sufficient capacity to hold refuse
  - C. Waste storage areas and receptacles constructed with tight-fitting lids, doors and covers and designed to facilitate effective cleaning
  - D. Waste receptacles located in all areas where refuse is generated or commonly discarded
  - E. Acceptable pest control measures to meet food safety standards
- 302.027 Manager's Office
- A. Size  
Approximately 75 to 100 square feet
  - B. Location  
Office located near receiving area with visual access to kitchen area
  - C. Equipment
    1. Area equipped with desk, chairs, lockable file storage, clock and bulletin board
    2. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11,

**126CSR172**

Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)

- 3. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

- D. Communications  
Dedicated lines for computer and telephone

302.028 Locker/Dressing Area

- A. Size  
Approximately 75 to 100 square feet
- B. Location  
Adjacent to or near kitchen area and restroom facilities
- C. Equipment
  - 1. Area equipped with mirror, chairs or benches, and a full-length locker for each employee
  - 2. Hand sink, with proper handles and faucets, located outside restroom facilities

## 126CSR172

### AREA GUIDELINES

The following are approximate space requirements for the five prototypical food service program designs. Actual building areas should be sized to accommodate required equipment, student loads and other factors described below, as well as ensure compliance with 126CSR86 WVBOE Policy 4321.1, Standards for School Nutrition.

AREAS	SQUARE FOOTAGE	COMMENTS
Preparation & Production  Satellite Elementary School* On-Site Elementary School** On-Site Middle School On-Site High School High School Food Court	440-460 640-660 620-680 1420-1430 940-960	**"Satellite" refers to facilities where meals produced off-site are received and served. ***"On-Site" refers to school facilities in which meals are produced and served on-site.  Production space is affected by the complexity of the menu, the degree of convenience foods used, and the amount of baking done on-site.
Serving Area  Satellite Elementary School On-Site Elementary School On-Site Middle School On-Site High School High School Food Court	250-260 420-430 640-650 1120-1130 1650-1670	Factors affecting serving and dining space requirements include student loads per scheduled meal period, multipurpose uses of space, and type of service, e.g., self, counter, scramble.
Warewashing  Satellite Elementary School On-Site Elementary School On-Site Middle School On-Site High School High School Food Court	225 225 260 390 390	
Dry Storage  Satellite Elementary School On-Site Elementary School On-Site Middle School On-Site High School High School Food Court	80-100 190-210 300-320 440-460 520-530	Factors affecting storage include use of disposables and the number of operating days between deliveries.
Freezer  Satellite Elementary School On-Site Elementary School On-Site Middle School On-Site High School High School Food Court	2 door reach-in 100-120 120-140 240-250 250-260	Number of days of supply affects freezer space needed. The quantity and types of USDA donated commodities received also affect storage needs.

**126CSR172**

AREAS	SQUARE FOOTAGE	COMMENTS
Refrigerator/Cooler	2-2 door reach-ins	Cooler space is affected by the frequency of deliveries of milk and other refrigerated foods and the days of supply needed.
Satellite Elementary School	100-120	
On-Site Elementary School	120-140	
On-Site Middle School	150-170	
On-Site High School High School Food Court	160-180	

**303 LIBRARY/LEARNING RESOURCE OR MEDIA CENTER**

References:

- 2.
- 24.
- 19.
- 25.

The mission of the library/media program should be to ensure that students and staff are effective users of resources, information and ideas. All schools should contain a center, which is located, designed, and equipped to facilitate the instructional programs and to enhance information literacy. This center is a space for the organization, storage, lending, and on-site use of a variety of access, information, and delivery tools. The center should be comfortable and attractive.

The environment should be pleasant, and the space should be organized to permit quiet, solitary study; group interaction; easy location; inspection and use of materials; and convenient flow of traffic between areas. The success of the center will depend, to a large degree, on the organization of space and materials, the furniture, and the manner in which the center is operated. The center should be centrally located to ensure easy access. A main floor location is usually preferable. The center should be located away from noisy areas like the gymnasium and meet the acoustical standards of the Acoustical Society of America (ASA). It should also be placed so that physical expansion will be possible, if necessary. Other considerations in locating the center are (1) access from outside when other parts of the school building are closed; (2) optional uses for distance learning and virtual classes. The size of the facility should be appropriate for school enrollment and should accommodate the current collection of printed and other materials as well as anticipated acquisitions. The nature of the facility will depend on the educational level of the students although there are some common requirements which are unaffected by the age of the users. For instance, appropriate floor and wall coverings will ensure a low noise level. Ceilings should provide desired acoustical level; heating and ventilating outlets should be installed so that they do not interfere with shelving and so that heat flow will not damage materials; and electrical outlets should be accessible where multimedia and other equipment will be used.

303.01 Circulation Area

303.011 Space Allocation - 150 to 200 square feet

## 126CSR172

- 303.012      **Activities**  
Online research, exhibits, copying equipment, electronic card catalogs, automated circulation capacity, and online periodical indexes. Provisions for computer work stations and other peripherals.
- 303.02      **Reading/Browsing Area**
- 303.021      **Size - 30 square feet per reader**
- 303.022      **Capacity**  
8 to 12 percent of the total student body. Provision should be made to include a storytelling area at the elementary level.
- 303.023      **Location**  
See factors mentioned in comment about this center in Chapter 3, Section 303.
- 303.024      **Activities-Integrated media-rich learning activities**  
General reading, reference and research work with hard copy and online encyclopedias, books, dictionaries, maps, pamphlets, charts, globes and pictures; browsing; viewing displays; magazines; charge-out of materials; previewing non-book materials; and class instruction in the use of the library/media resources.
- 303.025      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      Tables of various sizes and shapes and chairs. All furniture should be sized to the students using it.
  - B.      Vertical files
  - C.      Reference stands for dictionaries
  - D.      Map stand
  - E.      Storytelling area
  - F.      Informal reading area - periodicals and books; lounge-type furniture
  - G.      Book trucks
  - H.      Wet and dry carrels
  - I.      Movable shelving - 5 feet, not to exceed 6 feet, high and 12 inches deep. Some deeper for reference materials
  - J.      Electrical outlets available. Duplex receptacles should be installed on all walls. Sufficient branch electrical circuits should be in each room
  - K.      Where there are to be specialized facilities such as language labs, study carrels, microteaching and television, provision should be made for electrical service in the floor.
  - L.      Conduits should be provided to permit future

## 126CSR172

- installation of computers, television and other electronic instructional devices.
- M. System conduits shall be at least  $\frac{1}{2}$  3/4 inches in diameter in order to provide for installation of television and other teaching devices as indicated above.
  - N. Acoustical treatment in this area is essential. Use of audio devices mandates acoustical treatment of walls, ceilings, and floors in media centers and other such areas. The noise levels shall not exceed the levels that are recommended by the Acoustical Society of America (ASA).
  - O. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold, and microbial resistant
  - P. Light control. Adequate provision for controlling the light level in instructional areas and projection area near computers is essential. For efficient use of projection-type materials, the light in the room, particularly in the area of the projection surface, should not exceed one-tenth foot candle.
  - Q. For preservation of book and non-book materials and equipment, temperature between 68-75°F and humidity less than or equal to 60% rH shall be maintained. Air conditioning of media center and production area is recommended.
  - R. Consult OTIS Handbook for tiered designs of technology installation.
  - S. Consult with OTIS staff member for additional suggestions based on school/grade levels.
  - T. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - U. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - V. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 303.03 Director's Office

- 303.031 Size  
Space, depending upon size of staff, approximately 150 square feet
- 303.032 Location  
Should be located adjacent to, and connected with, the circulation area. A glass partition should be placed in the wall between this area and the office.
- 303.033 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)

## 126CSR172

### B. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

#### 303.04 Maintenance, Repair and Distribution Area

- 303.041 Size - 300 to 400 square feet
- 303.042 Location  
Readily accessible to the administration and reading/browsing areas.
- 303.043 Activities  
Processing, maintenance, and minor repairs of book and non-book materials and equipment.
- 303.044 Equipment Space and Facilities:
  - A. Counter tops
  - B. Storage cabinets
  - C. Computers
  - D. Sink
  - E. Electrical outlets
  - F. Shelving

#### 303.05 Media Production Lab - Optional

- 303.051 Size - 300 to 400 square feet
- 303.052 Location  
Accessible to administration area and main building corridor.
- 303.053 Activities  
Production of photographic, graphic, and audio materials.
- 303.054 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Refrigerator
  - B. Sink with running water
  - C. Electrical outlets
  - D. Exhaust fans
  - E. Standard darkroom with equipment
  - F. Light control
  - G. Floor drains
  - H. Basic graphic production equipment
  - I. Basic audio production equipment
  - J. Presentation and copying equipment
  - K. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - L. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - M. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

## 126CSR172

- 303.06 Viewing/Listening/Conference Area
- 303.061 Size  
150 to 200 square feet with provision for subdivision into viewing/listening or conference areas by movable walls. Provide multi-spaces for larger facilities.
  - 303.062 Location  
Accessible to reading/browsing area
  - 303.063 Activities  
Seminars and small group seminars; previewing; multimedia activities.
  - 303.064 Equipment Space and Facilities
    - A. Adequate electrical outlets
    - B. Acoustical treatment
    - C. Light control of each small area
    - D. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
    - E. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
    - F. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- 303.07 Equipment Storage Area - Instructional Materials, Supplies, and Equipment
- 303.071 Size - 300 to 400 square feet
  - 303.072 Design Capacity  
Storage of all multimedia equipment during vacation period.
  - 303.073 Location  
Adjacent to work room. Limited access with provision for maximum security.
  - 303.074 Activities - Storage and Circulation; Optional for wiring closet and cable TV access.
  - 303.075 Equipment Space and Facilities
    - A. Temperature, humidity, and dust control
    - B. Locking storage cabinets
    - C. Door with lock without threshold strip - minimum 3 feet
    - D. Fire protection
    - E. 18 inch shelving
    - F. See OTIS Handbook for additional specifications

## 126CSR172

- 303.08 Periodical, Book and Newspaper Storage Area
- 303.081 Size - 150 to 200 square feet
  - 303.082 Location  
Adjacent to reading/browsing area.
  - 303.083 Activities  
Storage of periodicals, newspapers, books, and non-circulating materials.
  - 303.084 Equipment Space and Facilities
    - A. 18 inch shelving
    - B. Work table
    - C. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 304 ENGINEERING AND CUSTODIAL FACILITIES

All new or renovated schools are designed, constructed, maintained, and equipped to provide adequate and appropriate space and services for custodians. All new or renovated schools are equipped with custodial and engineering areas, individually accessible to a service drive, with exterior doors sized to permit removal of room equipment or delivery of supplies. The areas are isolated from student occupied areas by location and/or treatment. Custodial closets are located within the school in strategic and convenient areas. Adequate facilities are provided for storage of supplies and equipment, and adequate provisions are made for waste disposal. Each custodial service facility is in compliance with all requirements of appropriate regulatory agencies.

- 304.01 General Requirements
- 304.011 Adequate and appropriate space, facilities, and services should be provided for the custodians, including locker, shower, toilet, and lavatory.
  - 304.012 It is desirable to provide an office for the head custodian near the custodial quarters. These facilities will be available for preparing and filing reports, preparing requisitions, preparing schedules and records, and for holding private conferences.
  - 304.013 In high schools that have laundry facilities, automatic-drying machines will require venting to the outside. Compliance to the State Fire Code and NFPA 101 Life Safety Code is necessary.

## 126CSR172

304.014 Since portable electric floor cleaners are frequently used, ample electrical outlets shall be located at convenient points not more than 75 feet apart in corridors and rooms. See Chapter 11, Section 1109.

### 304.02 Custodial Closets

304.021 Size and Number - Area as needed

304.022 Location  
Strategically located along corridors, a minimum of one per floor, and in food service area to reduce the travel necessary to properly maintain a healthy and clean school.

304.023 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Service sink with mud trap and hot and cold water
- B. Shelving for various cleaning supplies and equipment
- C. Storage space for mops and brooms
- D. Storage space for cleaning cart
- E. Exhaust ventilation system to maintain a negative pressure to adjacent areas

### 304.03 Locker/Dressing Rooms

304.031 Size - as needed

304.032 Location - Adjacent to custodian's room

304.033 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Lockers
- B. Mirror
- C. Chairs or benches
- D. Toilet
- E. Shower

### 304.04 Receiving, Storage and Work Room

304.041 Size - Area as needed

304.042 Location - Direct access from the service drive

304.043 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Shelving in a variety of depths and heights to provide temporary storage for supplies and equipment

## 126CSR172

delivered to the school and custodial equipment not used daily, such as ladders, vacuum cleaners, and scrubbers. Shelving should be of resilient construction.

- B. Provide work bench equipped with vise and storage for small hand and power tools used in minor repair
- C. Grounded duplex receptacles over work bench at three foot intervals

### 305 LAWN TOOL EQUIPMENT STORAGE ROOM

305.01 Size - 50 to 100 square feet

305.02 Location - Direct access from outdoors

305.03 Equipment Space and Facilities  
Shelving and space to permit easy storage of lawn mower, lawn tools, and snow removal and other equipment needed in the care of the school grounds. All equipment containing flammable material shall be located separate from the school.

### 306 ACCESSIBILITY OF FACILITIES

Reference:

- 5.
- 12.

All schools are designed, constructed, maintained, and equipped to provide a barrier-free environment and maximum accessibility by the physically challenged to all floors. All facilities are in compliance with the requirements of state and federal regulatory agencies concerned with accessibility.

### 307 HEAT PLANT

307.01 Location

- A. Directly accessible to service drive, with exterior doors to permit removal of room equipment.
- B. Adequate space to facilitate service to the building heating equipment.

307.02 Equipment and Facilities

As needed, with provision to permit expansion, if necessary.

Chapter 4

EARLY CHILDHOOD/PRIMARY EDUCATION PRE K-4

400 EARLY CHILDHOOD/PRIMARY EDUCATION PRE K-4 CENTERS

References:

2.

All schools housing early childhood/primary education programs contain general-purpose instructional areas, specialized instructional spaces, auxiliary spaces, safety facilities, and service facilities. The school is carefully planned and is large enough to accommodate projected enrollments, to provide an adequate curriculum, and to maintain reasonable efficiency. Available technology is incorporated into environmental controls to provide a comfortable environment, which facilitates the educational program. Where design considerations permit, the facility will be constructed in a manner that utilizes maximum natural light.

Early childhood education is the beginning of education in West Virginia public schools. The pre-kindergarten/primary education stages provide developmental activities designed to stimulate the intellectual, physical/motor and social/emotional development of the child, and begin the process of basic skills mastery. The education program in pre K-4 reinforces the developmental activities and continues to enhance the mastery of the skills of reading; the basic communication skills of listening, speaking, and writing; technology skills; mathematics; social studies; physical and motor development; health/safety education; science education; and creative arts education.

All modular or detached classroom structures must meet the requirement of this policy for the intended space. These structures must have restroom facilities for all grades pre-K-4 unless waived by the WVBOE.

400.01 Size of Centers

Early childhood/primary school centers should be organized for educational programs and administrative purposes according to the following enrollments.

- A. Schools housing grades pre-K-4 should have a minimum of 110 square feet per pupil unless factors such as enrollment or architectural design permit otherwise as determined by the state superintendent of schools. Regardless of school size, the teacher-student ratio should not exceed 25 students per teacher for regular instructional spaces.
- B. Special class enrollments (such as special and early childhood education) must be considered in addition to the above figures.
- C. Centers shall be planned for a minimum of 240 students per center. Smaller centers require approval from the West Virginia Board of Education.
- D. Square footage of facilities funded by SBA will be

## 126CSR172

established in accordance with SBA Guidelines and Procedures Handbook.

### 400.02 SELECTION OF FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT

References:

2.

400.021 Classroom furniture and equipment should be considered during the initial planning stage and should be selected on the basis of its contribution to, and compatibility with, the total educational program.

400.022 Criteria for selection should include the following:

- A. Appearance
- B. Maintenance
- C. Safety and Security
- D. Comfort
- E. Durability
- F. Building Codes
- G. Guarantees
- H. Flexibility
- I. Availability
- J. Cost

### 401 ESSENTIAL PHYSICAL AND SERVICE FACILITIES

401.01 Certain physical and service facilities, such as a multipurpose room, dining, assembly, and music areas, are provided in some pre-k primary school centers. Similar facilities, modified in size and/or combined use, are provided in smaller elementary centers.

The following chart indicates the facilities considered essential to the implementation of high quality early childhood/primary education. Consideration should be given to changing various learning spaces and activity areas through the use of flexible or movable walls.

The following is an example of the number, types, and square footage of facilities that should be considered for typical grades pre-K-4 school enrollments. Specific educational programming should occur for each new facility and the educational program must dictate the actual number and types of spaces provided.

Enrollment				Physical Facility
<u>240 Students</u>	<u>340 Students</u>	<u>440 Students</u>	<u>540 Students</u>	
1 @ 150	1 @ 150	1 @ 150	1 @ 150	<u>ADMINISTRATIVE</u>
1 @ 200	1 @ 200	1 @ 300	1 @ 400	Waiting General Office

**126CSR172**

<b>Enrollment</b>			
<b><u>240 Students</u></b>	<b><u>340 Students</u></b>	<b><u>440 Students</u></b>	<b><u>540 Students</u></b>
1@200	1@200	1@250	1@250
--	1@75	1@75	1@75
1@250	1@250	1@250	1@250
1@180	1@180	1@180	1@180
--	--	--	1@150
1@100	1@100	1@100	1@100
1@250	1@250	1@300	1@300
1@120	1@120	1@120	1@120
--	--	--	--
2@900	3@900	4@900	5@900
8@720	12@720	16@720	20@720
1@1800	1@2400	1@3000	1@3600
See Chap. 7 - Students With Exceptionalities - Instructional Areas			
<u>1@1200</u>	<u>1@1200</u>	1@1200	1@1200
1@800	1@800	1@800	1@800
<u>1@1800</u>	<u>1@1800</u>	1@1800	1@1800
1@1200	1@1800	1@2200	1@2700
See Chap. 3, Section 302 Food Service Facilities			
1@250	1@250	1@250	1@250
1@500	1@500	1@500	1@500
2@25	2@25	2@25	2@25
1@150	1@150	1@150	1@150

**Physical Facility**

Work Room  
 Communications Room  
 Conference Room  
 Principal's Office  
 V. Principal's Office  
 Supply & Book Storage

**STUDENT SERVICES**

Clinic  
 Guidance

**ELEMENTARY CLASSROOMS**

Pre-Kindergarten Classroom  
 (optional)  
 Kindergarten Classroom

Primary Classrooms  
 (Classroom area may vary if  
 computer stations are provided  
 within the classroom)

**MEDIA CENTER**

**SPECIALIZED EDUCATION**

**MUSIC/ART (less than 400  
 students optional) (more than  
 400 students not optional)**

**COMPUTER LAB and/or  
 Distributed (See OTIS  
 Handbook for specifications)**

**MULTI-PURPOSE (optional)**

**DINING ROOM**

**KITCHEN**

**FACULTY LOUNGE**

**CUSTODIAL**  
 Mechanical Room (varies)  
 Custodial Closet  
 Custodian w/Restroom

**126CSR172**

<b>Enrollment</b>				<b>Physical Facility</b>
<b><u>240 Students</u></b>	<b><u>340 Students</u></b>	<b><u>440 Students</u></b>	<b><u>540 Students</u></b>	
1 @ 100	1 @ 100	1 @ 100	1 @ 100	<b><u>STORAGE (Instructional)</u></b>
4 @ 100	6 @ 100	8 @ 100	10 @ 100	Early Childhood
1 @ 130	1 @ 130	1 @ 130	1 @ 130	Elementary Education
--	2 @ 100	2 @ 100	2 @ 100	Media Center
2 @ 175	2 @ 175	2 @ 175	2 @ 175	Music/Art
1 @ 175	1 @ 175	1 @ 175	1 @ 175	Multi-purpose
				Dining
				<b><u>STORAGE (Non-Instructional)</u></b>
1 @ 120	1 @ 120	1 @ 120	1 @ 120	Administrative
1 @ 175	1 @ 175	1 @ 175	1 @ 175	Central Storage
1 @ 200	1 @ 200	1 @ 200	2 @ 200	Outdoor Storage
				<b><u>RESTROOMS (consult code)</u></b>
1 @ 25	1 @ 25	1 @ 25	1 @ 25	Student Services
2 @ 20	2 @ 20	2 @ 20	2 @ 20	Early Childhood
8 @ 20	12 @ 20	16 @ 20	20 @ 20	Elementary Education
2 @ 40	2 @ 40	2 @ 40	2 @ 40	Faculty
2 @ 150	2 @ 200	2 @ 200	2 @ 200	Public

The above program of spaces provides the net program area for the example shown. Building circulation, wall thicknesses, and other required area should be incorporated into the building area to arrive at the gross building area required in the total facility.

**402 KINDERGARTEN**

- 402.01      **Size**  
Base the preliminary determination of early childhood education areas upon the allotment of 50 square feet per child.
- 402.02      **Design Capacity - 20 students (5 year old students)**
- 402.03      **Location**
- A.      On ground floor with easy access to an entrance not generally used by older children. Corner areas are also preferable to permit the development of separate, enclosed, and secure play areas.
  - B.      Direct access to segregated outdoor play area that contains a large grassy area with climbing equipment, obstacle course and garden area, and adequate storage for equipment.
  - C.      Area of the building, which permits maximum natural light.
- 402.04      **Activities**  
Major learning activities include: Units of work on areas of immediate interest, physical education, conversation, discussion,

## 126CSR172

listening and viewing activities, and creative activities with various media.

### 402.05 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Work areas
  - 1. Deep sink equipped with mud trap, hot and cold water
  - 2. Waterproof counter top - 2 square feet per student with open/enclosed shelving beneath. Counter height to accommodate 5-year-old children.
  - 3. Grounded duplex electrical outlets at 3 feet intervals over counter top. NOTE: Avoid placing over sink.
- B. Instructional space and storage area for activities related to: art, science and nature, music and rhythmic, language development, creative play, crafts and construction.
- C. Pupil storage area (storage for personal belongings)
- D. Restroom facilities (within the early childhood area) and self contained separate drinking fountains
- E. Display space - screen/access to display projection unit.
- F. Provide light control facilities (e.g., dimmer switches and blackout drapes for audiovisual media work)
- G. Special consideration should be given to the HVAC system design to remove cold air from the floor during the heating season.
- H. Acoustically treated to protect instructional areas from outside noises
- I. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- J. Adjustable student tables and chairs of appropriate height, easily joined or separated
- K. Teacher's combination desk/table and chair
- L. Large wall clock
- M. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- N. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- O. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

## 403 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONAL AREAS - PRIMARY (grades 1-4)

403.01 Size  
Base preliminary determination of area upon the allotment of 28 to 30 square feet per student. To accurately determine the area needed, trial layouts should be made using scaled templates representing furniture and equipment on scaled drawings of floor and wall elevations.

403.02 Design Capacity - 25 students

## 126CSR172

- 403.03 Location
- A. Acoustically treated to protect instructional spaces from outside noise
  - B. Convenient access to outdoors, particularly to recreational and physical education areas
  - C. If the building is a multiple-story structure, the first grade shall be assigned to the ground level floor
- 403.04 Activities
- General learning areas may support a variety of activities including individual study and work, group interaction, lectures, reading, writing, demonstration, and movement. These spaces will accommodate a variety of audiovisual and teaching equipment for both group and individual use.
- 403.05 Equipment Space and Facilities
- Ample space, movable furniture and equipment and well-designed storage areas are essential.
- A. Marker boards, bulletin boards and other display areas - as much as possible, a minimum two-thirds of available wall space
    - 1. Marker boards and bulletin boards should have map rails installed above
    - 2. The bottom of the display area should be at the eye level of the student when seated
  - B. Student storage/lockers
  - C. Storage space (may be separate room)
    - 1. Open and closed adjustable shelving of various heights and depths for a variety of sizes of construction paper, charts, and large format books - 30 linear feet of each
    - 2. Storage for teacher's personal belongings
    - 3. Filing space for instructional material and supplies equivalent to 4-drawer, legal size file cabinets
  - D. Work counter - see Chapter 4, Section 402.05
  - E. Teacher's combination desk/table and chair
  - F. Conference-type table and chairs
  - G. Adjustable desks and chairs, or combination chair-desks
  - H. Desirable equipment
    - 1. Corridor display cabinet for students' work
    - 2. Rack for storage of periodicals pertaining to subject matter being taught
    - 3. All major types of audiovisual equipment should be readily available within classroom or in the nearby media center
  - I. Adequate provision for controlling the light level in instructional areas is essential. For efficient use of projection-type materials, the light in the room, particularly in the area of the projection surface, should not exceed one-tenth footcandle.

## 126CSR172

- J. Duplex electric receptacles should be installed on all walls of the instructional space for the use of instructional equipment. Sufficient branch electrical circuits should be in each room. Conduits should be provided to permit installations of network computer drops, television, and other electronic instructional devices. System's feeder conduits should be at least 3/4 inches in diameter in order to provide for installation of television and other teaching devices as indicated above. Individual point of service drops should be at least 3/4 inches.
- K. A projection surface should be permanently installed in each instructional area with provision for eliminating keystoneing.
- L. Use of audio devices mandates acoustical treatment of walls, ceilings, and floors in instructional areas and media centers, particularly in classrooms where many activities are occurring simultaneously.
- M. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- N. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- O. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- P. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 404 PRE-KINDERGARTEN (Optional)

- 404.01 **Size**  
Base the preliminary determination of early childhood education areas upon the allotment of 50 square feet per child.
- 404.02 **Design Capacity - 20 students**
- 404.03 **Location**
  - A. On ground floor with easy access to an entrance not generally used by older children. Corner areas are also preferable to permit the development of separate, fenced-in play areas.
  - B. Direct access to segregated outdoor play area that contains a large grassy area with climbing equipment, obstacle course and garden area, and adequate storage for equipment.
  - C. Area of the building, which permits maximum natural light.
- 404.04 **Activities**  
Major learning activities include: Units of work on areas of immediate interest, physical education, conversation, discussion, listening activities, and creative activities with various media.
- 404.05 **Equipment Space and Facilities**

## 126CSR172

- A. Work areas
  - 1. Deep sink equipped with mud trap, hot and cold water
  - 2. Waterproof counter top - 2 square feet per student with shelving beneath. Counter height to accommodate 5-year-old children.
  - 3. Grounded duplex electrical outlets at 3 feet intervals over counter top. NOTE: Avoid placing over sink.
  - 4. Facilities for hanging mobiles from ceiling.
- B. Instructional space and storage area for activities related to: art, science and nature, music and rhythmic, language development, creative play, crafts and construction.
- C. Storage for student's personal belongings.
- D. One toilet facility per 15 students and drinking fountains.
- E. Display space - movie screen/access to microcomputer display projection unit.
- F. Provide light control facilities (e.g., dimmer switches and blackout drapes for audiovisual media work)
- G. Special consideration should be given to the HVAC system design to remove cold air from the floor during the heating season.
- H. Acoustically treated to protect instructional areas from outside noises
- I. Material flooring combination of carpeting and resilient material
- J. Movable adjustable student tables and chairs of appropriate height, easily joined or separated
- K. Teacher's combination desk/table and chair
- L. Large wall clock
- M. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- N. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- O. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 405 MULTIPURPOSE ROOM

A multipurpose room is to be included. It should be based upon the amount of time required for the separate program activities to be housed.

405.01      **Size**  
Base preliminary determination of multipurpose room area on the allotment of six to eight square feet per student enrolled in the school. Allow 12 to 15 square feet per student for dining. Allow approximately 65 square feet per student for physical education with 25 students per session.

405.02      **Design Capacity**  
To be determined by school plant specialists.

## 126CSR172

- 405.03      **Activities**  
To be determined on the basis of the school's program.  
Consideration should be given to providing a clear height from 20 to 24 feet if the room is used for such activities as basketball.
- 405.04      **Location**
- A.      Removed from quiet areas of the building by location and/or acoustical treatment
  - B.      Direct access to outdoor physical education or recreation areas
  - C.      Convenient access to public parking areas
  - D.      Direct access to service drive
  - E.      If used for dining purposes, locate adjacent to kitchen serving area.
- 405.05      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- 405.051      **Stage - Optional**
- A.      Provide 500 square feet of permanent or portable platform area. Consideration should be given to staging "in the round."
  - B.      Two entrances to the stage, one direct from the building corridor. Entrances to be double door size.
  - C.      Stage location should be one that makes instructional spaces accessible for use as stage dressing rooms.
  - D.      Proscenium opening should be approximately 2 the width of the body of the multipurpose room.
  - E.      Stage curtains of fire resistant materials, portable or permanent acoustical paneling, and cyclorama and video projection screens should be part of the stage equipment.
  - F.      Lighting facilities with controlled illumination.
  - G.      Grounded duplex electrical receptacles - 5 to 10 - should be provided in the stage area.
  - H.      Storage for electronic and stage equipment.
  - I.      Every stage equipped with rigging for movable theater-type scenery and every enclosed platform larger than 500 square feet in area shall have a system of automatic sprinklers in accordance with the state fire code.
  - J.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - K.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- 405.052      **Chair and Table Storage**
- A.      Area as needed for storage of tables and chairs used for dining purposes
  - B.      Provision of ample space to accommodate assembly chairs stored on trucks

## 126CSR172

- 405.053      Equipment Storage
- A.      Approximately 200 square feet with convenient access to the outdoor physical education area and direct access to multipurpose area
  - B.      Provide double doors with flush threshold
  - C.      Shelving and cabinets for storage of miscellaneous types of physical education and other equipment

- 405.054      Public Restrooms
- A.      If pupil restrooms are not conveniently accessible for public use, 2 restrooms of approximately 50 square feet each should be provided.
  - B.      Restrooms must conform to ADA regulations

### **406    FOOD SERVICE FACILITIES**

See Chapter 3, Section 302.

### **407    ADMINISTRATIVE AND SERVICE FACILITIES**

See Chapter 3, Section 301.

### **408    ENGINEERING AND CUSTODIAL FACILITIES**

See Chapter 3, Section 304.

### **409    STUDENTS WITH EXCEPTIONALITIES – INSTRUCTIONAL AREAS**

All schools having education programs for students with exceptionalities shall provide adequate space designed to facilitate mainstreaming and equal access for all students and teachers. All facilities for special education are contained within the building. Facilities are designed to assist students to function safely with as much mobility as possible and are accessible to students with exceptionality. Facilities which house self-contained classes or other specialized facilities required for all exceptions are designed, furnished, equipped, and maintained to facilitate the program requirements set forth in the individualized education program. See Chapter 7, Students With Exceptionalities - Instructional Areas, to determine which programs can best be provided in specialized facilities.

### **410    ART FACILITIES - Optional**

Consideration may be given to providing multi-use space for the instruction of art and music, art and science, and art and social studies.

- 410.01      Space allotment of 45 to 50 square feet per child with movable tables and chairs. Table dimensions no less than 36 inches x 60 inches for each 4 students. Art room should be located on the ground floor.

## 126CSR172

- 410.02      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      2 deep sinks, each with extra large drain, clean-out trap, and long drainage top - stainless steel recommended
  - B.      Uncarpeted floor of concrete, tile, linoleum, or other material not easily damaged by paint and clay
  - C.      Counter space equivalent to the length of at least one wall
  - D.      Closed-in storage shelves under counter - 6 or more drawers of built-in or movable storage space for flat pictures, at least 20 inches x 40 inches - storage cabinets and/or display boards on wall above counter
  - E.      Adjacent storage room with shelves for art supplies - space allotment of 250 to 350 square feet
  - F.      At least one Marker board, movable or stationary
  - G.      Bulletin boards - 30 linear feet recommended. Movable display panels are also recommended. (Recommended for hallways and general areas: glass enclosed display space and movable display cabinets.)
  - H.      Electrical outlets, 12 or more, located conveniently to working area
  - I.      Audiovisual facilities may be separate, or combined with art room. These require blackout curtains and projection facilities.
  - J.      Ceilings should be equipped with facilities for hanging mobiles.
  - K.      Art appreciation corner with facilities for rotating display of two and three dimensional objects and related library materials. Recessed wall-display cabinets are desirable, but not essential.
  - L.      Mechanical ventilation systems are utilized in the art rooms to handle fumes, dust, odors and gases from turpentine, lacquer thinners, acids, toxic markers, and clays. Special areas such as kiln rooms, dark rooms, pug mills, burnout kilns, and acid areas require additional specific ventilation.
  - M.      Provision for ceramic kiln
  - N.      If this space functions as a multi-use space, provide lockable storage for each academic area.
  - O.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - P.      Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - Q.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- 410.03      **Location - Ground Floor location**
- 410.04      **Art facilities for small schools, which have no special art room, must include storage space for consumable art supplies, materials and equipment, and an arts and crafts corner.**

## 126CSR172

- 410.041 Arts and Crafts Space
- A. At least one sink, preferably deep, with long drainboard, large drains and clean-out trap - stainless steel recommended.
  - B. Built-in counter with Formica top and closed-in storage shelves beneath - at least 8 feet in length. This may double as workspace or drying area for unfinished work.
  - C. Display board or bulletin board, 12 linear feet or more
  - D. Uncarpeted floor area of tile, linoleum, or other material not easily damaged by paint and clay
  - E. Storage for art supplies in closet, case, or small storage room
  - F. At least 2 electrical outlets, adjacent to work area
- 410.042 Art Appreciation Corner  
Equipped with glassed-in display case with shelves for crafts; wall space for displaying two-dimensional work. Should also accommodate a section for library materials in the form of built-in shelves or portable unit.

### 411 LIBRARY/LEARNING RESOURCE OR MEDIA CENTER

See Chapter 3, Section 303.

### 412 MUSIC FACILITIES - Optional

See Chapter 4, Section 410.

Physical and spatial requirements for music education obviously exceed the capacity of the conventional classroom. Spaces for individual and group vocal and instrumental instruction and rehearsal are necessary. The size, quality, and number of these spaces will be determined by the enrollment and the educational level of the school, the scope of the music program, and the degree of encouragement offered music education by the administration and the community.

A good location for the music room is in a wing of the building close to the stage or multipurpose room. Physical isolation should be sought to reduce the transmission of sound to other areas of the building. Practice rooms may be separated acoustically from the rehearsal room by placing storage rooms or walls having dead air space between them. It is important that the facility be arranged for supervision of all practice and storage rooms. Also, the temperature shall be between 68-75°F and humidity shall be less than or equal to 60% rH in the instrument storage rooms.

- 412.01 This facility shall be large enough to accommodate physical movement and daily use of "classroom/general music" instruments for teaching general music and a facility for elementary instrumental music class instruction.

## 126CSR172

- 412.011      **Size**  
400 cubic feet per student; ceiling 14 to 16 feet high. Allow space for design capacity of 25 students.
- 412.012      **Location**  
A.      Direct access to instrumental storage  
B.      Isolated area of building
- 412.013      **Activities**  
Instruction in instrumental and classroom/general music
- 412.014      **Equipment**  
A.      Stereo sound reproduction and recording equipment  
B.      Piano and bench  
C.      Classroom instruments  
D.      Marker board, 30 linear feet  
E.      Folding chairs  
F.      Music stands  
G.      Filing cabinets - legal size  
H.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)  
I.      Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)  
J.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- 412.02      **Office Space for Planning or Studio Teaching**
- 412.021      **Size**  
250 to 350 square feet - 8 to 12 students
- 412.022      **Design Capacity**  
Accommodate small group
- 412.023      **Location**  
Convenient to music room
- 412.024      **Equipment**  
A.      Desk and chair  
B.      Filing facilities  
C.      Marker board  
D.      Work table and chairs  
E.      Storage for tapes and records  
F.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)  
G.      Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)  
H.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

## 126CSR172

### 412.03 Storage Space for Instruments, Equipment and Music

- 412.031 Size  
Approximately 150 square feet. Secure room with shelving to accommodate stringed instruments, classroom instruments, and legal size filing cabinets.

### 413 COMPUTER LAB

Whenever feasible, the use of technology in education will be integrated within the individual classroom, but there is a need for a demonstration/large group/small groups laboratory to house equipment that may be utilized by all teachers and students. This laboratory will provide applications of educational technology by exploring and utilizing hardware, software, and other computer peripherals to meet the instructional goals and objectives, technology and SCANS skills, and career awareness. The lab should be equipped with a data projector; and access to the Internet to also allow for virtual classes. Ideally, the middle school instructional technology facility consists of one large room with an option to have a raised-tiered platform area for student workstations and an adjacent storage/control room. This facility may also be used for large group instruction.

- 413.01 Size - 40 square feet per student
- 413.02 Design Capacity - 25 students
- 413.03 Location  
Provide sufficient labs for use by each curriculum area. Core group for smaller facilities and a minimum of one lab for each curriculum area in larger facilities.
- 413.04 Activities  
Active use of computer applications related to the curriculum.
- 413.05 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. 30 inches x 48 inches computer work stations - 20
  - B. 30 inches x 60 inches host station - 1
  - C. Time-sharing printer stations – 4, or single network printer
  - D. Storage cabinets for disks and paper
  - E. Teacher's combination desk-table and chair
  - F. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - G. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - H. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

## 126CSR172

### Chapter 5

#### MIDDLE CHILDHOOD/JUNIOR HIGH EDUCATION 5-8

#### 500 MIDDLE CHILDHOOD/JUNIOR HIGH EDUCATION 5-8 CENTERS

Reference:

- 2.
- 24.
- 19.

Middle childhood education builds upon the results of early childhood education and provides educational opportunities to help students extend competence in basic skills; develop self-understanding, self-knowledge, independence and interdependence; and engage in exploratory experiences in academic areas and career education. In addition, enrichment studies are provided for a broad range of potential growth options. Middle childhood education serves learners during the 10-14 years age range. In this age range, students have rapid changes in physical growth and social and intellectual development and maintain or establish new values, attitudes, and beliefs, which influence their decisions to remain in or drop out of school. The middle childhood education program emphasizes extension of basic skills, broadening of academic skills to assist students in making the transition from childhood dependence to adult independence, and opportunities for exploration.

Where design considerations permit, the facility will be constructed in a manner that encourages the use of natural light.

All modular or detached classroom structures must meet the requirement of this policy for the intended space.

##### 500.01 Size of Centers

An educational facility should be large enough to take advantage of reasonable economies of operation, comfortably accommodate the inhabitants, and support the educational program. Other factors such as density of population, availability of sites, and transportation should be considered in determining the size of the facility.

- A. All middle/junior high schools have a minimum allotment of 120 square feet per student, unless factors such as enrollment or architectural design permit otherwise as determined by the WVDE.
- B. The size and type of facility will be determined by the number of students and the instructional program.
- C. Centers (5-8 organizational pattern) shall be planned for a minimum of 600 students (85% utilization). Smaller centers or combination K-8 centers require approval from the WVDE. See Chapter 1, Section 100.016.
- D. Square footage of facilities funded by SBA will be

## 126CSR172

established in accordance with SBA Guidelines and  
Procedures Handbook

### 500.02 Selection of Furniture and Equipment

#### References:

2.

500.021 Classroom furniture and equipment should be considered during the initial planning stage and should be selected on the basis of its contribution to, and compatibility with, the total educational program.

500.022 Criteria for selection should include the following:

- A. Appearance
- B. Maintenance
- C. Safety and Security
- D. Comfort
- E. Durability
- F. Building Codes
- G. Guarantees
- H. Flexibility
- I. Availability
- J. Cost

## 501 PLANNING PROCESS

501.01 Middle school programs and facilities to accommodate such programs are the result of careful, complete, and creative planning.

501.02 Closely coordinated planning will include factors such as the school's role in the community, the characteristics of students, how students learn most effectively, the physically disabled, and what constitutes the total coordinated program of learning in the middle/junior high school. Consideration should be given to changing various learning spaces and activity areas through the use of folding or movable walls.

501.03 Educational specifications shall be prepared to include a careful computation of room, area, and building capacity as required to offer programs of study as outlined in the Master Plan, WVBOE Policies 2510 and 2520. Additional educational specification requirements can be found in the SBA Guidelines and Procedures Handbook for new schools or schools with major additions funded by the SBA.

501.04 Departmentalization, specialization of instructional spaces, elective subjects, and scheduling are factors to be considered in determining the number of teacher stations.

**126CSR172**

NOTE: The following formula considers only the number of students; none of the above are considered.

- A. The number of teaching stations needed may be determined by applying the following formula to each subject area. (If general-purpose instructional spaces are considered interchangeable for different subject areas, the calculation may be made for a group of subject areas.)
- B. The basic formula:

Number of Teaching Stations =	Number of students enrolled in subject x Desired average class size	x	Number of periods per week in subject <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> Number of periods per week each teaching station can be used
-------------------------------	---	---	--

- 501.05 The student capacity of a school building is affected by the educational program; it changes each time the program is modified. A more complete analysis of the operational capacity of proposed school buildings may be obtained by referring to:
  - A. Conrad, M.J., *A Manual for Determining the Operating Capacity of Secondary Schools*. Bureau of Educational Research and Service, Ohio State University.
  - B. Castaldi, Basil, *The Castaldi Nomogram*. The New England School Development Council.

- 501.06 In recent years, middle/junior high education has undergone considerable experimentation and change in four areas: School organization, curriculum design, teaching methods, and school community relations. Included in these are:
  - A. Computer network
  - B. Use of large group, small group, and individual instruction
  - C. Use of programmed instruction with or without teaching machines
  - D. Use of distance learning and related media

**502 GENERAL PURPOSE (ACADEMIC) CLASSROOMS OR INSTRUCTIONAL AREAS**

Rooms should be designed to serve specific needs of language arts, foreign language, mathematics, social studies, and certain other subject areas. They should also be designed to permit interchanged use as the educational program demands.

- 502.01 **Size**  
 Base preliminary determination of area upon allotment of 28 to 30 square feet per student. For example: 700 to 750 square feet of floor area should be planned for 25 students in an instructional space. To more accurately determine the area, trial room layouts

## 126CSR172

should be made using scaled templates representing furniture and equipment and scaled floor and wall elevation drawings.

- 502.02 Design Capacity - 25 students
- 502.03 Location
- A. Close proximity to the media center
  - B. Location which will permit easy expansion
  - C. Isolation from noisy areas of the building
- 502.04 Activities
- Speaking; laboratory drills; lecture; group discussion; viewing slides, videos and other projected materials; listening to recordings and broadcasts; doing assignments on marker boards or at desk and/or tables; displaying students' work; storing instructional materials and supplies; demonstrations; and lab activities, where stations with individual assignments are to be done with manipulative materials or computer equipment.
- 502.05 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Marker boards, bulletin boards, and other display areas - a minimum of two-thirds available wall space
    - 1. Marker boards and bulletin boards with map rails installed above
    - 2. Bottom of display area should be at eye level of student when seated
  - B. Student wardrobe
  - C. Storage
    - 1. Storage for teacher's for personal belongings
    - 2. Storage for teaching aids and supplies
      - a. Closed and open shelving
      - b. 4-drawer filing space
  - D. Teacher's combination desk-table and chair
  - E. Conference-type table and chairs
  - F. Desks and chairs, or combination chair-desks
  - G. Desirable equipment
    - 1. Corridor display cabinet for students' work
    - 2. Rack for storage of periodicals pertaining to subject matter being taught
    - 3. All major types of audiovisual and technology equipment should be readily available within classroom or the nearby media center
  - H. Adequate provision for controlling the light level in instructional areas is essential. (For efficient use of projection-type materials, the light in the room, particularly in the area of the projection surface, should not exceed one-tenth footcandle.)
  - I. Duplex receptacles should be installed on all walls of the instructional space for the use of instructional equipment. Sufficient branch electrical circuits should be in each room.

## 126CSR172

Conduits should be provided to permit future installations of network computer drops, television, and other electronic instructional devices. System conduits should be at least 3/4 inches in diameter in order to provide for installation of television and other teaching devices as indicated above.

- J. Where there are to be specialized facilities, such as language labs, study carrels, microteaching, and television, provision should be made for electrical service in the floor.
- K. A projection surface should be permanently installed in each instructional area with provision for eliminating keystoneing.
- L. Use of audio devices mandates acoustical treatment of walls, ceilings, and floors in instructional areas, media centers, and other such areas, particularly in open-type classrooms where many activities are occurring simultaneously.
- M. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- N. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- O. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- P. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 503 CORRECTIVE/REMEDIAL INSTRUCTIONAL AREAS - Optional

Specialized facilities in the form of small or specially equipped instructional areas are provided in each facility. Facilities should be designed to serve corrective/remedial needs of language arts, foreign language, mathematics, social studies, and certain other subject areas.

503.01      Size  
Base preliminary determination of area upon an allotment of 28 to 30 square feet per student. For example: 420 to 450 square feet of floor area should be planned for 15 students in an instructional space. To more accurately determine the area, trial room layouts should be made using scaled templates representing furniture and equipment and scaled floor and wall elevation drawings.

503.02      Design Capacity - 15 students

503.03      Location

- A. Close proximity to the media center
- B. Location which will permit easy expansion
- C. Isolation from noisy areas of the building

503.04      Activities  
Speaking; laboratory drills; lecture; group discussion; viewing slides, videos, and other projected materials; listening to recordings and broadcasts; doing assignments on marker boards, or at desk

## 126CSR172

and/or tables; displaying students' work; storing instructional materials and supplies; demonstrations; and lab activities where stations with individual assignments are to be done with manipulative materials or computer equipment.

503.05      Equipment Space and Facilities  
See Chapter 5, Section 502.05.

### 504    ART FACILITIES

Art facilities should accommodate the studio and classroom activities of a full art program. Basic to all activities would be space allotment, natural and artificial light, movable furniture or furnishings, display space, several kinds of storage space, deep sinks with clean-out traps, and adequate electrical outlets.

504.01      Size  
Studio, approximately 1,000 square feet or the equivalent, exclusive of storage. Provide one room for every 150 art students enrolled.

504.02      Capacity - Recommended class size for studio activities is 25 students

504.03      Location - Pertinent factors

- A.      Accessibility for consumable materials; ground floor location preferred
- B.      Need for uncarpeted floor in studio areas. Floors should be of concrete, tile, linoleum, or other material not easily damaged by paint or other chemicals
- C.      Good lighting, both natural and artificial. Natural light is important for many activities and essential for painting.
- D.      Space should contain, or be accessible to, facilities for the use of slides and video - blackout curtains, projection facilities, and chairs equipped with tablet arms.
- E.      Power tools and equipment may be borrowed from or shared with industrial arts area, subject to local policy.

504.04      Activities  
Basic - drawing, painting, sculpturing, ceramics, design, art history and appreciation, and crafts.

504.05      Equipment Space and Facilities

- A.      Sink and work-counter units
  1.      Hot and cold water with mixing faucets
  2.      No less than 2 deep sinks of stainless steel with long drainboards
  3.      Large drains and clean-out traps
  4.      Long counter for mixing paints and other activities
  5.      Storage for mixing pans, water jar, and brushes (under sink and counter)

## 126CSR172

- B. Special storage for:
  - 1. Drawing boards
  - 2. Shelves for storage of flat work, a minimum of 28 inches x 40 inches - may be built in or movable
  - 3. Prints - similar to above
  - 4. Audiovisual materials and special books
  - 5. Tools used in construction
  - 6. Unfinished work
- C. Marker board - at least 6 linear feet
- D. Bulletin boards - all available wall space - at least one full wall
- E. Display facilities for projects, glass covered in studio and hall
- F. Work benches, tilt-top tables, and easels as selected by instructors, movable to permit flexible grouping, with accommodations for:
  - 1. Teachers' desk and storage area
  - 2. Provision for hanging mobiles from ceiling
- G. Doorway opening at least 42 inches wide
- H. Duplex outlets along wall spaces and above work counter - no less than 12
- I. All electric and gas kilns hooded and mechanically ventilated when in use
- J. A ceramic kiln co-located with each general art classroom
- K. A combustible storage cabinet properly ventilated
- L. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- M. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- N. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- O. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- P. Provide general and/or local exhaust to remove fumes, odors, gases and other contaminants to maintain negative room pressure to adjacent areas

504.06 Storage Room  
300 to 400 square feet, to include shelves for paper, paints, and supplies; also for unfinished work which cannot be stacked, such as wet paints, prints, and ceramics. Special shelf in studio or storage room for unfinished constructions, at least 20 linear feet.

## 505 BUSINESS EDUCATION FACILITIES

505.01 All Purpose Business Education Room  
This room would be needed for a small school (up to 150 business students per day) with only one business teacher. Therefore, it is necessary to provide adequate space to store, maintain, and use a vast amount of equipment and supplies. The room consists of the following:

## 126CSR172

- A. Equipment oriented instructional lab area for courses such as Business Computer Applications and Keyboarding
  - B. Multipurpose classroom instructional area for courses such as Introduction to Business and Marketing, Bookkeeping, and Business Math
  - C. Storage for teaching materials, supplies, and student references
  - D. Teacher's desk and demonstration center
  - E. Convenient outlets on walls above the work area should be installed.
- 505.011      **Size**  
1200 to 1400 square feet - 60 to 70 square feet per student
- 505.012      **Design Capacity - 25 students per session**
- 505.013      **Location**  
In the central core of the building
- 505.014      **Activities**  
Lecture, small group or class discussions; view videos and other projected materials; conferences of small groups of students; display student projects or work; store partially completed student projects; store instructional supplies; listen to recordings or broadcasts; view telecasts; write and transcribe notes; operate keyboarding equipment/computers and other business equipment.
- 505.015      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A. Bulletin board - 10 linear feet
  - B. Electrical convenience outlets on each wall
  - C. Calculators
  - D. Storage (lockable) for instructional supplies
  - E. Storage for instructor's personal belongings
  - F. Lockable, legal size file drawers - 16
  - G. Closed book shelving - 10 to 12 linear feet
  - H. Plain paper copier
  - I. Projection equipment (overhead, LCD panel, data projector, and screen)
  - J. Letter quality and laser printers
  - K. Marker board - 40 to 42 linear feet
  - L. VCR and monitor
  - M. Provisions to darken room
  - N. Adjustable classroom furniture (desks and chairs)
  - O. Instructor's desk and chair
  - P. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - Q. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - R. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC)

**126CSR172**

- S. system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- S. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

**506 FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES (FACS) FACILITIES**

The middle school family and consumer sciences facility consists of one large multipurpose room with adequate space to carry out a comprehensive curriculum. The facility should be designed to allow students to actively explore areas not limited to, but including good nutrition, wellness, textiles, housing, consumer education, personal development and family relationships, and careers. The facility should encourage group work, project-based learning, and problem solving.

506.01 FACS instructional size and space  
Ideally the middle school FACS facility consists of one large multipurpose room with adequate space to carry out a comprehensive curriculum.

Description of Facility	Space - Sq.Ft.	Design Capacity
One multipurpose room should provide 60-70 square feet per student (recommended 25 students per class). A peripheral arrangement of fixed equipment or furnishings extending into the room promotes flexibility in the use of space. Equipment is arranged in relation to point-of-use to prevent congestion. Five feet is allowed between tables for students to pull out chairs and be seated and to permit instructor supervision.	60-70 per student	25
Teacher Conference/Office Area	100-150	
<b>TOTAL SQUARE FEET</b>	<b>1600-1900</b>	

506.02 Design Capacity - 25 students (Lab); 25 students (Classroom)

- 506.03 Location  
Facilities should be located on the ground floor, preferably near an outside entrance for:
- A. Convenient delivery of groceries and instructional materials
  - B. Convenient installation and removal of large equipment
  - C. Easy accessibility for individuals with disabilities
  - D. Easy accessibility for parents and other visitors

FACS facilities may be placed near social studies instructional spaces, science laboratories, and art centers to facilitate coordination of subjects.

## 126CSR172

- 506.04      **Activities**  
Viewing videos and other projected materials; class discussions; lectures; demonstrations; individual, small or large group activities such as career and technical organization activities; selecting, planning, implementing, and evaluating varied student projects; preparation of teaching materials and planning of program activities.
- 506.05      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      Multipurpose tables - 28x42x60- minimum of 5 feet between tables
  - B.      Multipurpose chairs - 1 per student
  - C.      Provisions made for blinds, shades, and/or draperies at the windows to control classroom light levels. For efficient use of projection-type materials, the light in the room should not exceed one-tenth footcandle.
  - D.      **Electrical needs**
    - 1.      A separate electric control panel for the facility located in or adjacent to the FACS department.
    - 2.      Sufficient grounded electrical outlets located near the point-of-use to accommodate use of many pieces of equipment at one time.
    - 3.      Ample switches and outlets provided on each wall in each room
  - E.      **Plumbing needs**
    - 1.      Adequate and properly located plumbing connections provided for the equipment as per the International Plumbing Code
    - 2.      Continuous supply of hot and cold water provided; separate hot water heater and water softener may be needed
  - F.      Sufficient space provided for easy movement of students and instructor
  - G.      Major floor area of each room free of heavy or permanently fixed equipment to allow for flexible room arrangement
  - H.      Doors placed to prevent interference with traffic patterns
  - I.      Marker boards, bulletin boards, and other display areas - a minimum two-thirds of available wall space - at least 8 linear feet of Marker board and 15 square feet of bulletin board space per room
  - J.      Projection surface permanently installed in each instructional area
  - K.      Tables and chairs for seating of entire class - can be rearranged for small or large groups and for demonstrations as needed
  - L.      Storage needs - Both general storage and storage within the

## 126CSR172

instructional areas are provided. The two most commonly used types of storage arrangements are: (1) the separate storage room and (2) cabinets and/or open shelves within the classroom. Some advantages to the separate storeroom are: leaves more wall space within the classroom and frees floor space for flexible arrangement when items not in use are placed in the storeroom. A combination of the two types is desirable with a separate room for storage of large equipment, which is not used frequently, and cabinets in the classroom for student items, small equipment, and frequently used teaching materials.

1. Shelving conveniently spaced and/or adjustable to fit the size and shape of equipment to be stored, such as portable sewing machines, reference books, audiovisual equipment, and small equipment items
  2. Drawers of a depth to serve the materials or equipment to be stored
  3. Mobile base cabinets providing additional work space and allowing for more flexibility in room arrangement
  4. Heavy articles stored at a carrying level
  5. Movable trays or pullout sections used instead of shelves to facilitate removing articles
  6. Total amount of storage space expanded by using items such as "lazy susan" shelves, divided drawers, vertical shelves, and stair-step shelves
  7. Closed storage space provided for items that need to be protected, are not used frequently, or may detract from the appearance of the room
  8. Cabinets with locks provided for storage of items such as electrical appliances, portable sewing machines, food, and audiovisual equipment
  9. Storage units located near the department's entrance for temporary storage of students' books and personal belongings
  10. Storage space provided for cleaning supplies and equipment
- M. Teacher/conference area - located in a designated area of the all-purpose room.
1. Teacher's desk and chair
  2. Lockable storage for teachers' belongings
  3. Open and closed adjustable shelving - minimum 30 linear feet
  4. 4 drawer file cabinet
  5. Electrical outlet by each teacher's desk
- N. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- O. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

## 126CSR172

- P. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- Q. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

506.06

### Nutrition and Foods Specialized Equipment and Facilities

- A. At least two kitchen units arranged in patterns (U-type, L-type, one wall, island, corridor) to simulate home conditions. One should be planned for demonstration purposes and include an adjustable overhead mirror. Kitchen units are arranged for easy supervision by the teacher. Upper peninsular cabinets and range hoods that block the teacher's view are avoided.
  - 1. Each unit kitchen consists of: double sink, range, base and wall cabinets, and 10-12 linear feet of work surface, excluding sink and range
  - 2. 24 to 30 inches of base cabinets recommended at the left of each range and left and right of the sink; also allow space for mixing centers
  - 3. Sink located between range and mixing centers in each unit
  - 4. Waste disposal included in one unit
  - 5. Dishwasher included in one unit
  - 6. 24 to 30 inches of counter work space provided for each student working in a unit kitchen. Adequate storage for basic equipment and supplies located in each kitchen unit with special equipment and food supplies located nearby.
  - 7. Exhaust ducts and/or range hoods with fans to pull odors and fumes out of the room.
- B. At least one 48 inches x 72 inches cabinet with adjustable shelves needed for storing extra supplies, equipment, and classroom materials
- C. Use of non-porous floor covering and finish for walls in unit kitchens
- D. Minimum of 3 electrical outlets per kitchen unit needed
- E. Refrigerator, with freezer compartment, accessible to kitchen units - 24 to 36 inches of counter space provided adjacent to the latch side of the refrigerator
- F. Microwave oven - 1 or 2
- G. Fire extinguisher, blanket, and first aid kit

506.07

### Laundry Area

- A. Stackable automatic washer and electric dryer, with dryer vent recommended to be exhausted to the exterior
- B. 36 inches of counter space
- C. Base and wall cabinet for storage
- D. Located in a space which allows for class demonstrations

## 126CSR172

- 506.08 Textiles/Clothing/Housing Area
- A. One portable sewing machine per 3 students, which must be stored when not in use.
    - 1. Each sewing machine and chair/stool provides a minimum of 3 feet for pull out space
    - 2. Facility planned so that sewing machines can be stored when not in use to free space for multiple uses
    - 3. Grounded electrical outlet available for each machine
  - B. Pressing areas - one for each 10 students. These include:
    - 1. Ironing boards
    - 2. Steam irons
    - 3. Grounded electrical outlet in each pressing area
  - C. Lockable storage
    - 1. Cabinets for tote trays located near the entrance. One tote tray per student - 4 3/4 inches x 12 inches x 18 inches. Top of upper tote tray should not be more than 60 inches from the floor.
    - 2. Cabinets or walk-in closet for the storage of equipment, samples, portable machines, and other materials and supplies.

## 507 FOREIGN LANGUAGE FACILITIES

Factors influencing the type of foreign language facility to be chosen include the type of laboratory facility desired. Laboratory facilities can be an electronic classroom, a language laboratory into which students are scheduled from classes held in general purpose classrooms, or general-purpose classrooms adapted for foreign language study.

- 507.01 Electronic Classroom
- 507.011 Size  
35 square feet per student, exclusive of storage space
  - 507.012 Design Capacity  
Allow five percent more stations - maximum class size 25.
  - 507.013 Location  
Near media center, and isolated from noisy areas of building, and meets ASHRAE and ASA standards.
  - 507.014 Equipment Space and Facilities:
    - A. Marker board - minimum of 20 linear feet; display and map rail above
    - B. Bulletin board - minimum of 10 linear feet; display and map rail above
    - C. Storage
      - 1. Teacher's storage for personal belongings
      - 2. Closed and open shelving - minimum of 24 linear feet of each

## 126CSR172

3. Tape racks and storage cabinet
4. Record racks and storage cabinet
- D. Teacher's combination console-desk and chair
- E. Conference-type table and chairs
- F. Student seating
  1. Stationary tables wired to reproduce sound from console and movable chairs
  2. Overhead wiring on droppable units to reproduce sound from console and combination chair-desks (This type installation needs fewer square feet per student than stationary tables).
- G. Duplex electrical outlets on all feasible walls
- H. Book shelving - minimum of 20 linear feet
- I. Provision for darkening room
- J. Microphones, one per station
- K. Headsets, one per station
- L. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- M. Projection surface
- N. Jack and plug to place sound track from 16 mm projector into classroom sound systems, desirable
- O. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- P. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- Q. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 507.02 Language Laboratory

- 507.021 Size  
35 square feet per student, exclusive of storage space
- 507.022 Design Capacity  
Allow five percent more stations - maximum class size 25 students
- 507.023 Location  
In center of, or adjacent to, foreign language classrooms.
- 507.024 Activities  
Language laboratory drill and recording
- 507.025 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Marker board - minimum of 10 linear feet
  - B. Bulletin board - minimum of 10 linear feet
  - C. Storage
    1. 4-drawer filing space

## 126CSR172

2. Tape storage space
  3. Record storage space
  4. Lockable storage spaces for any detachable equipment, such as headset and microphones
- D. Teacher's combination console-desk and chair
  - E. Stationary booths and movable chairs for students
  - F. Duplex electrical outlets on all walls
  - G. Headsets, one per station
  - H. Microphones, one per station
  - I. Provision for darkening rooms
  - J. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - K. Projection surface
  - L. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - M. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - N. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 507.03 Teacher Work Area

- 507.031 Size  
Area as needed, approximately 250 square feet
- 507.032 Design Capacity  
Two instructors and several students
- 507.033 Location  
Opening into language laboratory or classrooms
- 507.034 Activities  
Preparation of tapes, duplication of CD's, tapes and records, preparation of instructional materials, small group activities, reading, and grading.
- 507.035 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Desk and chair per teacher - 1
  - B. Legal size filing cabinet per teacher - 1
  - C. Storage for instructor's personal belongings
  - D. Table or movable cart for audiovisual equipment
  - E. Conference table and chairs
  - F. Marker board and bulletin board, minimum of 5 linear feet each
  - G. Storage for instructional aids
  - H. Soundproof area for recording tapes
  - I. Telephone, desirable
  - J. Projection surface
  - K. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)

## 126CSR172

- L. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- M. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 508 TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION FACILITIES

Factors influencing the location include providing location for easy delivery of instructional supplies, equipment and materials, some of which are bulky and heavy; design of laboratory to permit some change in individual room areas as activities are developed. The assistance of specialists should be secured to adequately plan this suite. Technology education programs include instruction in the areas of communication, transportation, construction, and manufacturing.

#### 508.01 Technology Education Production Laboratory

- 508.011 Size  
The area should be approximately 800-1000 square feet
- 508.012 Design Capacity - 20 students
- 508.013 Location
  - A. Direct access from the building corridor
  - B. Direct access to other rooms in the technology education suite
- 508.014 Activities  
The laboratory facility will need to provide space for layout, measurement, cutting, forming, and fabricating using a variety of materials (e.g., wood, metal, plastics); space for using and caring for hand tools and a variety of machines; and space for finishing various materials.
- 508.015 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. The major floor area should be free of heavy or permanently fixed equipment to allow for flexible room arrangement
  - B. A minimum of 2 work stations, with underneath storage
  - C. Maximum work counter and cabinet storage space
  - D. Wall mounted lockable tool panels, if a tool room is not available
  - E. Windows should be high enough to permit installation of equipment along outside walls
  - F. Ceiling electrical grid system for 110-volt power to machines with master switches and with adequately marked emergency shut-off switch.
  - G. Adequate electrical wall outlets for power equipment and tools
  - H. Facilities for removal of chips, dust, and harmful

## 126CSR172

fumes

- I. Door to corridor, minimum 48 inches wide
- J. A sufficient number of fire extinguishers of the proper types and sizes as per the NFPA Life Safety Code
- K. Wash area for personal cleanliness and preparation and cleaning of tools and supplies
- L. Lighting shall meet IES standards
- M. Refer to the "Technology Education Curriculum Guide" for specific equipment necessary
- N. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- O. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- P. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 508.02 Technology Education Communication Laboratory/Classroom

- 508.021 **Size**  
Determination of size depends upon the number of students and related activities, varying from 75 to 100 square feet per student.
- 508.022 **Design Capacity - 20 students**
- 508.023 **Location**  
Direct access to production laboratory to provide for easy supervision.
- 508.024 **Activities**  
Classroom instruction, project planning, small group activities, and a clean environment for instruction and activities with equipment such as computers, robotics, electronics, lasers, and a large open space for construction of group projects.
- 508.025 **Equipment Space and Facilities**
  - A. Glass walls or windows in wall facing laboratory to provide for easy supervision
  - B. Marker board - 20 linear feet minimum, and bulletin board - 10 linear feet
  - C. Maximum counter and cabinet storage space along walls (Some of this space may be used for computers. If so, height needs to be adjusted accordingly.)
  - D. Windows should be high enough to permit installation of counters along outside walls
  - E. Provisions made for blinds or shades to allow for showing of audiovisual materials
  - F. Adequate electrical wall outlet strips for use of

## 126CSR172

- electronic equipment, computers and related peripherals
- G. Reconfigurable tables and chairs for 20-25 students
- H. Bookcase for reference and resource books; magazine rack
- I. Floors - tile
- J. Ceiling - acoustical-type finished ceiling
- K. Air-conditioning
- L. If modular furniture is to be used, room layout needs to be planned accordingly
- M. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- N. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- O. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 508.03 Instructor's Office

508.031 Size - 100 to 150 square feet

508.032 Location  
Convenient or direct access to production laboratory and communication laboratory.

#### 508.033 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Teacher's desk and chair
- B. Conference chairs - 1 or 2
- C. Storage
  - 1. Letter size, 4-drawer file cabinets - 2
  - 2. Open and closed shelving for supplies and references, 20-30 linear feet
- D. Minimum of 2 duplex outlets
- E. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- F. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- G. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 508.04 Raw Material and Tool Storage

508.041 Size - 150 to 250 square feet

508.042 Location  
Direct access to production laboratory

508.043 Activities  
For storage of various types of stock, tools and other supplies necessary in the technology classroom.

## 126CSR172

- 508.044      Equipment Space and Facilities
- A.      Storage racks for various types of stock. Stock may be as large as 4 feet x 8 feet
  - B.      Adjustable shelving and cabinets for small items and portable electric tools
  - C.      Peg board for storage of hand tools
- 508.05      Project Storage
- 508.051      Size - 150 to 250 square feet
- 508.052      Location  
Direct access to classroom laboratory
- 508.053      Activities  
Limited to storage of student projects and supplies
- 508.054      Equipment Space and Facilities
- A.      Provide maximum adjustable shelving 24 inches deep along walls
  - B.      Provide free floor area for storage of large items
- 508.06      Audiovisual Laboratory
- 508.061      Size - 150 to 250 square feet
- 508.062      Location  
Direct access to classroom
- 508.063      Activities  
Producing a variety of audiovisual materials such as mock radio and television segments.
- 508.064      Equipment Space and Facilities
- A.      Maximum work counter space with storage underneath
  - B.      Electrical outlets along counter
  - C.      Soundproof from exterior influences
  - D.      Additional electrical outlets for equipment usage
  - E.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - F.      Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

## 509      MUSIC FACILITIES

Factors influencing the location of this complex include: isolation from quiet areas of the building; ease of isolating the area for use during and after school hours; inclusion in the general arts area with convenient access to the stage; and direct

## 126CSR172

or convenient access to the outdoors. Location of facilities within the suite should provide ease of supervision of all areas. Acoustical treatment should provide proper sonic environment to prevent sound transmission to remainder of the building as per ASA standards.

### 509.01 Music Studio

NOTE: Classroom/general music, choral, and instrumental studios may be planned as separate or combined facilities. Assistance in design and planning may be obtained from the music specialist of the WVDE.

- 509.011 Size - 30 to 40 square feet per student
- 509.012 Design Capacity - 25 students
- 509.013 Location
  - A. Direct access to instrumental storage
  - B. Direct or convenient access to other rooms in the music suite
  - C. Isolated as much as possible from quiet areas of the building
- 509.014 Activities  
Instruction in classroom/general music, choral and instrumental music; viewing slides, videos, and other projected materials; listening to recorded music; movements; demonstrations of various types of instruments; writing or drawing on marker board, and display materials.
- 509.015 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Marker board - 30 linear feet, maximum, on front wall of which at least 8 linear feet is etched with staff lines
  - B. Bulletin board - 8 to 10 linear feet, located near entrance
  - C. Storage for vocal and instrument accessories
    - 1. Wall cabinets for music folders
    - 2. Open shelving for books, tapes, cartridges, and record albums, 12" deep and 12" clear height; 40 linear feet
  - D. Folding chairs with folding tablet arms
  - E. Music stands
  - F. Director's podium
  - G. Recording device
  - H. Conference/work table
  - I. Legal size, 4-drawer filing cabinets - 2-3
  - J. Wide door with flush threshold for moving large instruments to and from the studio
  - K. Microphone outlets for recording in the studio - 2 or 3
  - L. Stereo sound reproducing system with a minimum

## 126CSR172

- capacity of 40 watts - 20 watts per channel
- M. Piano and bench
- N. Pupil wardrobes
- O. Availability of audiovisual equipment
- P. Instructor's desk
- Q. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- R. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- S. An independently controlled and schedulable HVAC system
- T. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards with CO<sub>2</sub>/demand control strategy
- U. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 509.02 Practice Room - Optional

509.021 Size - 50 to 60 square feet each

509.022 Design Capacity - 2 to 4 students

509.023 Location

- A. Convenient access from other music rooms
- B. Access to instrumental storage without passing through studio
- C. Convenient access from building corridor
- D. Permit ease of supervision

509.024 Activities - Vocal and Instrumental Practice

509.025 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Chairs and music stands - 2 or 3
- B. Glazed partition of insulating glass for ease of supervision
- C. Acoustical treatment
- D. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- E. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 509.03 Instructor's Office and Library May be separate rooms or combination.

509.031 Size - Approximately 250 square feet

509.032 Design Capacity - 2 instructors and 6 students

509.033 Location

## 126CSR172

- A. Direct or convenient access to other music rooms
- B. Permit ease of supervision of studio and auxiliary rooms

- 509.034 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Instructor's desk and chair
  - B. Legal size, 4-drawer filing cabinets - 3 or 4
  - C. Storage for instructor's personal belongings
  - D. Marker board and bulletin board - 6 to 8 linear feet each
  - E. Conference table and chairs
  - F. Storage for printed music, records, tapes and other instructional aids
    - 1. Open shelving - 15 to 20 linear feet
    - 2. Closed shelving - 30 to 40 linear feet
  - G. Stereo sound reproducing equipment
  - H. Music sorting rack
  - I. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - J. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - K. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 509.04 Instrument Storage

- 509.041 Size - Approximately 350 square feet
- 509.042 Provide storage shelving necessary to accommodate instruments of various sizes.
- 509.043 Temperature between 68-75°F and humidity less than or equal to 60% rH shall be maintained.

- 509.05 Robe and Uniform Storage  
May be in portable wardrobes or separate rooms, ventilate as needed.

## 510 PHYSICAL EDUCATION FACILITIES

Factors influencing location include: Isolation from quiet areas of the building, direct access to the outside, and provision for closing off the area for after-school use.

NOTE: Although less desirable, these facilities may be combined with assembly facilities.

- 510.01 Gymnasium (Physical Education Learning station)

## 126CSR172

- 510.011      **Size**  
Determination of size is dependent upon physical education spaces to be located - 5400 square feet minimum. Floor area should be marked for various games.
- 510.012      **Design Capacity** - Maximum of 35 students at 125 square feet per student.
- 510.013      **Location**  
Convenient access from locker and shower rooms.
- 510.014      **Activities**  
Include soccer, volleyball, basketball, football, softball, folk and square dance, gymnastics, and other activities to meet the county curriculum. Recommend junior high basketball court (42 feet x 74 feet) with some spectator seating. As a minimum provide 24 feet ceiling height.
- 510.015      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A. Provisions for using the learning center as 2 or more teaching stations may require canvas-net partition, folding door partition or mechanical folding walls.
  - B. Electrical outlets, CD/Tape player, record player, auxiliary lighting, and cleaning equipment. Additional special outlets.
  - C. Small cases for display purposes - 2 or 3
  - D. Bulletin board - 12 to 16 linear feet
  - E. Public telephone
  - F. Drinking fountains (angle jet type)
  - G. Comfortable, low-wall seating
  - H. Wood gymnasium floor or equal
  - I. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - J. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards with CO<sub>2</sub>/demand control strategy
- 510.02      **Gymnasium Equipment Storage Rooms**  
At least 2 in each station.
- 510.021      **Size** - Area as needed to store all equipment
- 510.022      **Location**  
Directly accessible to each teaching station when the station is divided.
- 510.023      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A. Open storage area for items such as standards, vaulting horses, and horizontal bars
  - B. Enclosed storage cabinets for small items of physical education equipment

## 126CSR172

### C. Double doors and flush threshold

#### 510.03 General Storage

510.031 Size  
Large enough to store all equipment

510.032 Location  
Direct or convenient access to learning station

#### 510.04 Male and Female Locker/Dressing Rooms

NOTE: Recommend treatment of walls in these areas with epoxied materials to enhance maintenance. Also similar floor materials.

510.041 Size  
Dependent upon manner in which gym clothing, street clothing, and towel distribution are handled and the number of students expected to use this facility, 600-700 square feet.

510.042 Location

- A. Direct or convenient access to learning station
- B. Direct access to outside physical education areas
- C. Direct access to building corridor
- D. Direct access to body-drying room
- E. Permit ease of supervision

510.043 Activities  
Dressing for physical education; storing street and gym clothes; informal talks with physical education instructors.

510.044 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Street clothes lockers dispersed among gym clothes lockers
- B. Space for additional lockers
- C. Benches adjacent to or between rows of lockers
- D. Small restroom or partitioned area with toilet, lavatory, and urinal
- E. Mirrors to accommodate large number of students, shelving under each mirror and one full-length mirror
- F. Bulletin board near entrance - 4 to 8 linear feet
- G. Marker board - 6 linear feet
- H. Drinking fountain
- I. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

#### 510.05 Male and Female Shower Rooms

510.051 Size - Approximately 200 square feet

## 126CSR172

510.052 Location  
Access to locker/dressing room only through the body-drying room

510.053 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Group showers
- B. Master water volume and maximum temperature controls
- C. Individual water temperature and on-and-off controls
- D. Bar soap trays
- E. Mechanical ventilation
- F. Easily cleanable construction
- G. Floor drains away from normal traffic
- H. Hose bibb for hot and cold water
- I. Walls of non-absorbent material

NOTE: Individual dressing, drying, and showering booths may be provided in female shower area.

510.06 Male and Female Body-Drying Rooms

510.061 Size - Approximately 100 square feet

510.062 Location

- A. Direct access from locker/dressing and shower rooms; entries to require maximum travel distance through drying room
- B. Direct or convenient access from locker/dressing room

510.063 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Towel holders
- B. Floor drains away from center
- C. Ventilation
- D. Easily cleanable construction
- E. Hose bibb for hot and cold water

510.07 Towel Room - optional

510.071 Size - 50 to 60 square feet

510.072 Location

- A. Convenient to the locker/dressing and shower areas
- B. Permit ease of supervision from locker/dressing area and instructor's office

510.073 Activities  
Temporary storage, distribution and collection of towels.

510.074 Equipment Space and Facilities

## 126CSR172

- A. Shelving to accommodate laundered towels
- B. Movable laundry carts to accommodate used towels
- C. Dutch door for issuing and receiving towels

### 510.08 Laundry Area - optional

- 510.081 Size - Approximately 100 square feet
- 510.082 Location  
Convenient to physical education and dressing rooms or areas
- 510.083 Activities  
Launder and dry gym clothing.
- 510.084 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Washing machine
  - B. A dryer that is vented to the exterior
  - C. Laundry tub
  - D. Separate work surface for handling both clean and soiled clothing and equipment

### 510.09 Instructor's Office - 1 For Each Instructor

- 510.091 Size - Approximately 100 square feet
- 510.092 Location
  - A. Direct access to locker/dressing room
  - B. Direct or convenient access to gymnasium and outdoor physical education areas
  - C. Permit ease of supervision of locker/dressing rooms
- 510.093 Activities  
Instructor's showering, toilet, and dressing.
- 510.094 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Restroom, lavatory, and shower
  - B. Desk and chair
  - C. Conference chairs
  - D. 4-drawer filing cabinet
  - E. Storage of personal belongings
  - F. Book shelving - 10 to 15 linear feet
  - G. First aid equipment
  - H. Telephone
  - I. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - J. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - K. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

## 126CSR172

### 510.10 Training Area - Optional

- 510.101 Size - 200 square feet
- 510.102 Location  
Convenient to locker/dressing rooms.
- 510.103 Activities - Care of Body
- 510.104 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Whirlpool connections that are code appropriate
  - B. Rub-down table
  - C. Heat lamps
  - D. Supply cabinet

### 510.11 Equipment Storage Room

- 510.111 Size - Approximately 150 square feet
- 510.112 Location  
Convenient to locker/dressing rooms.
- 510.113 Activities  
Uniform and equipment storage.

## 511 SCIENCE FACILITIES

Items to be considered in locating these facilities are: Ease of access to outdoor areas, ease of delivery of supplies and materials.

Return air from science labs/classrooms should not be recirculated into other areas of the building. Science labs/classrooms shall be designed in accordance with WV Fire Marshal's requirements. They shall maintain a negative pressure to adjacent areas.

### 511.01 Integrated Science Classroom/Laboratory

- 511.011 Size  
Base preliminary determination of area on allotment of 50 square feet per student; minimum 1200 square feet, exclusive of separate storage room. A base preliminary determination of area on allotment of 45 square feet per student is recommended for a stand-alone laboratory. An additional space of 15 square feet is required for each computer station.
- 511.012 Design Capacity - 25 students
- 511.013 Location

## 126CSR172

- A. Direct access to project preparation room
- B. Direct or convenient access to storage and growing room. Growing room facilities may be included in instructional space laboratory.
- C. Convenient access to other rooms in the science suite.

511.014

### Activities

Instruction and demonstrations; class-size and small group discussion; individual and small group experimentation; viewing slides, videos, and other projected materials; use of TV, VCR, DVD, laser disc player, data projectors, and other video and audio equipment; use of computer and data collection devices; writing or drawing at tables and marker boards; individual study and research; displaying student projects.

511.015

### Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Marker/chalkboard - 20 to 30 linear feet, chart and display rail above. Marker boards with sliding panels are recommended.
  - 1. Minimum of 40 inches clear height
  - 2. Major portion on front wall
- B. Bulletin board - 10 to 12 linear feet, chart and display rail above
- C. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- D. Computer Workstations Minimum 6 mobile with appropriate data collection devices. (See OTIS Handbook for additional specifications)
- E. Work counter - 40 to 50 linear feet minimum, and must have student work space to accompany it
  - 3. Six acid-resistant sinks with hot and cold water
  - 4. Impervious work surface
  - 5. Gas and electricity
  - 6. Storage under work counter
  - 7. Movable aquariums and terrariums
- F. Closed shelving - 30 to 40 linear feet, 18 inches deep
- G. Open shelving - 15 to 20 linear feet
- H. Instructor's demonstration table including sink, hot and cold water, gas, and electricity. Student workspace of 2½ linear feet per student may be provided as equivalent student workspace, which is not as restrictive as combination desk-chairs. Student desks are to be flat-topped and not tablet-armed.
- I. Student tables and chairs - 2
- J. Teacher's desk and chair
- K. Facilities for darkening room

## 126CSR172

- L. Projection screen
- M. Portable fume hood
- N. Fire extinguisher and blanket
- O. Eyewash station(s)
- P. First Aid Kit
- Q. Goggle sterilization and storage cabinet
- R. Hand wash station
- S. Emergency gas shut-off valves located in a readily accessible location
- T. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

- 511.02 Integrated Science Storage  
Shared storage areas recommended in multiple laboratory situations. Storage area must be lockable.
- 511.021 Size - Approximately 200 square feet
  - 511.022 Location
    - A. Direct access from project preparation room
    - B. Direct or convenient access from instructional space laboratory and growing room
  - 511.023 Equipment Space and Facilities  
Maximum varied height and depth, adjustable shelving (150 linear feet minimum).
  - 511.024 Chemical Storage Area
    - A. Acid/Corrosive storage cabinet with proper venting to the exterior
    - B. Flammable storage cabinet
    - C. Adjustable shelving of varied heights and depths
    - D. Ventilation system to maintain a negative pressure to adjacent areas
- 511.03 Project Preparation Room. May be planned as combination with storage area.
- 511.031 Size - Approximately 200 square feet
  - 511.032 Design Capacity - Instructor and 6 students
  - 511.033 Location  
Direct access from instructional space laboratory and from building corridor.
  - 511.034 Equipment Space and Facilities
    - A. Acid-resistant work surface with acid-resistant sink, hot and cold water, gas, and electricity

## 126CSR172

### B. File cabinet

#### 511.04 Darkroom - Optional

- 511.041 Size - Approximately 100 square feet
- 511.042 Design Capacity - Instructor and 4 students
- 511.043 Location
  - A. Direct access from instructional-space laboratory
  - B. Convenient access to corridor without passage through instructional-space laboratory
- 511.044 Equipment Space and Facilities  
Laboratory work-counter-acid-resistant sink, large enough to accommodate three pans. Provide proper venting.

#### 511.05 Greenhouse – Optional

- 511.051 Size - Approximately 100 square feet
- 511.052 Design Capacity - Instructor and approximately 4 students
- 511.053 Location  
Direct or convenient access from instructional-space laboratory
- 511.054 Equipment Space and Laboratory
  - A. Heating and cooling system
  - B. Work counter
    - 1. Sinks
    - 2. Electricity and hot and cold water
  - C. Grow tables
  - D. Storage cabinets for equipment and materials
  - E. Appropriate grow-light systems
  - F. Adequate ventilation

### 512 LIBRARY/LEARNING RESOURCE OR MEDIA CENTER

See Chapter 3, Section 303.

### 513 STUDENTS WITH EXCEPTIONALITIES - INSTRUCTIONAL AREAS

See Chapter 7.

### 514 COMPUTER LAB - Optional

- 514.01 Size - 35 to 40 square feet per student
- 514.02 Design Capacity - 20 students

## 126CSR172

- 514.03      **Location**  
Provide sufficient labs for use by each curriculum area. Core group for smaller facilities and a minimum of one lab for each curriculum area in larger facilities.
- 514.04      **Activities**  
Active use of computer applications related to the curriculum.
- 514.05      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      Computer work stations, 30 inches x 48 inches - 20
  - B.      Host station, 30 inches x 60 inches - 1
  - C.      Time-sharing printer stations – 4, or single network printer
  - D.      Storage cabinets for disks, paper, and other supplies
  - E.      Teacher's combination desk-table and chair
  - F.      Due to the rapid advancement in computer technology, current information must be obtained before design work is completed.
  - G.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - H.      Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - I.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 515      **ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY - Optional**

Whenever feasible, the use of technology in education will be integrated within the individual classroom, but there is a need for a demonstration/lecture laboratory to house equipment that may be utilized by all teachers and students. This laboratory will employ present day and futuristic applications of educational technology by exploring the areas of: computer controlled capability with use of a data projector; distance learning and tele-conferences allowing interactive experiences; and authoring or production capabilities to develop programs and courseware for in-house applications. Ideally, the middle school instructional technology facility consists of one large room with a platform area for teacher demonstration/lecture and adjacent control room. This facility may also be used for large group instruction.

- 515.01      **Electronic Technology Complex**
- 515.011      Size - Approximately 2000 square feet
  - 515.012      Design Capacity - 75 students
  - 515.013      **Location**  
Near media center and isolated from noisy areas of building
  - 515.014      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
    - A.      Dustless marking boards, approximately 10 linear feet

## 126CSR172

- B. Bulletin board, approximately 10 linear feet
- C. Storage
  - 1. Teachers' storage for personal belongings
  - 2. Closed and open shelving, approximately 50 linear feet of each
  - 3. Tape rack and storage cabinet
  - 4. Disc rack and storage cabinet
- D. Platform area, minimum 8 inches raised flooring for wiring
- E. Adequate conduit throughout room to distribution panel
- F. Adequate electrical outlets
- G. Teacher station/console with control panel and phone line
- H. Appropriate acoustical treatment depending on use of lab
- I. Wall mounted monitors
- J. Ceiling mounted data projector
- K. Microphones - 1 per student station
- L. Color correct lighting for video production and viewing
- M. Adjustable lighting levels
- N. Pull-down screen in platform area
- O. On/off air sign at doors
- P. Student seating - stationary tables and movable chairs
- Q. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- R. Broadcast-quality audio
- S. Satellite receiving equipment, microwave, and/or fiber optics
- T. Network Computer equipment Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- U. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- V. Due to the rapid advancement in computer technology, current information must be obtained before design work is completed.
- W. Final technology designs must be approved by the Office of Technology and Information Systems (OTIS) in the WVDE prior to final approval by the WVBOE.
- X. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 515.015

#### Control Room

- A. Size - approximately 150 square feet
- B. Down linking capability
- C. Up linking capability (when justified)
- D. Broadcast capability

## 126CSR172

- 515.016      **Activities**  
Tele-computing concepts to access the Internet, data bases; interactive applications; usage of electronic music keyboards, microscopes, video cameras, etc.; tele-conference allowing live interactive classes. A video production engineer should be consulted when laboratories are designed for video production.

### **516    ADMINISTRATIVE AND SERVICE FACILITIES**

See Chapter 3, Section 301.

### **517    FOOD SERVICE FACILITIES**

See Chapter 3, Section 302.

### **518    ENGINEERING AND CUSTODIAL FACILITIES**

See Chapter 3, Section 304.

### **519    STAGE**

Locate for use in relation to the gymnasium or dining area for spectator seating. Must have convenient access to language arts and music instructional space and physical education locker/dressing rooms to permit use as stage dressing rooms.

- A.      Provide at least 800 square feet of permanent or portable stage area. Consideration should be given to staging "in the round."
- B.      Two entrances to the stage, one direct from the building corridor. Entrances are to be double-door size.
- C.      Stage location should be one, which makes instructional spaces accessible for use as stage dressing rooms.
- D.      Proscenium opening should be approximately one-half the width of the body of the multipurpose room.
- E.      Stage curtains of fire resistant materials; portable or permanent acoustical paneling, cyclorama, and video projection screens should be part of the stage equipment.
- F.      Lighting facilities with controlled illumination.
- G.      5 to 10 grounded duplex electrical receptacles should be provided in the stage area.
- H.      Storage for electronic and stage equipment.
- I.      Every stage equipped with rigging for movable theater-type scenery and every enclosed platform larger than 500 square feet in area shall have a system of automatic sprinklers in accordance with the state fire code.
- J.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)

**126CSR172**

**Chapter 6**

**ADOLESCENT/HIGH SCHOOL EDUCATION 9-12**

**600 ADOLESCENT/HIGH SCHOOL EDUCATION 9-12 CENTERS**

All modular and detached classroom structures must meet the requirement of this policy for the intended space.

Where design considerations permit, the facility will be constructed in a manner that encourages the use of natural light.

**600.01 Size of Centers**

An educational facility should be large enough to take advantage of reasonable economies of operation, comfortably accommodate the inhabitants, and support the educational program. Other factors such as density of population, availability of sites, and transportation make it difficult to generalize about optimum size.

**600.02 Selection of Furniture and Equipment**

**References:**

2.

**600.021** Classroom furniture and equipment should be considered during the initial planning stage and should be selected on the basis of its contribution to, and compatibility with, the total educational program.

**600.022** Criteria for selection should include the following:

- A. Appearance
- B. Maintenance
- C. Safety and Security
- D. Comfort
- E. Durability
- F. Building Codes
- G. Guarantees
- H. Flexibility
- I. Availability
- J. Cost

**600.03** Allow 130 square feet per student, unless factors such as enrollment or architectural design permit otherwise as determined by the WVDE. Square footage of facilities funded by SBA will be established in accordance with SBA Guidelines and Procedures Handbook.

## 126CSR172

- 600.04 The size and type of facility will be determined by the number of students and the instructional program.
- 600.05 Centers shall be planned for a minimum of 800 students, 200 students per grade level.

### 601 PLANNING PROCESS

#### References:

2.

- 601.01 The adolescent/high school programs and facilities should accommodate such programs that are the result of careful, complete, and creative planning. Careful planning of curriculum will be required to have equal access to comprehensive educational programs, which include career and technical as well as academic programs. Please refer to Chapter 8 for specific guidelines for vocational programs. Refer to Chart V - Electives Adolescent 9-12, 126CSR42 WVBOE Policy 2510 when planning technical course offerings.
- 601.02 The planning process is essentially identical for all types of educational environments. It involves identifying the users, describing the learning activities and their desired outcomes, defining the relationship of one learning space to others, describing needed equipment and furnishings, and specifying special environmental considerations.
- 601.03 Educational specifications shall be prepared to include a careful computation of room, area, and building capacities required to offer programs of study as outlined in the Master Plan and WVBOE Policies 2510 and 2520. Consideration should be given to changing various learning spaces and activity areas. Additional educational specification requirements can be found in the SBA Guidelines and Procedures Handbook for new schools or schools with major additions funded by the SBA.
- 601.04 Departmentalization, specialization of instructional spaces, elective subjects, and scheduling are factors to be considered in determining the number of teaching stations. See Chapter 3, Section 301.05.

NOTE: The following formula considers only the number of students; none of the above are considered.

**126CSR172**

- A. The number of teaching stations needed may be determined by applying the following formula to each subject area. (When general-purpose instructional spaces are considered interchangeable for different subject areas, the calculation may be made for a group of subject areas.)
- B. The basic formula

Number of Teaching = Stations	Number of students enrolled in subject	x	Number of periods per week in subject
	<hr/>		
	Desired average class size	x	Number of periods per week each teaching station can be used

- C. Example of tenth grade social studies:

Number of Teaching = Stations	200 students enrolled	x	5 periods per week
	<hr/>		
	25 students per class	x	30 periods of use of teaching station
	1,000 student-periods of instruction		
=	<hr/>		
	750 student-periods that can be provided in one teaching station		
=	1.4		

- D. The formula may also be adopted to determine the student capacity of a proposed school building.

601.05 The student capacity of a school building is affected by the educational program; it changes each time the program is modified. A more complete analysis of the operational capacity of proposed school buildings may be obtained by referring to:

- A. Conrad, M.J., *A Manual for Determining the Operating Capacity of Secondary Schools* - Bureau of Educational Research and Service, Ohio State University;
- B. Castaldi, Basil, *The Castaldi Nomogram - The New England School Development*

## 126CSR172

### 602 GENERAL PURPOSE (ACADEMIC) CLASSROOMS OR INSTRUCTIONAL AREAS

Rooms should be designed to serve specific needs of language arts, foreign language, mathematics, social studies, and certain other subject areas. They should also be designed to permit interchanged use, as program needs demand.

- 602.01      **Size**  
Base preliminary determination of area upon an allotment of 28 to 30 square feet per student. For example: 700 to 750 square feet of floor area should be planned for 25 students in an instructional space. To more accurately determine the area, trial room layouts should be made using scaled templates representing furniture and equipment and scaled floor and wall elevation drawings.
- 602.02      **Design Capacity - 25 students**
- 602.03      **Location**  
A.      Isolation from noisy areas of the building  
B.      Close proximity to the media center  
C.      Location which will permit easy expansion
- 602.04      **Activities**  
Speaking; laboratory drills; lecture, group discussion; viewing slides, videos, and other projected materials; listening to recordings and broadcasts; doing assignments on marker boards, desk and/or tables; displaying students' work; storing instructional materials and supplies; demonstrations; and lab activities where stations with individual assignments are to be done with manipulative materials.
- 602.05      **Equipment Space and Facilities**  
A.      Marker boards, bulletin boards, and other display areas - as much as possible, a minimum of two-thirds available wall space  
1.      Marker boards and bulletin boards should have map rails installed above  
2.      The bottom of the display area should be at the eye level of the student when seated  
B.      Student wardrobe  
C.      Storage  
1.      Storage for teacher's personal belongings  
2.      Storage for teaching aids and supplies  
a.      Closed and open shelving  
b.      4 drawer filing space  
D.      Teacher's combination desk-table and chair

## 126CSR172

- E. Conference-type table and chairs
- F. Desks and chairs, or combination chair-desks
- G. Desirable equipment
  1. Corridor display cabinet for students' work
  2. Rack for storage of periodicals pertaining to subject matter being taught
  3. Audiovisual and technology equipment should be readily available within classroom or the nearby media center
- H. Adequate provision for controlling the light level in instructional areas is essential. For efficient use of projection-type materials, the light in the classroom should be low enough to maintain good projection surfaces.
- I. Duplex electrical receptacles should be installed on all walls of the instructional space for the use of instructional equipment. Sufficient branch electrical circuits should be in each room. Conduit or other provisions shall be installed to permit future use of network computer drops, television and other electronic instructional devices.
- J. Where there are specialized facilities, such as language labs, study carrels, microteaching and television, provision should be made for additional electrical service.
- K. A projection surface should be permanently installed in each instructional area with provision for eliminating keystoning.
- L. Acoustical treatment of walls, ceilings and floors in instructional areas, media centers and other such areas, when audio devices are used.
- M. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- N. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- O. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- P. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 603 CORRECTIVE/REMEDIAL INSTRUCTIONAL AREAS - Optional

See Chapter 5, Section 503.

#### 603.01

##### Size

Base preliminary determination of area upon an allotment of 28 to 30 square feet per student. For example: 420 to 450 square feet of floor area should be planned for 15 students in an instructional space. To more accurately determine the area, trial room layouts

## 126CSR172

should be made using scaled templates representing furniture and equipment and scaled floor and wall elevation drawings.

- 603.02 Design Capacity - 15 students
- 603.03 Location
- A. Isolation from noisy areas of the building
  - B. Close proximity to the media center
  - C. Location which will permit easy expansion
- 603.04 Activities
- Speaking, laboratory drills; lecture; group discussion; viewing slides, videos and other projected materials; listening to recordings and broadcasts; doing assignments on marker boards, or at desk and/or tables; displaying students' work; storing instructional materials and supplies; demonstrations; and lab activities where stations with individual assignments are to be done with manipulative materials or computer equipment.
- 603.05 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Marker boards, bulletin boards, and other display areas - as much as possible, a minimum two-thirds of available wall space
    - 1. Marker boards and bulletin boards should have map rails installed above
    - 2. The bottom of the display area should be at the eye level of the student when seated
  - B. Storage
    - 1. Storage for teacher's personal belongings
    - 2. Storage for teaching aids and supplies
      - a. Closed and open shelving
      - b. 4-drawer filing space
  - C. Teacher's combination desk-table and chair
  - D. Conference-type tables and chairs
  - E. Desirable equipment
    - 1. Rack for storage of periodicals pertaining to subject matter being taught
    - 2. All major types of audiovisual and technology equipment should be readily available within classroom or the nearby media center
  - F. Adequate provision for controlling the light level in instructional areas is essential. For efficient use of projection-type materials, the light in the room, particularly in the area of the projection surface, should not exceed one-tenth footcandle.

## 126CSR172

- G. Duplex electrical receptacles should be installed on all walls of the instructional space for the use of instructional equipment. Sufficient branch electrical circuits should be in each room. Conduits should be provided to permit future installation of network computer drops, television, and other electronic instructional devices. System conduits should be at least 3/4 inches in diameter in order to provide for installation of television and other teaching devices as indicated above.
- H. Where there are to be specialized facilities, such as language labs, study carrels, microteaching, and television, provision should be made for electrical service in the floor.
- I. A projection surface should be permanently installed in each instructional area with provision for eliminating keystoneing.
- J. Use of audio devices mandates acoustical treatment of walls, ceilings, and floors in instructional areas and media centers, particularly in open-type classrooms where many activities are occurring simultaneously.
- K. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- L. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- M. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- N. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 604 ART FACILITIES

Art facilities should accommodate the studio and classroom activities of a full art program. Basic to all activities would be space allotment, natural and artificial light, movable furniture or furnishings, display space, several kinds of storage space, deep sinks with clean-out traps and adequate electrical outlets.

- 604.01      Size  
Studio - approximately 1200 square feet, exclusive of storage.
- 604.02      Design Capacity  
Recommended class size for studio activities - 25 students. For maximum flexibility, the studio should accommodate up to 40 students on occasion.
- 604.03      Location
  - A.      Accessibility of freight elevator (if not first floor location) for heavy consumable materials such as clay and sculpture

## 126CSR172

media.

- B. Need for uncarpeted floor in studio areas. Floors should be of concrete, tile, linoleum or other material not easily damaged by paint or clay.
- C. Good lighting, both natural and artificial. Natural light is important for many activities and essential for painting.
- D. Space should contain, or be accessible to, facilities for the use of slides and video. Blackout curtains, projection facilities and chairs equipped with tablet arms.
- E. Power tools and equipment may, subject to local policy, be borrowed from or shared with Industrial Arts area.

604.04

### Activities

Discussion, studio, lecture, combination. Basic - drawing, painting, sculpturing, ceramics, design, art, history and appreciation and crafts.

604.05

### Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Sink and work counter units
  1. Hot and cold water with mixing faucets
  2. No less than 2 deep sinks of stainless steel with long rainboards
  3. Large drains and clean-out traps
  4. Long counter for mixing paints and other such activities
  5. Storage for mixing pans, water jar, and brushes (under sink and counter)
- B. Special storage for:
  1. Drawing boards
  2. Shelves for storage of flat work, a minimum of 28 inches x 40 inches
  3. Prints (similar to above)
  4. Audiovisual materials and special books
  5. Tools used in construction
  6. Unfinished work
- C. Marker board - at least 6 linear feet
- D. Bulletin boards - all available wall space (at least one full wall)
- E. Display facilities for projects - glass covered in studio and hall
- F. Work benches, tilt-top tables, and easels, as selected by instructors - movable to permit flexible grouping, with accommodations for:
  1. Teachers' desk and storage area
  2. Provision for hanging mobiles from ceiling

## 126CSR172

3. Kilns and potter's wheels. Kiln room - 8 feet x 10 feet is desirable for kiln, clay, glazes, equipment and shelves for work in progress. Adequate electrical circuits, including 240 volts for kiln
4. Press for graphics
- G. Dark room for photography, with mechanical ventilation
- H. Doorway opening at least 42 inches wide
- I. Duplex outlets along wall spaces and above work county - no less than 12
- J. All electric and gas kilns hooded and mechanically ventilated when in use
- K. A ceramic kiln co-located with each general art classroom
- L. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- M. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- N. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- O. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- P. Provide general and/or local exhaust to remove fumes, odors, gases and other contaminants to maintain negative room pressure to adjacent areas

604.06 Storage Room  
Approximately 400 square feet is suggested for each full studio, to include shelves for paper, paints and supplies, and for unfinished work which cannot be stacked, such as wet paints, prints, and ceramics, with a special shelf in studio or storage room for unfinished constructions - at least 20 linear feet.

## 605 DRIVER EDUCATION FACILITIES

Designed to provide a comprehensive course in Driver Education and must include instructional space, laboratory, and storage areas.

605.01 Instructional Space

605.011 Size  
A minimum of 28 to 30 square feet per student. A room rectangular in shape is essential to adequately accommodate the projection of visual instructional materials and to station the students a minimum distance from the projection screen.

## 126CSR172

- 605.012 Design Capacity - 25 students
- 605.013 Location  
For convenience and efficiency, this facility should be located on the ground level so as to permit easy access to automobiles used for behind-the-wheel instruction.
- 605.014 Activities  
Lecture; group discussions; marker board presentations; use of psycho-physical testing equipment; viewing slides, transparencies, and videos; studying charts, cut-aways, and models; and testing activities.
- 605.015 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Marker board
  - B. Bulletin board
  - C. Black-out window shades
  - D. At least 4 electrical outlets
  - E. Wall rail to suspend charts
  - F. Teacher's desk and chair
  - G. Work table
  - H. Prevent transmission of sound to and from other rooms (Consult WVDE, Division of Instructional and Student Services, for list of required equipment)
  - I. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - J. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - K. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - L. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- 605.02 Teacher Study and/or Office Room  
Teacher's study and instructional space may be joined by a partition for security and accessibility with facilities for counseling students and lesson preparation, and storage space for personal belongings and records.
- 605.021 Size - 50 to 75 square feet
- 605.022 Location - Adjoining Instructional Space
- 605.023 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section

## 126CSR172

- B. 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)  
Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

- 605.03      **Storage Room**  
Allow 20 to 25 linear feet of open shelving and 40 to 50 linear feet of closed shelving. Instructional equipment, teaching aids, and supplies must be secured to prevent loss and to assure accessibility when needed.
- 605.04      **Laboratory or Simulator Room - Optional**  
This room should be free of columns, which would obstruct the students' vision of the screen.
- 605.041      **Size**  
Installation of 12 simulator units and the master console requires an absolute minimum area of 38 feet x 25 feet
- 605.042      **Design Capacity - 12 students**
- 605.043      **Location**  
Adjoining driver education instructional space and office storage room with direct access to other areas.
- 605.044      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A. Conduit for simulators and master control unit
  - B. Provide means for darkening room
    1. Black-out shades for windows, if any. Few or no windows are recommended.
    2. Multi-staged lighting control
    3. Two-way ceiling switch
  - C. Electrical outlets along walls supplied with 120 volt, 60 cycle, 20 amp service
  - D. Control sound as per ASA guidelines
  - E. Instructor's desk and chair
  - F. Projection screen 12 feet x 16 feet for 16-place simulator system and 10 feet x 12 feet for 12-place system
  - G. Storage area - See Chapter 6, Section 605.03
  - H. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - I. Room should not be painted white, which would result in excessive reflection of light. A pastel shade of paint is recommended.
  - J. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)

## 126CSR172

- K. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - L. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- 605.05 Multi-Media (Programmed Instruction) Instructional Space - Optional  
This area could also be used for the regular instructional space.
- 605.051 Size  
Approximately 33 feet long and 28 feet wide
- 605.052 Design Capacity  
30 students with special or adapted furniture and the instructor's console. Equipment is available to accommodate larger groups. An increase in class size will require a comparable adjustment in room size.
- 605.053 Location  
Adjacent to driver education area
- 605.054 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Conduit and master console
  - B. Provide adequate means for darkening room
  - C. A minimum of 12 feet distance between students and screen. The screen should not be viewed from more than a 30-degree angle.
  - D. Electrical current - 120 volt, 80 amp service with 4 - 20 amp breakers
  - E. Screen - 6 feet x 12 feet
  - F. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - G. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
  - H. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- 605.06 Multiple-Car Driving Range - Optional  
Intelligent planning of a multiple-car facility will provide acres of well-drained area. The surfacing of this area with stone or asphalt requires careful consideration to assure stabilization without undue pavement deterioration due to climatic conditions, nature of the soil base, and drainage.
- 605.07 Planning the Multiple-Car Facility

## 126CSR172

These plans must include cost considerations, site selection and development, facility design, equipment, and instructional plan. Consider use as parking for off-hour athletic or community use.

- 605.08 Planning Assistance  
May be obtained from the WVDE, Division of Research, Technology, and Professional Services, Driver Education Coordinator.

### 606 FOREIGN LANGUAGE FACILITIES

Factors influencing the type of foreign language facility to be chosen include the type of laboratory facility desired. Laboratory facilities can be an electronic classroom, a language laboratory into which students are scheduled from classes held in general purpose classrooms or general-purpose classrooms adapted for foreign language study.

- 606.01 General Purpose Classrooms Used for Foreign Language
- 606.011 Size - 28 to 30 square feet per student, exclusive of storage area
  - 606.012 Design Capacity - 25 students
  - 606.013 Location
    - A. Isolation from noisy areas of the building
    - B. Near the media center
  - 606.014 Activities  
Speaking, laboratory drills; group work; reading; marking board work; using audiovisual materials; singing; working with tapes and records individually (in carrels); play acting; and dancing.
  - 606.015 Equipment Space and Facilities
    - A. Marker board - minimum of 20 linear feet with display and map rail above
    - B. Bulletin board - minimum of 10 linear feet with display and map rail above
    - C. Storage
      - 1. Storage for teachers' personal belongings
      - 2. Closed and open shelving - minimum of 24 linear feet of each
      - 3. Tape racks and storage cabinet
      - 4. Record racks and storage cabinet

## 126CSR172

- D. Teacher's combination desk-table and chair
- E. Conference-type table and chairs
- F. Non-stationary students' desks and chairs, or combination chair-desks
- G. Duplex electrical outlets on all feasible walls as per NEC
- H. Book shelving - minimum of 20 linear feet
- I. Provision for darkening room
- J. Movable cart for audiovisual equipment
- K. Recording device with jack box and headsets
- L. Carrels for individual work are desirable
- M. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- N. Wireless laboratory, optional
- O. Projection surface
- P. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- Q. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- R. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 606.02 Electronic Classroom

- 606.021 Size - 35 square feet per student, exclusive of storage space
- 606.022 Design Capacity - 25 students  
Allow five percent more stations; maximum class size
- 606.023 Location  
Near media center, isolated from noisy areas of building, and meets ASHRAE and ASA standards
- 606.024 Activities  
See Chapter 6, Section 606.014
- 606.025 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Marker board - minimum of 20 linear feet, with display and map rail above
  - B. Bulletin board - minimum of ten linear feet, with display and map rail above
  - C. Storage
    - 1. Storage for teacher's personal belongings
    - 2. Closed and open shelving - minimum of 24 linear feet of each

## 126CSR172

3. Tape racks and storage cabinet
4. Record racks and storage cabinet
- D. Teacher's combination console-desk and chair
- E. Conference-type table and chairs
- F. Student seating
  1. Stationary tables wired to reproduce sound from console and movable chairs
  2. Overhead wiring on droppable units to reproduce sound from console and combination chair-desks (this type installation needs fewer square feet per student than the stationary tables).
- G. Duplex electrical outlets on all feasible walls as per NEC
- H. Book shelving: minimum of 20 linear feet
- I. Provision for darkening room
- J. Microphones, one per station
- K. Headsets, one per station
- L. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant (optional).
- M. Projection surface
- N. Jack and plug to place sound track from 16 mm projector into classroom sound system is desirable
- O. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- P. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- Q. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 606.03 Language Laboratory

- 606.031 Size - 35 square feet per student, exclusive of storage space
- 606.032 Design Capacity - 25 students  
Allow five percent more stations
- 606.033 Location  
In center of, or adjacent to, foreign language classrooms
- 606.034 Activities  
Language laboratory drill and recording
- 606.035 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Marker board - minimum of 10 linear feet

## 126CSR172

- B. Bulletin board - minimum of 10 linear feet
- C. Storage
  - 1. 4-drawer filing space
  - 2. Tape storage space
  - 3. Record storage space
  - 4. Lockable storage spaces for detachable equipment, such as headset and microphones
- D. Teacher's combination console-desk and chair
- E. Stationary booths and movable chairs for students
- F. Duplex electrical outlets on all walls
- G. Headsets, one per station
- H. Microphones, one per station
- I. Provision for darkening rooms
- J. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant (optional).
- K. Projection surface
- L. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- M. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- N. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 606.04 Teacher Work Area

- 606.041 Size - Approximately 250 square feet
- 606.042 Design Capacity - Two Instructors and Several Students
- 606.043 Location
  - Opening into language laboratory or classrooms
- 606.044 Activities
  - Preparation of tapes, duplication of tapes and records, preparation of instructional materials, small group activities, reading, and grading.
- 606.045 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Desk and chair per teacher - 1
  - B. Legal size filing cabinet per teacher - 1
  - C. Storage for instructor's personal belongings
  - D. Table or movable cart for audiovisual equipment
  - E. Conference table and chairs
  - F. Marker board and bulletin board, minimum of 5 linear feet each

## 126CSR172

- G. Storage for instructional aids
- H. Soundproof area for recording tapes
- I. Telephone, desirable
- J. Projection surface
- K. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- L. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- M. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- N. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 607 LIBRARY/LEARNING RESOURCE OR MEDIA CENTER

See Chapter 3, Section 303.

### 608 MUSIC FACILITIES

Factors influencing the location of this complex include: isolation from quiet areas of the building; ease of isolating the area for use during and after school hours; inclusion in the general arts areas with convenient access to the auditorium stage; and direct or convenient access to outdoors. Location of facilities within the suite should provide ease of supervision of all areas. Acoustical treatment should provide proper sonic environment to prevent sound transmission to remainder of the building as per ASA guidelines.

#### 608.01 Music Studio

**NOTE:** Choral and instrumental studios may be planned as combined facilities. Assistance in design and planning may be obtained from the music specialist of the WVDE.

608.011 Size - 30 to 40 square feet per student, with ceiling height of 12 feet.

608.012 Design Capacity - 40 students

#### 608.013 Location

- A. Direct access to instrumental storage
- B. Direct or convenient access to other rooms in the music suite
- C. Isolated as much as possible from quiet areas of the building

## 126CSR172

- 608.014      **Activities**  
Conduct instrumental and choral music rehearsals; view slides, videos, and other projected materials; listen to recorded music; demonstrations of various types of instruments; write or draw on marker board; and display materials.
- 608.015      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      Marker board - maximum of 30 linear feet, on front wall of which at least 8 linear feet is etched with staff lines
  - B.      Bulletin board - 8 to 10 linear feet, located near entrance
  - C.      Storage for vocal and instrument accessories
    - 1.      Wall cabinets for music folders
    - 2.      Open shelving for books, tapes, cartridges, and record albums; 12 inches deep and 14 inches clear height; 40 linear feet
  - D.      Folding chairs with folding tablet arms
  - E.      Music stands
  - F.      Director's podium
  - G.      Recording device
  - H.      Conference work table
  - I.      3 or more legal size, 4 drawer filing cabinets
  - J.      Wide door with flush threshold for moving large instruments to and from the studio
  - K.      2 or 3 microphone outlets for recording in the studio
  - L.      Stereo sound reproducing system with a minimum capacity of 40 watts - 20 watts per channel
  - M.      Piano and bench
  - N.      Student wardrobe or lockers
  - O.      Instructor's desk
  - P.      Availability of audiovisual equipment
  - Q.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - R.      Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - S.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards with CO<sub>2</sub>/demand control strategy
  - T.      Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

608.02      Practice Room - Optional

## 126CSR172

- 608.021      Size - 50 to 60 square feet each
- 608.022      Design Capacity - 2 to 4 students
- 608.023      Location
- A.      Convenient access from other music rooms
  - B.      Access to instrumental storage without passing through studio
  - C.      Convenient access from building corridor
  - D.      Permit ease of supervision
- 608.024      Activities
- Vocal and instrumental practice
- 608.025      Equipment Space and Facilities
- A.      2 or 3 chairs and music stands
  - B.      Glazed partition of insulating glass for ease of supervision
  - C.      Acoustical treatment to meet ASA guidelines
  - D.      Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - E.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - F.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- 608.03      Ensemble Instructional Space - Optional
- May be part of multi-use choral and instrumental studio
- 608.031      Size - Approximately 30 square feet per student
- 608.032      Design Capacity - 8 to 12 students
- 608.033      Location
- A.      Convenient access from other music rooms
  - B.      Access to instrumental storage without passing through studio
  - C.      Convenient access from building to corridor
  - D.      Permit ease of supervision
- 608.034      Activities
- Choral and instrumental practice and small group instruction
- 608.035      Equipment Space and Facilities

## 126CSR172

- A. Marker board - 16 to 20 linear feet; bulletin board
- B. Glazed partition for ease of supervision
- C. Acoustical treatment to meet ASA guidelines
- D. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- E. Piano and bench
- F. Folding chairs with folding tablet arms
- G. Music stands
- H. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- I. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

608.04 Instructor's Office and Library  
May be separate rooms or combination

608.041 Size - Areas as needed - approximately 250 square feet

608.042 Design Capacity - 2 Instructors and 6 students

608.043 Location

- A. Direct or convenient access to other music rooms
- B. Permit ease of supervision of studio and auxiliary rooms

608.044 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Instructor's desk and chair
- B. 4 drawer, legal size filing cabinets - 3 to 4
- C. Storage for instructor's personal belongings
- D. Marker board and bulletin board - 6 to 8 linear feet each
- E. Conference table and chairs
- F. Storage for printed music, records, tapes, and other instructional aids
  - 1. Open shelving - 15 to 20 linear feet
  - 2. Closed shelving - 30 to 40 linear feet
- G. Stereo sound reproducing equipment
- H. Music sorting rack
- I. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- J. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- K. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- L. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is

## 126CSR172

mold and microbial resistant

- 608.05      Instrument Storage
- 608.051      Size - Area as needed - approximately 350 square feet
  - 608.052      Storage Shelving  
Necessary to accommodate instruments of various sizes
  - 608.053      Temperature between 68-75°F and humidity less than or equal to 60% rH shall be maintained.
- 608.06      Robe and Uniform Storage  
May be in portable wardrobes or separate rooms; ventilate as needed.

### 609      PHYSICAL EDUCATION FACILITIES

Factors influencing location include: Isolation from quiet areas of the building; direct access to the outside; and provision for closing off area for after school use.

NOTE:      Although less desirable, these facilities may be combined with assembly facilities.

- 609.01      Gymnasium
- 609.011      Size  
Determination of size is dependent upon physical education spaces to be located. Allow approximately 7000 square feet. Floor area should be marked for various games.
  - 609.012      Design Capacity - Maximum of 35 students at 125 square feet per student
  - 609.013      Location  
Convenient access from locker and shower rooms
  - 609.014      Activities  
Include soccer, volleyball, basketball, football, softball, folk and square dance, gymnastics and other activities to meet county curriculum. Recommend college-size basketball court (50 feet x 94 feet), plus spectator seating. As a minimum, provide 24 feet ceiling height.

## 126CSR172

- 609.015      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      Provisions for using the learning center as 2 or more teaching stations may require canvas-net partition, fold-door partition or mechanical folding walls.
  - B.      Electrical outlets, CD player, auxiliary lighting and cleaning equipment; additional special outlets.
  - C.      Small cases for display purposes - 2 or 3
  - D.      Bulletin board - 12 to 16 linear feet
  - E.      Public Telephone
  - F.      Drinking fountains (angle jet type)
  - G.      Seating to accommodate student body and staff
  - H.      Minimum ceiling height - 24 feet
  - I.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - J.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards with CO<sub>2</sub>/demand control strategy

609.02      **Equipment Storage Rooms**  
At least 2 in each station

609.021      Size - Area for equipment storage - 150 square feet

609.022      Location  
When the station is divided into 2, have directly accessible to each teaching station.

609.023      **Equipment Space and Facilities**

- A.      Open storage area for items such as standards, vaulting horses, and horizontal bars
- B.      Enclosed storage cabinets for small items of physical education equipment
- C.      Double doors and flush threshold

609.03      **General Storage**

609.031      Size - Large enough to store all equipment

609.032      Location  
Direct or convenient access to learning station

609.04      **Male and Female Locker/Dressing rooms**  
Physical education and varsity programs

NOTE:      Recommend treatment of walls in these areas with

## 126CSR172

epoxied materials to enhance maintenance. Also, quarry tile or similar floor materials.

- 609.041 Size - Dependent upon manner in which such items as gym clothing, street clothing, and towel distribution are handled and the number of students expected to use this facility - 600 to 700 square feet.
- 609.042 Location
- A. Direct or convenient access to learning station
  - B. Direct access to outside physical education areas
  - C. Direct access to building corridor
  - D. Direct access to body-drying room
  - E. Permit ease of supervision
- 609.043 Activities
- Dressing for physical education; storing street and gym clothes; informal talks with physical education instructors.
- 609.044 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Street clothes lockers dispersed among gym clothes lockers
  - B. Space for additional lockers
  - C. Benches adjacent to or between rows of lockers
  - D. Small restroom or partitioned area with toilet, lavatory and urinal
  - E. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - F. Mirrors to accommodate large numbers of students, shelving under each mirror and one full-length mirror
  - G. Bulletin board near entrance – 4 to 8 linear feet
  - H. Marker board – 6 linear feet
  - I. Drinking fountain
  - J. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- 609.05 Male and Female Shower Rooms
- 609.051 Size – Approximately 200 square feet
- 609.052 Location
- Access to locker/dressing room only through the body-drying room
- 609.053 Equipment Space and Facilities

## 126CSR172

- A. Group showers
- B. Master water volume and maximum temperature controls
- C. Individual water temperature and on-and-off controls
- D. Bar soap trays
- E. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- F. Floors are of easily cleanable material
- G. Floor drains away from normal traffic
- H. Hose bibb for hot and cold water
- I. Walls of non-absorbent material

NOTE: Individual dressing, drying and showering booths may be provided in female shower area.

### 609.06 Male and Female Body-Drying Rooms

609.061 Size - Approximately 100 square feet

609.062 Location

- A. Direct access from locker/dressing and shower rooms; entries to require maximum travel distance through drying room
- B. Direct or convenient access from varsity locker/dressing room

609.063 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Stub towel holders
- B. Floor drains away from center
- C. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- D. Floors are of easily cleanable material
- E. Hose bibb for hot and cold water

### 609.07 Towel Room - Optional

609.071 Size - 50 to 60 square feet

609.072 Location

- A. Convenient to the locker/dressing and shower areas
- B. Permit ease of supervision from locker/dressing area and instructor's office

609.073 Activities

Temporary storage, distribution, and collection of towels.

## 126CSR172

- 609.074      Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A.      Shelving to accommodate laundered towels
  - B.      Movable laundry carts to accommodate used towels
  - C.      Dutch door for issuing and receiving towels
  
- 609.08      Laundry Area - Optional
  - 609.081      Size - 100 square feet
  
  - 609.082      Location
    - Convenient to physical education and dressing rooms or areas
  
  - 609.083      Activities
    - Launder and dry gym clothing
  
  - 609.084      Equipment Space and Facilities
    - A.      Washing machine
    - B.      Dryer vented to the exterior
    - C.      Laundry tub
    - D.      Separate work surface for handling both clean and soiled clothing and equipment
  
- 609.09      Instructors' Offices - One for each instructor
  - 609.091      Size - Approximately 100 square feet
  
  - 609.092      Location
    - A.      Direct access to locker/dressing room
    - B.      Direct or convenient access to gymnasium and outdoor physical education areas
    - C.      Permit ease of supervision of locker/dressing rooms
  
  - 609.093      Activities
    - Instructors' showering, toilet and dressing
  
  - 609.094      Equipment Space and Facilities
    - A.      Restroom, lavatory, and shower
    - B.      Desk and chair
    - C.      Conference chairs
    - D.      4 drawer filing cabinet
    - E.      Storage of personal belongings
    - F.      Book shelving - 10 to 15 linear feet
    - G.      First aid equipment

## 126CSR172

- H. Telephone
- I. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- J. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- K. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE Standards
- L. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 609.10 Training Area

- 609.101 Size - Approximately 200 square feet
- 609.102 Location - Convenient to Locker/Dressing Room
- 609.103 Activities - Care of body
- 609.104 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Whirlpool connections that are code appropriate
  - B. Rub-down table
  - C. Heat lamps
  - D. Supply cabinet
  - E. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 609.11 Equipment Storage Room

- 609.111 Size - Approximately 150 square feet
- 609.112 Location - Convenient to Locker/Dressing Rooms
- 609.113 Activities - Uniform and equipment storage

### 609.12 Optional Spaces

All of the following spaces shall have a heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meet ASHRAE standards

- 609.121 Wrestling - 42 feet x 42 feet, or 1800 square feet
- 609.122 Weight Room - 1000 square feet
- 609.123 Multi-purpose Room - 1600 square feet
- 609.124 Auxiliary Gymnasium

## 126CSR172

In schools of more than 1000 student population - 5400 square feet

### 610 SCIENCE FACILITIES

Items to be considered in locating these facilities are: Ease of access to outdoor science areas, ease of delivery of supplies and materials. Facilities may be designed for instruction in single disciplines. Although optional, DC electricity, compressed air, and vacuum are desirable inclusions due to the expense of portable units over a series of years.

Return air from science labs/classrooms should not be recirculated into other areas of the building. Science labs/classrooms shall be designed in accordance with WV Fire Marshal's requirements. They shall maintain a negative pressure to adjacent areas.

#### 610.01 Combination Chemistry/Physics Lecture Laboratory

610.011 Size - Base preliminary determination of area on allotment of 60 square feet per student; approximately 1440 square feet, exclusive of separate storage. Base preliminary determination of area on allotment of 45 square feet per student is recommended for a laboratory only. An additional space of 15 square feet is required for each computer station.

610.012 Design Capacity - 24 students

610.013 Location

- A. Direct access to storage and project preparation room
- B. Convenient access to other science instructional space laboratories

610.014 Activities

Instruction and demonstrations; class-size and small group discussion; individual and small group experimentation; viewing slides, videos, and other projected materials; use of TV, VCR, DVD, laser disc player, data projectors, and other video and audio equipment; use of computer and data collection devices; writing or drawing at tables and marker/chalkboards; individual study and research; displaying student projects.

610.015 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Marker/chalkboard- 20 to 30 linear feet, chart and

## 126CSR172

display rail above. Marker boards with sliding panels are recommended.

1. Minimum of 40 inches clear height
  2. Major portion on front wall
- B. Bulletin board - 10 to 16 linear feet; chart and display rail above
- C. Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- D. Computer Workstations Minimum 8 mobile with appropriate data collection devices and probes (12 are desired) (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- E. Adjustable shelving - 30 linear feet
- F. Conference table and chairs
- G. Ventilated (portable or fixed) fume hoods
1. Equip with gas, compressed air, AC and DC electricity, and water with vacuum breakers
  2. Wide enough for 2 pupils
  3. Easily visible from demonstration area if fixed piece of equipment
  4. Fume hood exhaust fans shall be corrosion and spark resistant
  5. Fume hood exhaust ductwork shall be constructed of a corrosion resistant material
  6. Fume hood exhaust system shall be designed in accordance with NFPA 45 and ANSI/AIHA Z9.5
- H. Instructor's demonstration table, including sink, hot and cold water, gas, AC and DC electricity, compressed air, and vacuum
- I. Laboratory work space 2½ linear feet per student (may be provided as tables or work counter)
1. Equip with sink, water, gas AC and DC electricity flush plates, and support rods
  2. Individual student storage units
  3. Corrosive-resistant work surface and plumbing
  4. Perimeter location is not recommended.
- J. Open shelving with a lip that meets NFPA 101 for often used chemicals and other materials
- K. Fire extinguisher and blanket
- L. 2-student work tables and chairs
- M. Teacher's desk and chair
- N. Facilities for darkening the room
- O. Emergency showers and hand station
- P. Fire blanket
- Q. Eye wash stations

## 126CSR172

- R. Goggle sterilization and storage cabinet
- S. First aid kit
- T. Provide main gas shut-off valves for all laboratory equipment, including adjacent preparation rooms
- U. Emergency exhaust fan vented to the exterior to maintain the space at a negative pressure to adjacent areas
- V. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- W. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 610.02 Chemistry Storage

610.021 Size - Approximately 100 square feet

610.022 Location

- A. Direct access from project preparation room
- B. Convenient access from instructional space laboratory

610.023 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. 75 to 100 linear feet of adjustable shelving of varied heights and depth with safety lip as per state fire code.
- B. An independent ventilation system to maintain a constant negative pressure to adjacent areas
- C. Window between storage area and instructional space
- D. Storage cabinet for explosive or flammable material and a properly exterior ventilated corrosion-resistant cabinet for concentrated acids
- E. Storage area shall meet the requirements of NFPA 45 and WV Fire Marshal's office

### 610.03 Physics Storage Room

610.031 Size - Approximately 100 square feet

610.032 Location

- A. Direct access from project preparation room
- B. Convenient access from instructional space laboratory

610.033 Equipment Space and Facilities

## 126CSR172

- A. Adjustable shelving of varied heights and depths - 75 to 100 linear feet
  - B. Maximum closed adjustable shelving
- 610.04 Project Preparation Room  
Optional as a separate room; however, preparation facilities must be provided outside the instructional space laboratory.
- 610.041 Size - Approximately 200 square feet; if combined with storage - 400 square feet
  - 610.042 Design Capacity - Instructor and approximately 6 students
  - 610.043 Location
    - A. Direct access from instructional space laboratory and from building corridor
    - B. Convenient access from other science facilities located in adjacent portions of the science suite
    - C. Permit ease of supervision from instructional space laboratories
  - 610.044 Activities  
Preparation for demonstrations; storage of projects; individual and small group project work
  - 610.045 Equipment Space and Facilities
    - A. Maximum work counter space with minimum of 2 sinks
    - B. Storage units above and below work counter
    - C. Water, gas, vacuum, compressed air, and AC and DC electricity at work counter
    - D. File cabinet
    - E. Room shall include an exhaust system that will be utilized during preparation activities
- 610.05 Darkroom - optional
- 610.051 Size - Approximately 100 square feet
  - 610.052 Design Capacity - Instructor and approximately 4 students
  - 610.053 Location
    - A. Direct access from instructional space laboratory
    - B. Convenient access to corridor without passage through instructional space laboratory

## 126CSR172

- 610.054 Equipment Space and Laboratory
- A. Laboratory work counter
    - 1. Acid-resistant sink, large enough to accommodate three pans
    - 2. Storage below
    - 3. Gas, electricity, and hot and cold water with vacuum breakers
    - 4. Safety lights
  - B. Storage cabinets for photography equipment and materials
  - C. Warning light with switch near door
  - D. Ventilation system to maintain a negative pressure to adjacent areas

610.06 Universal Lecture/Laboratory Classroom (For Biology, Human Anatomy, Integrated Science, or Environmental/Earth Science)

610.061 Size - Base preliminary determination of area on allotment of 60 feet per student; approximately 1440 square feet, exclusive of separate storage room. Base preliminary determination of area on allotment of 45 square feet per student is recommended for a laboratory only. An additional space of 15 square feet is required for each computer station.

610.062 Design Capacity - 24 students

610.063 Location

- A. Direct access to project preparation room
- B. Direct or convenient access to storage and growing room. Growing room facilities may be included in instructional space laboratory.
- C. Convenient access to other rooms in the science suite

610.064 Activities

Instruction and demonstrations; class-size and small group discussion; individual and small group experimentation; viewing slides, videos and other projected materials; use of TV, VCR, DVD, laser disc player, data projector, and other video and audio equipment; use of computer and data collection devices; writing or drawing at tables and marker/chalkboards; individual study and research; displaying student projects.

## 126CSR172

610.065

### Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Marker/Chalkboard - 20 to 30 linear feet with chart and display rail above. Marker boards with sliding panels are recommended.
  - 1. Minimum of 40 inches clear height
  - 2. Major portion of front wall
- B. Bulletin board - 10 to 12 linear feet with chart and display rail above
- C. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- D. Computer Workstations - Minimum 8 mobile with appropriate data collection devices and probes (12 are desired) (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- E. Work counter - 40 to 50 linear feet, minimum; and must have student work space to accompany it
  - 1. 6 acid-resistant sinks with hot and cold water
  - 2. Impervious work surface
  - 3. Gas and electricity
  - 4. Storage under work counter
  - 5. Movable aquariums and terrariums
- F. Closed shelving - 30 to 40 linear feet, 18 inches deep
- G. Open shelving - 15 to 20 linear feet with a safety lip as per the state fire code
- H. Instructor's demonstration table including sink, hot and cold water, gas, and electricity. 2½ linear feet per student may be provided as equivalent student workspace, which is not as restrictive as combination desk-chairs. Student desks are to be flat-topped, not tablet-armed.
- I. 2-student tables and chairs
- J. Teacher's desk and chair
- K. Facilities for darkening room
- L. Projection screen
- M. Fire extinguisher and blanket
- N. Ventilated (portable or fixed) fume hoods
  - 1. Equip with gas, compressed air, AC and DC electricity, and water with vacuum breakers
  - 2. Wide enough for 2 pupils
  - 3. Easily visible from demonstration area if fixed piece of equipment
  - 4. Fume hood exhaust fans shall be corrosion and spark resistant
  - 5. Fume hood ductwork shall be constructed of a corrosion resistant material
  - 6. Fume hood exhaust system shall be designed

## 126CSR172

in accordance with NFPA 45 and ANSI/AIHA  
Z9.5

- O. Eye wash station and emergency shower
- P. Goggle sterilization and storage cabinet
- Q. First aid kit
- R. Hand wash station
- S. Provide main gas shut-off valves for all laboratory equipment
- T. Emergency exhaust fan vented to the exterior to maintain the space at a negative pressure to adjacent areas
- U. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 610.07 Universal Laboratory Storage

610.071 Size - Approximately 200 square feet

610.072 Location

- A. Direct access from project preparation room
- B. Direct or convenient access from instructional space laboratory and growing room

610.073 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Maximum varied height and depth adjustable shelving - approximately 100 linear feet with a safety lip as per the state fire code.
- B. A ventilation system to maintain a negative pressure to adjacent areas

### 610.08 Project Preparation Room

May be planned as combination with storage area.

610.081 Size - Approximately 200 square feet

610.082 Design Capacity - Instructor and approximately 6 students

610.083 Location

Direct access from instructional-space laboratory and from building corridor.

610.084 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Acid-resistant work surface with acid-resistant sink, hot and cold water, gas, and electricity
- B. File cabinet

## 126CSR172

- C. Room shall include an exhaust system that will be utilized during preparation activities

### 610.09 Greenhouse (May be shared space with vocational programs)

- 610.091 Size - Approximately 100 square feet
- 610.092 Design Capacity - Instructor and approximately 4 students
- 610.093 Location  
Direct or convenient access from instructional space/  
laboratory
- 610.094 Equipment Space and Laboratory
  - A. Heating and cooling system
  - B. Work counter
    - 1. Sinks
    - 2. Electricity and hot and cold water
  - C. Grow tables
  - D. Storage cabinets for equipment and materials
  - E. Appropriate grow light systems
  - F. Adequate ventilation with evaporative coolers
- 610.095 Chemical Storage Area
  - A. Chemical storage area not accessible to students
    - 1. Lockable storage
    - 2. Appropriate chemical storage cabinets (acids, flammable materials)
    - 3. Adjustable shelving of varied heights and depths
    - 4. Proper ventilation

## 611 VOCATIONAL EDUCATION FACILITIES

See Chapter 8.

## 612 STUDENTS WITH EXCEPTIONALITIES\_- INSTRUCTIONAL AREAS

See Chapter 7.

## 613 COMPUTER LAB

- 613.01 Size - 40 to 45 square feet per student
- 613.02 Design Capacity - 20 students

## 126CSR172

- 613.03      **Location**  
Provide sufficient labs for use by each curriculum area. Core group for smaller facilities and one lab for each curriculum area in larger facilities.
- 613.04      **Activities**  
Integrated use of computer applications in the curriculum.
- 613.05      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      20 30 inches x 48 inches computer work stations
  - B.      1 30 inches x 60 inches server station
  - C.      4 time-sharing printers, or single network printer
  - D.      Storage cabinets for disks, paper, and other materials
  - E.      Teacher's combination desk-table and chair
  - F.      Conference-type table and chairs
  - G.      Marker board - 10 linear feet (dustless-type dry marker)
  - H.      Bulletin board - 10 linear feet
  - I.      Dedicated electrical power with surge protection for equipment and conduit for interconnection requirements
  - J.      Projection surface
  - K.      Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - L.      Lighting with segmented room control. Use of rheostats is recommended for dimming purposes
  - M.      Provision for darkening room
  - N.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - O.      Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - P.      Final technology designs must be approved by the Office of Technology and Information Systems (OTIS) in the WVDE prior to final approval by the WVBOE.
  - Q.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

## 614    **AUDITORIUM**

Factors influencing the location of the auditorium include: Ground level position isolated from other areas of the building, convenient access to music and language arts instructional space and physical education locker/dressing rooms to permit use as stage-dressing rooms and to service drive for the delivery of bulky properties; location which allows community groups to use the facility during school hours without interfering with school activities; and a location which permits planned multiple use of lobby area. Location shall be convenient to

## 126CSR172

public parking facilities. Consider accessibility of pupil restrooms for public use and instructional space for coat-check areas during after-school hours.

### 614.01 Body of Auditorium

#### 614 .011 Size

Dependent upon ultimate seating capacity desired and singular or multiple use of the facility. Approximately 9-10 square feet will be needed for each seat provided.

#### 614 .012 Design Capacity

Design to accommodate at least 1/3 of student enrollment with a minimum seating of 250

#### 614.013 Activities

Production and performance of various student plays, concerts, and variety shows; performances before student audiences by visiting groups or individuals contributing to the educational program of the school; multiple use of the area for instructional purposes, such as large and small group instruction, and distance learning.

#### 614 .014 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Space in front and below auditorium stage for orchestra, band, and other activities
- B. Acoustical quality so that weak voices of some platform participants may be heard throughout the auditorium with use of sound support system
- C. Facilities whereby programs originating in the auditorium may be broadcast throughout the school
- D. Sound amplification controls should be located in projection niche or booth
- E. Convenience lights arranged and located for partial illumination during performances
- F. Light control by multi-way switches convenient to entrances, near stairs to the stage, and projection booth
- G. Convenience and pilot light circuits should be tied into main light panel for control during productions
- H. Duplex electrical outlets, appropriate in number, should be provided
  - 1. Along front of stage apron
  - 2. At rear of the body of the auditorium
  - 3. About 1/3 the distance from the stage to the rear of the auditorium for use with various

## 126CSR172

### audiovisual projectors

- I. Projection niche (optional) at the rear of the room for use of video projector
- J. Speakers for use with projector located in the rear of the seating area
- K. See Chapter 5 for equipment necessary for distance learning
- L. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- M. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- N. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards with CO<sub>2</sub>/demand control strategy

### 614 .02 Lobby or Student Commons

#### 614 .021 Size

Area as needed to handle anticipated capacity.

#### 614 .022 Location

To serve as common lobby for auditorium and gymnasium if facilities are provided in the same unit, or may be used as common lobby with other public service areas.

#### 614 .023 Activities

This facility may also serve as a student gathering area.

### 614 .03 Stage

#### 614 .031 Size - 1400 to 1600 square feet

#### 614.032 Location

- A. Provide ample wing space on each side of the stage
- B. Access to the stage and building corridor without entering lobby or body of the auditorium

#### 614 .033 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Apron in front of the main curtain, approximately 8 feet wide, with direct access to the body of the auditorium at each end
- B. Wide double doors with flush threshold opening onto the stage to permit passage of bulky scenery and equipment
- C. The appropriate floor to meet the needs of the

## 126CSR172

- curriculum
- D. Electrical circuits
    1. Border with roundels of 4 different colors
    2. Circuits for adjustable spotlights mounted on at least 2 battens
    3. Flush floor pockets or equivalent mounted in floor behind cyclorama with at least one outlet directly behind proscenium arch on each side
    4. Duplex electrical outlets mounted near floor on walls of stage
    5. Stage work lights (overhead and foot) controlled by multi-way switches at stage entrances
  - E. Provide panel for controlling stage and house lights, including beam and spotlights; mount in the ceiling of the auditorium
  - F. Light control panel should be designed to avoid overloading of circuits, resulting in dimmer damage, and should be flexible and expandable
  - G. Means for mounting 10 to 12 foot roll-up motion picture screen
  - H. Microphone outlets to the rear of the proscenium arch and 2 or 3 under the leading edge of the stage apron
  - I. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - J. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 614 .04 Stage-Crafts-Workshops-Storage

- 614 .041 Size - Approximately 750-1000 square feet
- 614 .042 Location  
Direct access to the stage, arranged to prevent noise interference on the stage.
- 614 .043 Activities  
Prepare, alter, and store materials, such as stage flats and properties; store general-purpose equipment used for auditorium programs.
- 614 .044 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Double doors with flush threshold
  - B. Work counter approximately 30 inches deep, with storage: Ten linear feet

## **126CSR172**

- C. Tool cabinet
- D. Sink with hot and cold water
- E. Movable storage cabinets for stage properties
- F. Electrical outlets on available wall space, including area over work bench
- G. Bulletin board - 6 linear feet
- H. Storage for flats of various widths, appropriate for height of the proscenium arch
- I. Locked storage for grand piano, costumes, stage properties and lighting and projection equipment
- J. Rooms shall include an exhaust system that will be utilized during preparation activities

### **615 FOOD SERVICE FACILITIES**

See Chapter 3, Section 302.

### **616 ADMINISTRATIVE AND SERVICE FACILITIES**

See Chapter 3, Section 301.

### **617 ENGINEERING AND CUSTODIAL FACILITIES**

See Chapter 3, Section 304.

## 126CSR172

### Chapter 7

#### STUDENTS WITH EXCEPTIONALITIES EDUCATION

#### 700 STUDENTS WITH EXCEPTIONALITIES- INSTRUCTIONAL AREAS

#### 701 PLANNING PROCESS

##### 701.01 Facilities

The classrooms for students with exceptionalities are to meet the same requirements as regular classrooms unless there are special considerations that must be met specifically in Chapter 7. All facilities for students with exceptionalities shall be located within the main facility. All schools that have educational programs for students with exceptionalities must be comparable to the classrooms for non-exceptional students. These classrooms shall be located in close proximity to classrooms for age-appropriate non-exceptional peers. Special education classrooms should be easily accessible to cafeteria, library, and other central activities. Facilities shall be designed to assist students to function safely with as much mobility as possible and are accessible to students with exceptionalities. Facilities which house special education classes or other specialized facilities required for all students with exceptionalities are designed, furnished, equipped, and maintained to facilitate the program requirements set forth in the individualized education program. The Special Education-classroom setting requires that the student receive instruction from special education teacher(s) for the majority of the school day. The ages of students in this type of program may span more than one grade level.

All modular or detached classroom structures must meet the requirement of this policy for the intended space

##### 701.011 Selection of Furniture and Equipment

References:

2.

701.012 Classroom furniture and equipment should be considered during the initial planning stage and should be selected on the basis of its contribution to, and compatibility with, the total educational program.

701.013 Criteria for selection should include the following:

A. Appearance

## 126CSR172

- B. Maintenance
- C. Safety and Security
- D. Comfort
- E. Durability
- F. Building Codes
- G. Guarantees
- H. Flexibility
- I. Availability
- J. Cost

701.02

### Additional Factors

Additional factors required to conform with the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards are:

- A. Accessibility ramps and doorways that are ADA compliant
- B. Safe area for loading and unloading of buses and other means of transportation
- C. Restrooms, drinking fountains, and lavatories that are appropriately equipped and ADA compliant
- D. Special furniture for wheelchair students to permit easy use
- E. Switches, controls, hardware, and fire protection systems that are easily used and understood by the exceptional student
- F. Food service facilities designed to fit the individual needs of students
- G. Non-skid floor covering or carpet, which is mold and microbial resistant
- H. Lockable cabinets for securing medications
- I. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- J. Computer and workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- K. Appropriate ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- L. Large wall clock

701.03

### Natural Light

Where design considerations permit, the facility will be constructed in a manner that encourages the use of natural light

## 702 BEHAVIOR DISORDERS CLASSROOM

702.01

Size - 720\_square feet

702.02

Design Capacity - 8 students

702.03

### Location

Should be in an area with a minimum amount of outside distraction,

## 126CSR172

such as traffic or hallway noise, with direct or convenient access to outdoors, and within close proximity to existing restroom facilities.

### 702.04

#### Equipment Space and Facilities

Should be stationary or heavy.

- A. Instructional Center
  - 1. Teacher's desk and chair
  - 2. 8 desks and chairs or combination desk-chairs, adjustable in height
  - 3. 2 or 3 round or rectangular worktables with chairs for student seating
  - 4. Minimum of 3 individual learning carrels
  - 5. Teacher aide's desk and chair
- B. Storage
  - 1. 2 Metal storage lockers
  - 2. One 4-drawer file with lock
  - 3. 30 linear feet of open shelving
  - 4. Cart for audiovisual equipment
  - 5. Coat rack or locker available
- C. Marker board - 30 linear feet; display and map rail above
- D. Bulletin board - 20 linear feet
- E. Covered and grounded electrical receptacles located on all walls
- F. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- G. Movable, designed to be secured, screens - for making 4 study cubicles
- H. Intercom - ideally, two-way intercom unit connected to administrative offices
- I. Capability of darkening room
- J. Availability of audiovisual equipment as required for instruction
- K. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- L. Computer and workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- M. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 703 DEAF - BLIND CLASSROOM

703.01 Size - 300 to 500 square feet

703.02 Design Capacity - 5 students

## 126CSR172

- 703.03 Location  
See Chapter 7, Section 701.01
- 703.04 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Instructional Center
    - 1. Teacher's desk and chair
    - 2. 2 library tables with 3 chairs each, or seating arrangements appropriate to the concomitant physical handicaps
  - B. Storage (may be common resource area)
    - 1. One cart for audiovisual material
    - 2. One storage locker, recessed if possible. This locker should be of sufficient size to hold braille writer, closed circuit television, typewriter, large print books, and talking-book machines
    - 3. One desk-high file with lock
    - 4. Open shelving - 40 linear feet
  - C. Acoustic considerations – Sound levels are to meet ASA guidelines for the hearing challenged. Wall, ceiling, HVAC, and floor construction are to be evaluated in order to meet these guidelines.
    - 1. Acoustical panels and tile (as needed)
    - 2. Drapes
    - 3. Sound levels per ASA standards.
  - D. Illumination - the room should be free from glare and direct sunlight. Artificial illumination fixtures should be wired for multi-staged control.
  - E. Wall Surfaces - colors should be chosen in a range of pastel shades; surfaces should have a dull finish and be easily washable.
  - F. Chalkboard - gray or gray-green in color; 4 linear feet; display and map rail above, or as appropriate to the program
  - G. Bulletin board - 4 linear feet, or as appropriate to the program
  - H. Audio-visual equipment as required for instruction.
  - I. Covered and grounded electrical receptacles located on all walls as per NEC.
  - J. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - K. Sink with hot and cold water
  - L. Projection and magnifying equipment - available
  - M. Restroom with changing area to conform to ADA standards
  - N. Electrical power supply - 3 on each wall
  - O. Braille writer and other special equipment, as appropriate
  - P. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113)

## 126CSR172

- and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- Q. Computer and workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- R. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 704 MILD MENTALLY IMPAIRED CLASSROOM

- 704.01 Size - 720 square feet
- 704.02 Design Capacity - Maximum of 12 students
- 704.03 Location  
See Chapter 7, Section 701.01
- 704.04 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Instructional center
    - 1. Teacher's desk and chair
    - 2. Teacher aide's desk and chair
    - 3. 12 desks and chairs, or combination desk-chairs, adjustable in height
    - 4. 2 library tables with 6 chairs for each
  - B. Storage
    - 1. Cart for audiovisual material – 1
    - 2. Metal storage lockers – 2
    - 3. Desk-high file – 1
    - 4. 4-drawer file with lock – 1
    - 5. 20 linear feet of open shelving
  - C. Marker board - 24 linear feet; display and map rail above
  - D. Bulletin board - as much as possible, minimum of 20 linear feet
  - E. Covered and grounded electrical receptacles located on all walls as per NEC
  - F. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - G. Audiovisual equipment should be available as required for instruction
  - H. Access to instructional areas/equipment conducive to teaching functional skills
  - I. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - J. Computer and workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - K. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

## 126CSR172

### 705 MODERATE MENTALLY IMPAIRED CLASSROOM

- 705.01 Size - 720\_square feet
- 705.02 Design Capacity - maximum of 12 students
- 705.03 Location  
See Chapter 7, Section 701.01
- 705.04 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Instructional center
    - 1. Teacher's desk and chair
    - 2. Teacher aide's desk and chair
    - 3. 12 desks and chairs or combination desk-chairs, adjustable in height
    - 4. 2 library tables with 6 chairs for each table
  - B. Storage
    - 1. Cart for audiovisual material
    - 2. 2 metal storage lockers
    - 3. 4 drawer file with lock
    - 4. 20 linear feet of open shelving
  - C. Marker board - 20 linear feet; display and map rail above
  - D. Bulletin board - as much as possible; minimum 20 linear feet
  - E. Facilities for darkening room
  - F. Electrical receptacles with protective covers on all walls
  - G. Sink with hot and cold water
  - H. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - I. Restroom
  - J. Instructional areas/equipment conducive to teaching functional skills (e.g., kitchen facilities, laundry facilities, and bathing facilities)
  - K. Doorways shall meet ADA requirements
  - L. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - M. Computer and workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - N. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system that meets ASHRAE standards

### 706 AUTISM CLASSROOM

- 706.01 Size - 720 square feet

## 126CSR172

- 706.02 Design Capacity - 4 students
- 706.03 Location  
May be in an area with a minimum amount of outside distraction, such as traffic or hallway noise, with direct or convenient access to outdoors, and within close proximity to existing restroom facilities.
- 706.04 Equipment Space and Facilities  
May be stationary or heavy.
- A. Instructional center
    1. Teacher's desk and chair
    2. Teacher aide's desk and chair
    3. Four desks and chairs or combination desk-chairs, adjustable in height.
    4. One round or rectangular worktable with chairs for student seating.
    5. Minimum of three individual learning carrels.
  - B. Storage
    1. 2 metal storage lockers
    2. One 4-drawer file with lock
    3. 30 linear feet of open shelving
    4. Cart for audiovisual equipment
    5. Coat rack or locker available
  - C. Marker board - 30 linear feet; display and map rail above
  - D. Bulletin board - 20 linear feet
  - E. Covered and grounded electrical receptacles located on all walls
  - F. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - G. Movable, designed to be secured, screens – for making 4 study cubicles.
  - H. Intercom – ideally, two-way intercom unit connected to administrative offices.
  - I. Capable of darkening room
  - J. Availability of audiovisual equipment as required for instruction.
  - K. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - L. Computer and workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - M. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system that meets ASHRAE standards

## 707 SEVERE/PROFOUND MENTALLY IMPAIRED CLASSROOM

## 126CSR172

- 707.01 Size - 800 to 1000 square feet
- 707.02 Design Capacity - 9 students
- 707.03 Location  
See Chapter 7, Section 701.01
- 707.04 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Instructional Center
    1. Teacher's desk and chair
    2. 9 desks and chairs or combination desk-chairs, adjustable in height
    3. 2 or 3 round or rectangular worktables with chairs for student seating
  - B. Storage
    1. Metal storage lockers – 2
    2. 4-drawer file with lock
    3. 30 linear feet of open shelving
    4. Adequate storage space for specialized equipment as required by the student's IEP
    5. Cart for audiovisual equipment - 1
  - C. Marker board - 30 linear feet; display and map rail above
  - D. Bulletin board - 20 linear feet
  - E. Covered and grounded electrical receptacles located on all walls
  - F. Full length mirror, designed to be covered
  - G. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - H. Non-skid floor surface, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - I. Movable screens which can be secured for making 2 or 3 study cubicles
  - J. Audio visual equipment as required for instruction
  - K. Recording device – available
  - L. Instructional areas/facilities to promote the teaching of functional skills, e.g., stove, refrigerator, washer, dryer
  - M. Range
  - N. Doorways shall meet ADA requirements
  - O. Specialized equipment as required by the student's IEP
  - P. Restroom with changing area to conform with standards
  - Q. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - R. Computer and workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - S. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

## 126CSR172

### 708 DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING CLASSROOM

- 708.01 Size - 720 square feet
- 708.02 Design Capacity - 10 students
- 708.03 Location  
Should be located out of close proximity to high noise level areas (e.g., gymnasiums, music rooms, shops, noisy streets, railroad tracks, and airports). See Chapter 7, Section 701.01.
- 708.04 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Housing structure
    1. Walls to meet ASA guidelines
    2. Combination cork/peg boards - one wall
    3. Doors, solid-core type (air gaps sealed with rubber edging stripe)
    4. Windowless or partially windowless (double pane) classroom
    5. Ventilation system that meets ASA guidelines for noise
    6. Toilet equipment should be silent in operation and ADA compliant
    7. Minimum of 18 linear feet of marker board (natural slate or dark green) - magnetic chalkboards are optional
    8. Space to house amplification equipment, audiovisual arts, and storage for books
  - B. Acoustic considerations- Sound levels are to meet ASA guidelines for the hearing challenged. Wall, ceiling, HVAC, and floor construction are to be evaluated in order to meet these guidelines
    1. Installation of appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
    2. Acoustical panels and tile as required
    3. Drapes
  - C. Instructional Center
    1. Teacher's desk and chair
    2. Students desks/chairs
    3. Round table - 5 foot
    4. Set of carrels for individualized instruction
    5. Movable screen covered with sound absorbing material
  - D. Lighting

## 126CSR172

1. Controls in teaching area
2. Lighting design to meet requirements of the special needs students
3. Projection shades for windows
- E. Electrical power supply as per NEC
- F. Equipment
  1. FM system with individual aids for each student; loop installation or sound field system
  2. 4 drawer file cabinets with locks
  3. Speech mirror - portable, at least 2 feet x 1 foot
  4. Visual fire safety signals
  5. Telephone trainer unit with teletype device for the deaf
- G. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- H. Computer and workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- I. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 709 BLIND AND PARTIALLY SIGHTED CLASSROOM

- 709.01 Size - 720 square feet
- 709.02 Design Capacity - 10 students
- 709.03 Location  
See Chapter 7, Section 701.01
- 709.04 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Instructional Center
    1. Teacher's desk and chair
    2. Teacher aide's desk and chair
    3. Desks and chairs or combination desk-chair, movable and adjustable in height; of light neutral color and with a dull finish
    4. 2 library tables with 3 chairs each
  - B. Storage
    1. Cart for audiovisual material
    2. Storage locker, recessed if possible. This locker should be of sufficient size to hold: braille writer, closed circuit television, typewriter, large print books, and talking book machines (may be storage closet).
    3. 4-drawer file with lock, recessed if possible
    4. Desk-high file

## 126CSR172

- 5. Open shelving - 40 linear feet
- C. Illumination - the room should be free from glare and direct sunlight. Artificial illumination fixtures should be wired for multi-staged control.
- D. Environment must be barrier free in order to be conducive to physical mobility of students.
- E. Facilities and equipment conducive to active physical education program shall be available.
- F. Low-vision aids or other mechanical and/or electronic aids (e.g., braille writer, closed circuit television, talking computer)
- G. Wall surfaces - colors should be chosen in a range of pastel shades; surfaces should have a dull finish and be easily washable.
- H. Chalkboard - gray or gray-green in color; 20 linear feet; display and map rail above
- I. Bulletin board - 20 linear feet
- J. Audio visual equipment as required for instruction
- K. Electrical power source, 2 or 3 on each wall - covered and grounded as per NEC
- L. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- M. Projection and magnifying equipment – available
- N. Tangible apparatus - brailers, talking book machines, reading stands and racks, and relief globes
- O. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- P. Computer and workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- Q. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 710 SPECIFIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CLASSROOM

- 710.01 Size - 720 square feet
- 710.02 Design Capacity - maximum of 12 students
- 710.03 Location  
See Chapter 7, Section 701.01
- 710.04 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Instructional Center
    - 1. Teacher's desk and chair
    - 2. Teacher aide's desk and chair
    - 3. 8 desks and chairs or combination desk-chairs,

## 126CSR172

- adjustable in height
- 4. 2 library tables with 4 chairs for each
- 5. Minimum of 4 individual learning stations
- B. Storage
  - 1. Cart to use for audiovisual materials
  - 2. Metal storage lockers - 2
  - 3. Desk-high file with lock
  - 4. 4-drawer file with lock
  - 5. Open shelving - 30 linear feet
- C. Marker board - 30 linear feet; display and map rail above
- D. Bulletin board - minimum 20 linear feet
- E. Movable screens - 2 or 3, 5 feet x 6 feet
- F. Covered and grounded electrical receptacles located on walls
- G. Audio visual equipment as required for instruction
- H. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- I. Computer and workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- J. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- K. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 711 PRE-SCHOOL STUDENTS WITH EXCEPTIONALITIES CLASSROOM

- 711.01 Size - 720 to 1000 square feet
- 711.02 Design Capacity – not to exceed 20 students
- 711.03 Location  
See Chapter 7, Section 701.01
- 711.04 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Teacher's desks and chairs, one each for teacher and aide
  - B. 2 tables with chairs for pupil seating; carpet squares or low cushions for additional seating per child
  - C. Storage
    - 1. Cart for audiovisual material
    - 2. Storage cabinets
    - 3. 4-drawer file with lock
    - 4. 20 linear feet of shelving adjacent to instructional area
  - D. Restroom facilities (including changing table and cots)
  - E. Doorways shall meet ADA requirements
  - F. Ramps and handrails, if needed

## 126CSR172

- G. Non-skid floor surfaces, which are mold and microbial resistant
- H. Electrical receptacles with protective covers on all walls
- I. Sink with hot and cold water
- J. Marker board - 30 linear feet
- K. Bulletin board - as much as possible; minimum 20 linear feet
- L. Facilities for darkening room
- M. Appropriate ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- N. Active and Passive media equipment
- O. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- P. Computer and workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- Q. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- R. Provision of appropriate sleeping equipment that does not allow children to sleep on the floor or in a sleeping bag or on linens alone.
- S. Provision of a designed area where a child can sit quietly or lie down to rest.

### 712 GIFTED EDUCATION CLASSROOM

- 712.01 Size 720 square feet
- 712.02 Design Capacity - 15 students
- 712.03 Location  
See Chapter 7, Section 701.01
- 712.04 Activities  
Individuals and groups engaging in differentiated curriculum including: work activities; experimentation; problem solving situations; and such activities as using educational media aids and technology, using a variety of reference materials, developing cultural skills, and displaying student's work.
- 712.05 Equipment Space and Facilities  
Ample space, movable furniture and equipment, and well-designed storage areas are essential.
  - A. Marker boards, bulletin boards and other display areas: As much as possible, a minimum two-thirds of available wall space
    - 1. Marker boards and bulletin boards should have map rails installed above.

## 126CSR172

2. The bottom of the display area should be at the eye level of the student when seated.
- B. Storage space
  1. Open and closed adjustable shelving of various heights and depths for a variety of sizes of construction paper, charts, and large format books - 30 linear feet of each
  2. Filing space for instructional material and supplies equivalent to two 4-drawer, legal-size file cabinets
- C. Work space - 2 square feet per student with shelving beneath. Sink equipped with mud trap and hot and cold water.
- D. Teacher's combination desk-table and chair
- E. 2 conference-type tables and chairs
- F. Desks and chairs, or combination chair-desk
- G. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- H. Computer and workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- I. Electrical receptacles located on all walls, covered and grounded
- J. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- K. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 713 PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT STAFF

Services may be provided by professional support staff, such as school psychologists, counselors, audiologists, occupational and physical therapists, speech/language pathologists and related service specialists through itinerant or full-time services to the students. If itinerant services are provided, areas of the school may be used by professional support staff on a part-time basis with adequate spaces being made available. Those services which are provided on a full-time basis require an individual full-time room assignment.

713.01 Size 250 to 350 square feet

713.02 Design Capacity - Maximum of 10 students and, in some cases, parents

713.03 Location  
These facilities shall be located within the main school facility and easily accessible to all students with disabilities.

## 126CSR172

- 713.04      **Activities**  
Individual and group guidance; counseling and conferences with pupils, parents and teachers; individual evaluations; individual and group instruction: individual therapy sessions.
- 713.05      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      Desk and chair
  - B.      Conference chairs
  - C.      Shelving - 10 to 15 linear feet
  - D.      Bulletin board - 4 to 6 linear feet
  - E.      Marker board - 4 to 6 linear feet
  - F.      Storage for personal belongings
  - G.      4-drawer file cabinet with lock for each professional assigned full-time to facility
  - H.      Additional file space for other professionals providing itinerant services
  - I.      Professional support staff facilities, including equipment, must be modified in order to accommodate student needs as specified in the individualized education program
  - J.      Telephone with one or more outside lines
  - K.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - L.      Computer and workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - M.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
  - N.      Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

## 714      **SPECIAL EDUCATION RESOURCE ROOM**

- 714.01      Size 720 square feet
- 714.02      Design Capacity - 10 students
- 714.03      Location  
See Chapter 7, Section 701.01
- 714.04      **Equipment Space and Facilities**  
Ample space, movable furniture and equipment, and well-designed storage areas are essential.
- A.      **Instructional Center**
    - 1.      Teacher's desk and chair.
    - 2.      Teacher aide's desk and chair
    - 3.      Ten desks and chairs or combination desk-chairs,

## 126CSR172

- adjustable in height.
- 4. Two round or rectangular worktables with chairs for student seating.
- 5. Minimum of 4 individual learning carrels
- B. Storage
  - 1. Cart to use for audiovisual materials
  - 2. Metal storage lockers – 2
  - 3. Desk-high file with lock
  - 4. 4-drawer file with lock
  - 5. Open shelving – 30 linear feet
- C. Marker board – 30 linear feet; display and map rail above
- D. Bulletin board – minimum 20 linear feet
- E. Covered and grounded electrical receptacles located on walls
- F. Audiovisual equipment as required for instruction
- G. Computer and workstations
- H. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- I. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system which meets ASHRAE standards
- J. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile which is mold and microbial resistant

## 126CSR172

### Chapter 8

#### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (CAREER AND TECHNICAL)

##### 800 VOCATIONAL EDUCATION FACILITIES

When planning facilities of a service area program for Vocational-Technical Education, refer to the Division of Technical and Adult Education Services, Handbook on Planning School Facilities Vocational Education Supplement. The assistance of specialists in agricultural education should be secured in planning facilities.

All modular or detached classroom structures must meet the requirement of this policy for the intended space.

Where design considerations permit, the facility will be constructed in a manner that encourages the use of natural light.

##### 800.01 Selection of Furniture and Equipment

###### References:

2.

800.011 Classroom furniture and equipment should be considered during the initial planning stage and should be selected on the basis of its contribution to, and compatibility with, the total educational program.

800.012 Criteria for selection should include the following:

- A. Appearance
- B. Maintenance
- C. Safety and Security
- D. Comfort
- E. Durability
- F. Building Codes
- G. Guarantees
- H. Flexibility
- I. Availability
- J. Cost

##### 801 AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION FACILITIES

Factors influencing the location of facilities include: Isolation from quiet areas of the building; location which provides easy delivery of instructional supplies, materials, and equipment including farm machinery; location which permits isolation from remainder of the building for after-school use.

## 126CSR172

### 801.01 Classroom Space

- 801.011 Size  
Base preliminary determination of area upon allotment of 30 to 40 square feet per student (minimum of 600 square feet), exclusive of storage space. If classroom space is based on the minimum of 30 square feet per student (600 square feet total), an additional 200 square feet should be provided for a demonstration and work area - wet sink, etc.
- 801.012 Design Capacity - 20 students
- 801.013 Location
- A. Convenient or direct access to shop and office
  - B. Ground floor, convenient to a building entrance
- 801.014 Activities  
Lecture; demonstration; experimentation; discussion; viewing videos and other projected materials; writing or drawing on markerboards; displaying students' work; storing instructional materials and supplies.
- 801.015 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Markerboard - 20 to 24 linear feet; display and chart rail above
  - B. Bulletin board - as much as possible; minimum 8 linear feet; height 4 feet; display and chart rail above. Locate one section adjacent to entrance.
  - C. Student tables (minimum of 10 - 24 inches x 60 inches x 30 inches) and chairs
  - D. Teacher's desk and chair
  - E. Demonstration lab table with wet sink, gas, and electric - 24 inches x 60 inches x 36 inches
  - F. Storage
    - 1. Magazine rack
    - 2. Minimum of 40 linear feet of adjustable shelving
    - 3. Record book holder
  - G. Duplex electrical outlets on all walls
  - H. Facilities for light control to permit use of visual aid
  - I. Refer to the "Agricultural Education Program Guide" for list of equipment
  - J. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - K. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

## 126CSR172

- L. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- M. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 801.02 Agricultural Mechanics Laboratory

- 801.021 **Size**  
Minimum of 2400 square feet. Base preliminary determination of area on allotment of 120 to 150 square feet per student, exclusive of storage and tool room space.
- 801.022 **Design Capacity - 20 students**
- 801.023 **Location**
  - A. Convenient access to classroom space and instructor's office
  - B. Direct access to service drive
- 801.024 **Activities**  
Construct and repair agricultural equipment and machinery; weld; finish and paint equipment; operate power machinery or equipment; store tools, materials, and partially-completed projects.
- 801.025 **Equipment Space and Facilities**
  - A. Varies with program offered in shop
  - B. Markerboard and bulletin board - 6 linear feet each
  - C. Windows should be at least 42 inches above the floor to permit installation of equipment along wall and electrical outlets above work benches
  - D. Floor or ceiling electrical grid system for 110 and 220 volt power to various machines with master control switches
  - E. Overhead door from service drive, minimum 14 feet wide and 10 feet high
  - F. Storage for hand tools, may be provided in separate room or in cabinets and racks within the lab
  - G. Fire extinguishers, per State Fire Code
  - H. Work benches, wooden, minimum of 30 linear feet
  - I. Work benches, metal, minimum of 40 linear feet
  - J. Floor drain near machinery repair area
  - K. Half-circle wash fountain installed in shop
  - L. Emergency eye wash and shower station
  - M. Refer to the "Agricultural Education Program Guide" for list of equipment

## 126CSR172

- N. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- O. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- P. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- Q. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 801.03 Agricultural Mechanics Storage Area

801.031 Size - minimum of 600 square feet

801.032 Location

- A. Adjacent to the laboratory area and machinery storage area
- B. Area should be protected from the weather, but not necessarily heated

801.033 Activities

Storage of instructional materials and consumables

801.034 Facilities

- A. Storage rack for metal
- B. Storage rack for lumber

### 801.04 Machinery and Material Storage Area

801.041 Size - minimum of 600 square feet

801.042 Location

Adjacent to the lab with direct access through the overhead lab door

801.043 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Macadam base sloped for drainage
- B. Surrounded by chain link fence at least 7 feet high
- C. Double gate entrance, minimum of 14 feet wide

### 801.05 Greenhouse

801.051 Size - minimum of 22 feet x 48 feet

801.052 Location

Convenient access to other program facilities

## 126CSR172

- 801.053 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Frost-proof hose bibs
  - B. GFCI outlets as per NEC

### 801.06 Instructor's Office and Storage Area

- 801.061 Size - minimum of 100-150 square feet
- 801.062 Location
  - Convenient or direct access to shop and classroom area
- 801.063 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Teacher's desk and chair
  - B. 1 or 2 conference chair
  - C. Storage
    - 1. Letter size, 4-drawer file cabinet
    - 2. Legal size, 4-drawer file cabinets, minimum of 2
    - 3. Adjustable shelving of various heights and depths
  - D. Duplex electrical outlets as per NEC
  - E. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - F. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

## 802 MARKETING EDUCATION FACILITIES

### 802.01 Instructional Space

- 802.011 Size
  - The size of the facility is driven by the curriculum. The Marketing Education curriculum calls for small group work areas, project areas, and regular classroom instruction space. The suggested average space is 40 - 45 square feet per student (1000 - 1125 square feet).
- 802.012 Design Capacity - 25 students
- 802.013 Location
  - The most desirable location for a facility will be found along a main corridor receiving maximum student exposure.
- 802.014 Activities

## 126CSR172

Learning activities will include role playing; realistic job situations; demonstrating job related skills; observing and evaluating videos; job activities and processes; independent study in an area; panel presentations and discussions; and conferences.

- 802.015      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      Trapezoid-shaped tables with chairs
  - B.      Markerboards and bulletin boards
  - C.      Exterior display window
  - D.      File cabinet
  - E.      Electronic cash register with counter
  - F.      Calculators, 1 per student, per class
  - G.      Teacher desk and chair
  - H.      Bookcase
  - I.      Mannequins - 1 or 2
  - J.      Network Computer with Internet connection, drops  
(See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook  
for specifications)
  - K.      Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for  
specifications)
  - L.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC)  
system, which meets ASHRAE Standards
  - M.      Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is  
mold and microbial resistant

### 802.02      **Office**

- 802.021      **Size**  
Because of the Marketing Education teachers' daily contact with the business community, an office connected to the classroom is necessary. This office should be 100-150 square feet and should accommodate 1 - 2 teachers. A clear window or partition should separate the office from the classroom.

- 802.022      **Location**  
Direct or convenient access to instructional space

- 802.023      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      Teacher's desk and chair
  - B.      Telephone
  - C.      Conference chairs - 1 or 2
  - D.      Computer with printer
  - E.      Letter size 4 drawer file cabinets - 2

## 126CSR172

- F. 20 to 30 linear feet of shelving, open or closed
- G. Plain paper copier
- H. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- I. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- J. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- K. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 802.03 Storage

- 802.031 Size  
A storage closet of at least 100 square feet should be attached to the classroom. Some shelving should be built in.
- 802.032 Location  
Direct or convenient access to instructional space or school store
- 802.033 Equipment Space and Facilities  
Adjustable shelving throughout

### 802.04 School Store

- 802.041 Size  
If a retail lab is part of the Marketing Education program, spaces from 150 square feet to 1500 square feet can be utilized, depending on the type of store and planned operation. Contact the State Coordinator for Marketing Education for assistance in planning a school store.
- 802.042 Location  
The most successful location would be on a high traffic corridor, attached to the Marketing Education Classroom and office.
- 802.043 Equipment Space and Facilities  
Contact the State Coordinator for Marketing Education for specs.
- 802.044 Activities  
Stock and operate a retail enterprise, selling items identified as appropriate by school survey and the administration,

## 126CSR172

teacher and advisory committee.

### 803 DIVERSIFIED COOPERATIVE TRAINING FACILITIES

#### 803.01 Instructional Space

- 803.011 Size  
The size of this facility will be dependent upon the type of furniture and equipment contained; 30 to 35 square feet per student.
- 803.012 Design Capacity - 25 students
- 803.013 Location  
The most desirable location for a facility will usually be found along a main floor corridor receiving maximum student exposure.
- 803.014 Activities  
Learning activities will include role playing; realistic job situations; demonstrating job related skills; observing and evaluating videos; job activities and processes; independent study in an area; panel presentations; and discussions and conferences.
- 803.015 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Tables and chairs
  - B. Bulletin boards and Marker boards
  - C. File cabinets
  - D. Calculators
  - E. Telephone
  - F. Storage cabinet
  - G. Typewriter
  - H. Teacher's desk and chair
  - I. Bookcase
  - J. Network Computer with Internet connection Drops  
(See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - K. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for
  - L. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
  - M. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

## 126CSR172

### 804 VOCATIONAL HEALTH OCCUPATIONS FACILITIES

One factor influencing the location of the facilities would be whether the location permits parking and easy access for bus and auto transportation to clinical facilities.

#### 804.01 Instructional Space

##### 804.011 Size

Base preliminary determination of area upon allotment of 25 to 30 square feet per student.

NOTE: If classroom/laboratory area is combined, need 75 to 100 square feet per student.

##### 804.012 Design Capacity - 25 students/classroom

##### 804.013 Location

Convenient to laboratory and office.

##### 804.014 Activities

Lecture; large and small group discussion; independent study; utilization of audiovisuals; markerboard demonstrations; role playing and similar learning strategies.

##### 804.015 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Markerboard - 8 to 12 linear feet
- B. Bulletin board - 4 feet by 4 feet
- C. Student chairs with arm rests, or 30 inches x 60 inches library tables and chairs
- D. Teacher's desk and chair
- E. Equipped simulation/patient care units with provision for privacy. If the instructional space/laboratory area is combined, a demonstration unit is not needed.
- F. Storage
  - 1. Legal size, 4 drawer file cabinet
  - 2. Magazine rack
  - 3. Adjustable shelving
  - 4. Cabinet storage areas
  - 5. Open shelves within classroom
- G. Electrical outlets to permit use of equipment at demonstration unit and for small or large group viewing of audiovisuals
- H. Provisions for light control to permit use of visual aids
- I. Sink with hot and cold water

## 126CSR172

- J. Fire extinguisher (per State Fire Code)
- K. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- L. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- M. Refer to the "Health Occupations Program Guide" for list of equipment for specific programs
- N. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- O. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 804.02 Health Occupations Laboratory

#### 804.021 Size

Base preliminary determination of area on allotment of 75 to 100 square feet per student in the following occupational areas.

- A. Dental Assistant
- B. Practical Nursing
- C. Health Assistant
- D. Nursing Assistant
- E. Medical Aide/Assistant
- F. Medical Lab Assistant
- G. Dental Lab Assistant
- H. Respiratory Therapy Technician
- I. Pharmacy Technician
- J. Medical Transcriptionists
- K. Surgical Technician

**NOTE:** The assistance of specialists in health careers and health occupations should be secured in planning these facilities.

#### 804.022 Design Capacity - 25 students/lab

#### 804.023 Location

- A. Convenient access to instructional space and instructor's office
- B. Provision for room privacy during patient care/simulation procedures

#### 804.024 Activities

Learning experiences in patient care and recording, dental/medical office procedures and related activities,

## 126CSR172

depending upon health occupation being taught.

- 804.025      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      Equipment should be comparable to that used in the health occupation field.
  - B.      The equipment and workstations will vary with the occupational objectives of the program.
  - C.      Windows should be high enough to permit installation of equipment along the wall.
  - D.      Consultation should be made with Vocational Health Occupations Education Supervisor for equipment needs of various occupational areas.
  - E.      Sink and lavatory should have hot and cold water.
  - F.      Counter top should have workspace with cabinet storage.
  - G.      Storage room should have locked storage for visual aids, equipment and supplies.
  - H.      Equipment supplied should include dressing room and student lockers.
  - I.      Washer and Dryer
  - J.      Refer to the "Health Occupations Program Guide" for list of equipment.
  - K.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - L.      Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - M.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
  - N.      Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 804.03      **Instructor's Office/Station**

- 804.031      Size - 100 to 150 square feet
- 804.032      Location  
Direct access to the laboratory, instructional space and corridor.
- 804.033      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      Teacher's desk and chair
  - B.      Conference chairs - 2
  - C.      4 drawer file cabinet with lock
  - D.      Mirror
  - E.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section

## 126CSR172

- F. 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)  
Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

### 804.04 Resource/Study Area

804.041 Size - 225 square feet

804.042 Location  
Can be separate room or can be part of laboratory.

#### 804.043 Equipment and Facilities

- A. Round tables or library tables with 10 chairs each - 2
- B. Bookshelves or bookcases along walls
- C. Storage cabinets for visual aids and independent study materials
- D. Bookkeeping drawer and forms for book borrowing
- E. Magazine display rack for journals, pamphlets, periodicals, and other materials
- F. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- G. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- H. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- I. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

## 805 FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES (FACS) - GRADES 9-12

FACS education is an instructional program that prepares individuals to become independent to assume family roles, contribute to the good of the community and society, balance work and family, and transfer personal skills to the workplace.

Content areas include but are not limited to: parenting, child development, food and nutrition, consumer education, human services, personal development and family relationships, housing, and fashion.

### 805.01 FACS Instructional Space

805.011 Size  
The FACS facility consists of 1 or more rooms. Regardless of the number of rooms, space is provided for carrying out a comprehensive curriculum. In small high schools, a single room with 1 teacher is used for teaching all aspects of the

## 126CSR172

curriculum. If more than one teacher is currently employed, or if it is anticipated that in the near future more than one teacher will be needed, sufficient rooms are included in the original plan for meeting needs. Regardless of the number of rooms in a facility, each room is used for teaching more than one area of FACS instruction.

- A. One all-purpose room shall be designed for a 1-teacher department with space and equipment for teaching textiles and design, nutrition and foods, housing, parenting and child development, family relationships, human services, and consumer education. The total amount of combined classroom and laboratory space needed is 70-80 square feet per student and is designed to include the following areas:
1. Foods laboratory - See Chapter 8, Section 805.021 for specialized equipment and facilities requirements.
  2. Textile and Design laboratory/multi-purpose room - See Chapter 8, Sections 805.04 and 805.05 for specialized equipment and facilities requirements. Also, includes space and equipment for:
    - a. Storage for teaching materials, supplies, and student references
    - b. Teaching center
    - c. Display case
  3. Multi-purpose tables, 28x42x60 inches - minimum of 5 feet between tables
  4. Multi-purpose chairs - one per student
  5. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  6. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- B. Two multi-purpose rooms shall be designed for a 2 or more teacher department
1. Room one consists of:
    - a. Space and equipment for teaching foods and other instructional areas listed above - 55 to 60 square feet per student
    - b. Storage for teaching materials, student projects, supplies, and references
    - c. Teaching center
  2. Room two consists of:

## 126CSR172

- a. Space and equipment for teaching Textile and Design lab and other instructional areas listed above - 55 to 60 square feet per student
- b. Storage for teaching materials, student projects, supplies, and references
- c. Teaching center with conference/office area of 100 to 150 square feet
- d. Display areas of 24 square feet

A peripheral arrangement with a minimum of fixed equipment or furnishings extending out into the room promotes flexibility in the use of space. Equipment is arranged in relation to point of use to prevent congestion. Allowance between tables is 5 feet for students to pull out chairs and be seated and to permit instructor supervision.

805.012 Design Capacity - 20 students (lab); 25 students (classroom)

805.013 Location

Facilities should be located on the ground floor, preferably near an outside entrance for:

- A. Convenient delivery of groceries and instructional materials
- B. Convenient installation and removal of large equipment
- C. Easy accessibility for individuals with disabilities
- D. Easy accessibility for preschool age children and their parents

**NOTE:** In multi-teacher facilities, rooms adjacent to each other tend to unify the program by allowing for ease of communication, sharing of equipment, and exchanging rooms for instruction. In schools with several rooms, rooms on both sides of the corridor make for a more compact facility than a row of rooms the length of the corridor.

805.014 Activities

Viewing slides, videos and other projected materials; class discussions; lectures; demonstrations; individual, small or large group activities such as career and technical student organization activities; selecting, planning, and evaluating student projects; preparation of teaching materials and planning of program activities.

## 126CSR172

805.015

### Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Provisions made for blinds, shades, and/or drapes at the windows
- B. Window sills located 40 inches or higher above the floor when storage cabinets are to be installed along that wall
- C. Electrical needs
  - 1. Separate electric control panel for the facility located in or adjacent to the FACS department
  - 2. Sufficient grounded electrical outlets located near the point of use to accommodate the use of many pieces of equipment at one time
  - 3. Ample switches and outlets provided on each wall in each room
- D. Plumbing needs
  - 1. Adequate and properly located plumbing connections provided for the equipment
  - 2. A continuous supply of hot water provided. A separate hot water heater and water softener may be needed.
- E. Sufficient space provided for easy movement of students and instructor
- F. Major floor area of each room free of heavy or permanently fixed equipment to allow for flexible room arrangement
- G. Doors placed to prevent interference with traffic patterns
- H. Markerboard - minimum of 8 linear feet per room
- I. Bulletin board - minimum 15 square feet per room
- J. Tables and chairs for seating of entire class. Can be arranged for small or large groups and for demonstrations as needed
- K. Storage needs - Both general storage and within the instructional areas is provided. The two most commonly used types of storage arrangement are: (1) the separate room and (2) cabinets and/or open shelves within the classroom. Some advantages to the separate storeroom are: it leaves more wall space within the classroom, and it frees floor space for flexible arrangement when items not in use are placed in the storeroom. A combination of the 2 types is desirable with a separate room for storage of large equipment, which is not used frequently, and cabinets in the classroom for student items, small equipment and frequently used teaching materials.

## 126CSR172

1. Shelving conveniently spaced and/or adjustable to fit the size and shape of equipment to be stored, such as portable sewing machines, reference books, audiovisual equipment, and small equipment items
  2. Drawers of a depth to serve the materials or equipment to be stored
  3. Mobile base cabinets to provide additional work space and allow for more flexibility in room arrangement
  4. Heavy articles stored at a carrying level
  5. Movable trays or pullout sections used instead of shelves to facilitate removing articles
  6. Total amount of storage space expanded by using items such as "Lazy Susan" shelves, divided drawers, vertical shelves, and stair-step shelves
  7. Closed storage space provided for items that need to be protected, not used frequently, or may detract from the appearance of the room
  8. Cabinets with locks provided for storage of items such as electrical appliances, portable sewing machines, food, and audiovisual equipment
  9. Storage units located near the department's entrance for temporary storage of students' books and personal belongings
  10. Storage space provided for cleaning supplies and equipment
- L. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- M. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 805.016

#### Teacher/Conference Area

This center may be located in a designated area of the all-purpose room. A separate room is desirable when there are 2 teachers and is essential for 3 or more teachers. If a separate center is necessary, it should be accessible from all rooms in the FACS facility. Equipment needed:

- A. Teacher's desk and chair (1 each per teacher)
- B. Lockable storage for teachers' belongings
- C. Open and closed adjustable shelving - minimum 30 linear feet
- D. 4-drawer file cabinet - 1 to 2 per teacher

## 126CSR172

- E. An electrical outlet needed by each teacher's desk
- F. Room size - 100 to 150 square feet. For each additional teacher add 50 square feet
- G. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- H. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

### 805.02 Nutrition and Foods Specialized Equipment and Facilities

#### 805.021 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Kitchen units, 4 to 6, arranged in different patterns (U-type, L-type, one wall, island, corridor). One should be planned for demonstration purposes and includes an adjustable overhead mirror. Unit kitchens are arranged for easy supervision by the teacher. Upper peninsular cabinets and range hoods that block the teacher's view are avoided.
  1. Each unit kitchen consists of: double sink, range, base and wall cabinets, tables, chairs, and 10-12 linear feet of work surface, excluding sink and range.
  2. 24 to 30 inches of base cabinets recommended at the left of each range and left and right of the sink; also allow space for a mixing center.
  3. Sink located between the range and mixing centers in each unit
  4. Waste disposal included in each unit
  5. 24 to 30 inches of counter work space provided for each student working in a unit kitchen and adequate storage for basic equipment and supplies located in each kitchen unit with special equipment and food supplies located nearby
  6. Tables and chairs adjacent to the kitchens for serving purposes
  7. Exhaust ducts and/or range hoods with exhaust fans to pull odors and fumes out of the room and vent to the outside
  8. At least one 48 inches x 72 inches cabinet with adjustable shelves needed for storing extra supplies, equipment, and classroom materials
  9. Variety of cabinet and counter materials, range and refrigerator models, and fuels

## 126CSR172

10. Non-porous floor covering and finish for walls in unit kitchen
  11. Minimum of 3 electrical outlets per kitchen unit
  12. Refrigerators with freezer compartments, accessible to kitchen units: One per each 2 kitchen units. 24 to 36 inches of counter space should be provided adjacent to the latch side of each refrigerator.
  13. Separate freezer desirable if used extensively as a part of the foods curriculum
  14. Portable or built-in dishwasher - 1
  15. Microwave oven - 1 to 2
  16. Fire extinguisher, blanket, and first aid kit
- B. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- C. Appropriate ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 805.03 Laundry Area

#### 805.031 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Automatic washer and dryer
- B. Sink
- C. 36 inches of counter space
- D. Base and wall cabinet for storage
- E. Locate in a space which allows for class demonstrations

### 805.04 Textiles and Design Area

#### 805.041 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. One sewing machine per 2 students. These may be a combination of cabinet-type and portable (which must be stored when not in use).
  1. Each sewing machine and chair/stool provides a minimum of 3 feet for pull-out space.
  2. The facility is planned so that sewing machines can be stored and the area is available for multiple uses.
  3. A grounded electrical outlet is available for each machine.
- B. Pressing area - one for each 8 to 10 students.

Includes:

  1. Ironing boards
  2. Steam irons

## 126CSR172

3. A variety of small pressing equipment, such as seam roll, sleeve board, and tailor's hem
  4. Grounded electrical outlet in each pressing area
- C. Full length triple mirror
- D. Lockable storage
1. Cabinets for tote trays located near the entrance. One tote tray (4 3/4 inches x 12 inches x 18 inches) per student. Top of upper tote tray should not be more than 60 inches from the floor.
  2. Cabinets or closet with adjustable rods for hanging garments. Allow 4 to 6 linear feet.
  3. Cabinets or walk-in closet for the storage of equipment, samples, portable machines, and other materials.
- E. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- F. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

## 805.05

### Multi-purpose Area

For instruction in the areas of human services, relationships, housing, parenting, child development, personal and family relations, consumer education, and related subjects.

## 805.051

### Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Variety of equipment, furnishings, and accessories, such as living center furniture (sofa, chair, tables, lamps, and pictures); roll-away bed; play pen; baby bed; high chair; bookcase; vacuum cleaner and attachments; and play equipment
- B. Low, movable storage cabinets with shallow, open shelves for play supplies, equipment, and children's personal belongings
- C. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- D. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- E. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

Occupational FACS programs are designed to prepare students for employment in occupations utilizing the knowledge and skills in one or more of the areas related to

## 126CSR172

FACS. The programs prepare persons for employment at entry or advanced levels as well as assist in the updating of skills or retraining of those already in the labor force. Jobs that relate to FACS are basically those that produce services. However, some jobs involve the production and distribution of goods. Program offerings include, but are not limited to, child care services; fashion design, production and services; food management, production, and services; housing and interior design services; management services; and hospitality services; as well as interdisciplinary programs such as home-based employment and care services.

### 805.06 Food Management, Production and Services Occupational

- 805.061 Size  
Approximately 2000 to 2500 square feet. Foods laboratory to provide workstations for 20 students - approximately 1500 square feet. Allowance per student lab workstation should be at least 5 feet. Dining/café/restaurant area to accommodate up to 40 persons. The dining area may also serve as the classroom instructional area. Space allowances for dining room table service should be provided. Dry storage area should be approximately 1000 to 2000 square feet depending on the size of inventory that must be kept on hand for instruction, preparation, and service.
- 805.062 Design Capacity - 20 students
- 805.063 Location  
Ground level is a preference. Accommodations for delivery purposes, safety considerations, and for adequate ventilation and exhaust are necessary in the laboratory. The dining area should provide for easy accessibility with consideration to ingress and egress.
- 805.064 Activities  
A television, VCR, and overhead projector are necessary for classroom and lab instruction. Other activities include class discussions, lectures and demonstrations; individual and small or large group activities; instruction in planning, selecting, storing, purchasing, preparing, and serving quantity food and food products; nutritive values; safety and sanitation precautions; use and care of commercial equipment; serving techniques and customer service applications; special diet considerations; and management

## 126CSR172

of food service establishments.

805.065

### Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Foods laboratory to provide workstations for 20 students, including but not limited to preparation areas for meats, entrees, salads, vegetables, sandwiches, beverages, and baked, fried, and broiled foods. Stainless steel tables are necessary for student work areas.
- B. Dining area should allow for 12 to 14 square feet per person. The dining area can be utilized as instructional area. Seating accommodates every student enrolled and allows for customer dining service. Additional space is necessary if the facility is to accommodate banquets. Most food management classes provide this service as part of their instructional activities.
- C. Dry storage with a temperature of 50 to 70 degrees and a moderate humidity level should be provided. Storage areas should be equipped with locks and located near delivery entrance. Shelving is adjustable and easy to clean.
- D. Storage for cleaning supplies and equipment, located away from food and food preparation areas, should be provided.
- E. Storage should be provided for small wares, miscellaneous equipment, and other supplies.
- F. Both freezer and refrigerator should be placed outside storeroom but adjacent to it where it is accessible to work areas.
- G. Grounded electrical appliances with adequate heavy duty circuits to allow operation of more than one piece of equipment at a time. Provide a sufficient number of conveniently located outlets. Sufficient electrical power and/or gas availability is necessary for the operation of commercial food service equipment.
- H. Dishwashing area, which includes a commercial dishwashing machine, disposal, and/or a 3-compartment sink.
- I. Major traffic aisles at least 5 feet wide; adequate space between worktables and equipment, except for ovens, deep fryers, and grills, where the aisle should be 3½ to 4 feet.
- J. Variety of equipment reflective of the food service industry, such as grills, convection ovens, deep-fat

## 126CSR172

- fryer, microwave oven, range/stove top, fire suppression system (if necessary), stainless steel units, sandwich refrigerated prep unit, cash register, ice machine, and commercial coffee machine should be made available for industry related instruction and curriculum compliance.
- K. Equipment, which can be used for several purposes, is desirable, (e.g. a mixer with attachments for cutting, dicing, and slicing).
  - L. Salad preparation area to be provided and a vegetable cleaning sink is desirable.
  - M. Baking and proofing area should be provided for instruction and curriculum compliance.
  - N. Classroom teaching area with standard markerboard and/or flip chart should be provided. Teacher's office/area should include computer and printer with Internet availability. Adequate filing cabinets, desks, chairs for teacher and students. Bulletin boards should be provided in the classroom and kitchen lab areas for posting notices and safety information.
  - O. Availability of computers with Internet access is necessary for student instruction and for students to develop Internet research skills (i.e. industry information).
  - P. Hand sink located within 75 feet of food preparation and food service areas.
  - Q. Supply of hot and cold running water available at all times for hand washing and for dishwashing if a 3-bowl sink is used.
  - R. Adequate fire extinguishers and first aid kit will be provided.
  - S. Exhaust ventilation adequate to remove smoke, odors, and moisture laden vapor.
  - T. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - U. Automatic washer and dryer would be desirable for cleaning of student aprons, uniforms, linens, and clothes used in the kitchen lab and dining area. The washer/dryer should be installed away from food prep and serving areas and vented to the exterior. GFCI outlets as per NEC.
  - V. Portable demonstration table with adjustable mirror
  - W. Facilities and equipment must conform to public health sanitation guidelines and local safety regulations.

## 126CSR172

- X. Adequate storage for equipment, texts, workbooks, instructional videos, periodicals, other instructional materials, student portfolios, and an area for student personal belongings.
- Y. Appropriate lighting for tasks to be completed as per IES standards.
- Z. Flooring in the kitchen lab should have tile in good condition, be easily cleanable, and free from cracks, tears, or holes. Outside doors should be self closing with tight fitting rubber seals to prevent rodent and insect entry. A pest management company should be contracted to inspect and maintain pest control of the kitchen and dining room on a monthly basis.
- AA. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- BB. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- CC. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 805.07 Child Care Specialist - Occupational

- 805.071 Size - 1800 to 2400 square feet
- 805.072 Design Capacity - 20 secondary students and up to 15 preschool aged children
- 805.073 Location  
First floor with direct exit to outside play area
- 805.074 Activities  
Viewing videos and other projected materials; class discussions, lectures and demonstrations; individual, small or large group activities; observing small children; directing children's play; supervision of rest period; preparing and serving snacks or simple meals; instruction in such areas as child growth and development, nutrition, program planning and management, safety and behavior guidance, play activities, child abuse and neglect, parent-child relationships, and laws, regulations and policies relating to child-care services and maintenance of children's environment.
- 805.075 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Outside play area adjacent to indoor area or on same level; half paved - half turf with outdoor play

## 126CSR172

- equipment. Allow at least 75 square feet of outside play area per child. Outside play area is enclosed by a 3 feet high, child-safe barrier. An outside water source is located within the outside play area.
- B. Indoor play equipment and space. Allow at least 35 square feet per child, excluding storage, food preparation and restroom areas. Include organized play centers for activities such as art, language arts, large muscle development, science, math, manipulative and dramatic play and building/climbing.
  - C. Restroom with child-size facilities - one flush toilet and one hand-washing basin for each 15 children. Should be easily accessible from outdoor play area.
  - D. Low lavatory near entrance from outside play area
  - E. Isolation area approximately 50 square feet
  - F. Kitchen area consisting of range, refrigerator, sink, and work and cabinet storage areas
  - G. Storage for play equipment, books and reference materials, instructional and food supplies, and teachers' and students' personal belongings
  - H. Child-size tables and chairs for approximately 15 pre-school aged children. Tables should be safe, durable and sturdy, with adjustable legs. Chairs should have a 12-inch seat height for 3 or 4 year olds.
  - I. Cot or mat with sheet and blanket for each child should be provided for childrens' rest period if they will be in the program all day.
  - J. Low, child-height drinking fountain (angle jet type with non-oxidizing mouth guard).
  - K. Fire extinguisher located in the food preparation area
  - L. Teaching area with 8 to 10 linear feet of markerboard; minimum 15 square feet bulletin board space; chairs and tables or student desks for enrolled students; teachers' desk, chair, and 4-drawer file
  - M. Clean comfortable flooring - Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant on indoor play area.
  - N. Child-height lockers or space for childrens' clothing near main entrance
  - O. Markerboard, bulletin board, and window space available at child's viewing level (approximately 3 feet from floor).
  - P. Electrical outlets sufficient in number (approximately one every 6 feet) grounded and conveniently located as per NEC. Those within reach of children are

## 126CSR172

- protected by shields when not in use.
- Q. Temperature should be maintained at comfort conditions at floor level.
- R. First aid kit which includes at least an approved disinfectant, sterile cotton and gauze bandages, and adhesive tape
- S. Soundproof walls and ceiling.
- T. Adequate and safe lighting as per IES standards
- U. Inside storage provided for outdoor play equipment as well as for indoor toys and play equipment.
- V. Lockable storage for household cleaners, chemicals, and medications
- W. Network Computer with Internet connection Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- X. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- Y. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

## 806 VOCATIONAL INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL FACILITIES

Factors influencing the location of the building include: isolation from quiet areas; location to provide easy delivery of instructional supplies, materials, and equipment; and location convenient to parking area for adult education classes.

### 806.01 Instructional Space - Classroom

- 806.011 Size  
Base preliminary determination of area upon the allotment of 25 to 30 square feet per student with a minimum of 500 square feet per instructional space.
- 806.012 Design Capacity - 20 students
- 806.013 Number Required  
One instructional space is required per each industrial or technical laboratory.
- 806.014 Location  
Convenient access to the laboratory
- 806.015 Activities  
Lectures; demonstrations; viewing videos and other audiovisual materials; reading printed materials; writing or

## 126CSR172

drawing on markerboard; using overhead projector and tables; displaying students' work; instructing with guides, progress charts, and instruction sheets; storing instructional materials and supplies.

- 806.016      Equipment Space and Facilities
- A.      Markerboard - 20 to 24 linear feet with display and chart rail above
  - B.      Bulletin board - minimum 4 feet x 4 feet
  - C.      Tables and chairs for 20 students
  - D.      Teacher's planning unit with stool or teacher's desk and chair
  - E.      Demonstration table - 30 inches x 60 inches, minimum
  - F.      Storage
    - 1.      Legal size, 4-drawer filing cabinets - 2
    - 2.      Minimum of 40 linear feet of shelving
    - 3.      Bookcase for reference books
  - G.      Flat mat screen - 60 inches x 60 inches, minimum
  - H.      Overhead projector and projection stand
  - I.      Duplex electrical outlets - one per 7 linear feet of wall space as per NEC
  - J.      Provisions for multi-staged light control to permit use of visual aids
  - K.      Ceiling height - 8 feet minimum; 12 feet maximum
  - L.      Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - M.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - N.      Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - O.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 806.02      Industrial and Technical Laboratories

- 806.021      Specific Requirements of Labs  
The following labs require:
- A.      100 square feet minimum per student work station

**126CSR172**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>LABS</u>
D,F,DD, AA,BB,CC	Aries Technologies
D, F,AA,BB,CC,DD	CISCO Networking Academies
D,F,M,AA,BB,CC,DD	Commercial Art/Advertising Design
D,F,AA,BB, CC,DD	Computer Systems and Opr. Support
D,AA,BB,CC,DD	Conventual/Computer Aided Drafting
D,M,AA,BB,CC,FF	Cosmetology
F,AA,BB,CC,DD	Electronics Technology
D,M,AA,BB,CC	Interior Design
A,C,E,G,H,L,M,S,T,U,Z,AA,BB,DD,	Masonry
A,B,C,E,G,H,M,S,T,U,V,Z,AA,BB,DD	Small Engine Repair

B. A minimum of 120 square feet per student work station

<u>CODE</u>	<u>LABS</u>
A,B,C,H,M,Q,T,U,Y,Z,AA,BB,DD,JJ	Air Conditioning & Refrig. Tech
D,F,G,H,M,P,Q,R,Y,Z,AA,BB,CC,DD	Culinary Arts
B,C,E,F,L,M,R,S,T,U,X,Y,Z,AA,BB,DD	Electrical Technology
D,M,Y,Z,AA,BB,CC,DD,EE,	Graphic Communications
A,C,E,G,L,M,S, Z,AA,BB,DD	Plumbing
B,C,E,L,M,O,P,R,S,T,U,Z,AA,BB,DD	Sheet Metal
D,F,G,H,M,P,Q,R,Y,Z,AA,BB,CC,DD	Quantity Foods Occupations-see section 805.06

C. A minimum of 160 square feet per student work, station

<u>CODE</u>	<u>LABS</u>
A,B,C,E,G,H,J,L,M,O,P,R,S,T,U,V,X,Y,Z, AA,BB,DD	Automotive Technology
A,B,C,E,G,H,K,L,M,N,O,P,S,T,U,V,W,X,Y,Z, AA,BB,CC	Collision Repair Technology
D,F,M,R,Y,AA,BB,CC,DD	Communications Technology
B,D,F,M,R,U,Y,Z,AA,BB,DD	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
A,B,C,E,F,G,H,L,M,N,P,R,S,T,U, W,X,Y,Z, AA,BB,DD	Facilities Maintenance
A,B,C,E,F,H,L,M,R,S,T,U,W,X,Y,Z, AA,BB,DD	General Building Construction
A,B,C,E,F,H,L,M,O,P,Q,R,S,T,U,X,Y,Z, AA,BB,CC,DD,FF	Machine Tool Technology
A,B,C,E,F,H,L,M,O,P,R,S,T,U,X,Y,Z, AA,BB,DD	Metals Technology
B,C,E,F,H,L,M,N,O,P,Q,R,S,T,U,V,W,X,Y,Z, AA,BB,DD,JJ	Millwork and Cabinetmaking

## 126CSR172

A,B,C,E,F,H,L,M,O<sub>1</sub>P,R<sub>1</sub>S,T,U,X,Y,Z,  
AA,BB,DD,GG

Welding Technology

D. A minimum of 240 square feet per student work station

CODE  
A,B,C,E,F,G,H,I,L,M,O<sub>1</sub>P,R,S,T,U,V,X,Y,Z,  
AA,BB,DD

LABS  
Aviation Maintenance

A,B,C,E,G,H,I,J,L,M<sub>1</sub>N,S<sub>1</sub>T,U,V,X,Y,AA,BB

Diesel Equipment Technology

A,B,C,E,F,G,H,I,L,M,O<sub>1</sub>P,R,S,T,U,V,X,Y,Z,  
AA,BB,DD

Industrial Equipment Main.

C,E,L,M,O<sub>1</sub>P,S,T,U,X,Y,Z,AA,BB

Materials Distribution

NOTE: The assistance of specialists in Industrial and Technical Education should be secured in planning these labs and must be secured when planning labs not listed above.

### 806.022 Special Facility Requirements

- A. Hose bibb
- B. Compressed air
- C. Concrete floors
- D. Resilient finish floors
- E. Overhead door - 10 feet x 12 feet, minimum
- F. High electrical demand
- G. Floor drainage
- H. Exhaust system
- I. Monorail
- J. Automobile hoist
- K. Frame rack
- L. Ceiling height - 14 feet, minimum
- M. Student wash area
- N. Spray booths
- O. Heavy machinery
- P. Vents
- Q. Natural gas
- R. Master control switch
- S. Ground floor
- T. Access driveway
- U. Tool room
- V. Storage for flammable materials
- W. Dust collector
- X. 3 phase
- Y. 208 V., minimum
- Z. Dressing and restroom facilities for male and female students

## 126CSR172

- AA. Instructional space - See Chapter 8, Section 806.011 for space requirements
  - BB. Storage room - 80 square feet
  - CC. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE Standards
  - DD. Separate electrical circuit with ground fault
  - EE. Dark room with sink
  - FF. Hair wash station
  - GG. Outside storage for gasoline
- 806.023 Design Capacity - 20 student
- 806.024 Location
- A. Convenient access to instructional space and parking area
  - B. Convenient access must be provided for individuals with disabilities
  - C. High noise labs are to be isolated from quiet area of the school
- 806.025 Activities
- Construct, test, operate, and service equipment and tools; provide personal services for customers; depicting, shaping, forming, assembling, and servicing equipment and materials; demonstrations, lectures, and individualized instruction.
- 806.026 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Equipment should be comparable to that used in industry
  - B. The equipment will vary with the occupational objectives of the program
  - C. Markerboard and bulletin board - 6 linear feet, minimum
  - D. Window stools should be high enough to permit installation of equipment along wall - 4 feet, minimum
  - E. Provide appropriate fire extinguishers for equipment and materials used in program
  - F. Consultation should be made with Industrial and Technical Education Office for equipment needs of various occupational areas.
  - G. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - H. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - I. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC)

## 126CSR172

system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 807 BUSINESS EDUCATION FACILITIES

The facilities for business education should be located, ideally, on the first floor in a central location where it is relatively quiet. A first floor location, in a two-story building, makes the department easily accessible to students with exceptionalities, adult and community education classes, and for service technicians. Business education rooms should be clustered to unify the programs and allow for easy communications, sharing equipment, and exchanging classrooms. The number of students enrolled and the curriculum offered determine the number and type of rooms needed.

#### 807.01 All-Purpose Business Education Room

This room would be needed for a small school (up to 150 business students per day) with only one business teacher. Therefore, it is necessary to provide adequate space to store, maintain, and use a vast amount of equipment and supplies. The room consists of the following:

- A. Equipment-oriented instructional lab area for courses such as Business Computer Applications, Advanced Business Computer Applications, Keyboarding, and Office Technology
- B. Multi-purpose classroom instructional area for courses such as Accounting, Business & Management, and Business Math
- C. Storage for teaching materials, supplies, and student references
- D. Teacher's desk and chair and demonstration center

Convenience outlets on walls above the work area should be installed.

807.011 Size  
1200 to 1400 square feet - 60 to 70 square feet per student

807.012 Design Capacity - 25 students per session

807.013 Location  
In the central core of the building, preferably first floor

807.014 Activities  
Lecture or small group or class discussions; view videos and other projected materials; conferences of small groups of students; display student projects or work; store partially-completed student projects; store instructional supplies;

## 126CSR172

listen to recordings or broadcasts; view telecasts; write and transcribe notes; operate computers and other business equipment.

- 807.015      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      Bulletin board - 10 linear feet
  - B.      Electrical convenience outlets on each wall
  - C.      Calculators
  - D.      Storage (lockable) for instructional supplies
  - E.      Storage for instructor's personal belongings
  - F.      Lockable, legal size file drawers - 16
  - G.      Closed book shelving - 10 to 12 linear feet
  - H.      Computers/modem and access to network
  - I.      Plain paper copier
  - J.      Projection equipment (data projectors, LCD panels, overhead, and screen)
  - K.      Letter-quality and laser printers
  - L.      Markerboard - 40 to 42 linear feet
  - M.      VCR and monitor
  - N.      Provisions to darken room
  - O.      Adjustable classroom furniture (desks and chairs)
  - P.      Instructor's desk and chair
  - Q.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - R.      Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - S.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
  - T.      Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

- 807.02      **Instructional Space**  
This room is designed to provide space and equipment for teaching courses such as Accounting, Business Management, Business Math, and Business Communications. Also, provided are teacher's desk/chair and demonstration center and storage for teaching materials, supplies, and student references.

- 807.021      **Size**  
900 to 1000 square feet - 36 to 40 square feet per student.

- 807.022      **Design Capacity - 25 students**

- 807.023      **Location**  
A.      Direct access to the keyboarding, computer lab, or

## 126CSR172

- office technology laboratory
- B. Convenient access to other business education rooms

807.024      **Activities**  
Complete accounting projects; listen to recordings or broadcasts; display student projects or work.

- 807.025      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A. Markerboard - 40 to 42 linear feet
  - B. Bulletin board - 12 linear feet
  - C. Display and map rail above marker board and bulletin board
  - D. Tables or adjustable desks with space for business equipment and a flat working surface for other desk activities; height-adjustable chairs
  - E. Instructors desk and chair
  - F. Work table - 3 feet x 6 feet
  - G. Work counter - 15 linear feet; 28 to 32 inches deep, with storage underneath
  - H. Electrical outlets
    - 1. Convenience strip above work counter
    - 2. Main panel for all electrical outlets located within the room
  - I. Closed book shelving - 8 to 10 linear feet
  - J. 4 legal size file drawers (lockable)
  - K. Storage for instructional supplies
  - L. Storage for partially completed pupil projects
  - M. Storage for instructor's personal belongings
  - N. VCR and monitor
  - O. Provisions to darken room
  - P. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - Q. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - R. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
  - S. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

- 807.03      **Computer/Keyboarding Laboratory**  
The room consists of the following:
- A. Space and equipment for teaching keyboarding and computer applications
  - B. Storage for teaching materials, supplies, and student

## 126CSR172

- references
- C. Teacher's desk/chair and demonstration center  
Convenience outlets located on walls above the work area.  
A lavatory with hot and cold water should be provided.
- 807.031 Size  
The size of this facility is dependent upon the type of furniture and equipment contained; 35 to 45 square feet per student may be used for preliminary estimates.
- 807.032 Design Capacity - 30 students
- 807.033 Location  
In the central core of the building, in the area of other business education rooms.
- 807.034 Activities  
Demonstrate computer applications and keyboarding techniques; view electronic projections; display student projects or work.
- 807.035 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Markerboard - 16 to 20 linear feet
  - B. Bulletin board - 12 linear feet
  - C. Tables or adjustable desks appropriate for equipment to be used, with height-adjustable chairs - 30
  - D. Instructor's desk and chair
  - E. Teacher's demonstration stand
  - F. Display and map rails above marker board and bulletin board
  - G. Closed book shelving - 8 to 10 linear feet
  - H. Four legal size file drawers (lockable)
  - I. Work table - 30 inches x 72 inches
  - J. Storage for instructional supplies
  - K. Storage for partially-completed pupil projects
  - L. Storage for instructor's personal belongings
  - M. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and equipment of various types See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - N. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - O. Provisions for darkening room
  - P. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
  - Q. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is

## 126CSR172

mold and microbial resistant

- 807.04 Teachers' Office and Conference Room  
The room consists of the following:
- A. Area for conferences
  - B. Space for instructional planning, instructional materials, supplies, and record keeping
  - C. Storage for student records and teachers' personal belongings
- 807.041 Size - 100 to 150 square feet per teacher
- 807.042 Design Capacity  
Office space for teachers and for conferences with individuals
- 807.043 Location  
Direct access to other business education rooms
- 807.044 Activities  
Teacher conferences; teacher-pupil conferences; instructional planning and record keeping.
- 807.045 Equipment Space and Facilities
- A. Markerboard - 5 to 6 linear feet
  - B. Bulletin board - 5 to 6 linear feet
  - C. Conference table with chairs
  - D. Desk and chair for each teacher plus computer furniture
  - E. Work counter with shelving below - 10 linear feet
  - F. Legal size file drawers - 12 per teacher
  - G. Storage for personal belongings of instructors
  - H. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - I. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - J. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
  - K. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- 807.05 Office Technology Laboratory  
This room consists of the following items:
- A. Space and equipment for teaching equipment-oriented courses such as Keyboarding, Office Technology, Document

## 126CSR172

Processing, Business Computer Applications, Advanced Business Computer Applications, Web Page Publishing, and Multi Media Computerized Accounting

- B. Storage for teaching materials, supplies, and student references
- C. Teachers' desk/chair and demonstration center

The electrical system should be installed on the walls above the work area.

- 807.051 **Size**  
1200 to 1400 square feet, 60 to 70 square feet per student
- 807.052 **Design Capacity - 20 students**
- 807.053 **Location**  
Convenient access to other business education rooms
- 807.054 **Activities**  
Write at markerboard or tables; conference of small groups of students; display student projects or work; store partially-completed student projects; store instructional supplies; prepare business presentations; and operate business equipment.
- 807.055 **Equipment Space and Facilities**
  - A. **Furniture**
    - 1. Adjustable desks appropriate to equipment being used, and adjustable posture chairs
    - 2. Two work tables, 3 feet x 6 feet
  - B. **Office equipment**
    - 1. Plain paper copier
    - 2. Dictation/transcription equipment
    - 3. Calculators
  - C. **Electrical outlets on walls above work area**
  - D. **Markerboard and bulletin board - 4 to 6 linear feet of each**
  - E. **Base cabinets for storage of supplies and additional machine stations**
  - F. **Provisions to darken room**
  - G. **VCR and monitor**
  - H. **Instructor's desk and chair**
  - I. **Multi-Media equipment, data projector**
  - J. **Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)**

## 126CSR172

- K. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- L. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- M. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 808 TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION FACILITIES - GRADES 9-12

Factors influencing the location include providing location for easy delivery of instructional supplies, equipment, and materials, some of which are bulky and heavy; and design of laboratory to permit some change in individual room areas as activities are developed. The assistance of specialists should be secured to adequately plan this suite. Technology education programs include instruction in the areas of communication, transportation, construction, manufacturing, and engineering.

#### 808.01 Technology Education Production Laboratory

- 808.011 Size  
1000-1200 square feet
- 808.012 Design Capacity - 20 students
- 808.013 Location
  - A. Direct access from the building corridor
  - B. Direct access to other rooms in the technology education suite
- 808.014 Activities  
The laboratory facility will need to provide space for layout, measurement, cutting, forming, and fabricating using a variety of materials (e.g., wood, metal, plastics); space for using and caring for hand tools and a variety of machines; and space for finishing various materials.
- 808.015 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. The major floor area should be free of heavy or permanently fixed equipment to allow for flexible room arrangement
  - B. A minimum of 2 student work stations, with underneath storage
  - C. Maximum work counter and cabinet storage space
  - D. Lockable tool panels, if a tool room is not available
  - E. Windows should be high enough to permit installation

## 126CSR172

- of equipment along outside walls
- F. Ceiling electrical grid system for 120 volt power to machines with master switches and emergency cutoff buttons
- G. Adequate electrical wall outlets for power equipment and tools
- H. Equipment for removal of dust, chips, and harmful fumes
- I. Fire extinguishers of such kinds and sizes as recommended by the State Fire Marshal
- J. Wash up area for personal cleanliness and preparation and cleaning of tools and supplies
- K. Lighting as per IES standards with low glare fixtures
- L. Refer to the "Technology Education Curriculum Guide" for a list of specific equipment
- M. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 808.02 Technology Education Systems Laboratory/Design Area

- 808.021 Size  
Determination of size depends upon the number of students and related activities, varying from 100 to 125 square feet per student.
- 808.022 Design Capacity - 20 students
- 808.023 Location  
Direct access to production laboratory to provide for easy supervision.
- 808.024 Activities  
Classroom instruction, project planning, small group activities, and a dust-free environment for instruction and activities with equipment such as computers, robotics, electronics, lasers, and a large open space for construction of group projects.
- 808.025 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Glass walls or windows in wall facing production laboratory to provide for easy supervision
  - B. Marker board - 20 linear feet minimum, and bulletin board - 10 linear feet
  - C. Maximum counter and cabinet storage space along walls (some of this space may be used for computers.

## 126CSR172

- If so, height needs to be adjusted accordingly).
- D. Windows should be high enough to permit installation of counters along outside walls
- E. Provisions made for blinds or shades to allow for showing of audiovisual materials
- F. Adequate electrical wall outlet strips for use of electronic equipment, computers, and related peripherals
- G. Reconfigurable tables and chairs for 20-25 students
- H. Bookcase for reference and resource books; magazine racks
- I. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- J. If planning to teach Foundations in Engineering, and modular furniture is to be used, room layout needs planned accordingly.
- K. Network Computer with Internet connection Drops  
(See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- L. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- M. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 808.03 Instructor's Office

- 808.031 Size - varying from 100 to 150 square feet
- 808.032 Location  
Convenient or direct access to production laboratory and systems laboratory.
- 808.033 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Teacher's desk and chair
  - B. Conference chairs - 1 or 2
  - C. Storage
    - 1. Letter size, 4-drawer file cabinets – 2
    - 2. Open and closed shelving for supplies and references, 20 to 30 linear feet
  - D. Duplex outlets as per NEC
  - E. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - F. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

## 126CSR172

### 808.04 Finishing Area

This area needs to be a separate room or enclosed, ventilated spray booth.

- 808.041 Size - varying from 75 to 125 square feet
- 808.042 Location  
Direct access to production laboratory
- 808.043 Activities  
Mixing and application of a variety of surface finishes.
- 808.044 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Window in wall facing laboratory to provide for easy supervision
  - B. Maximum work counter space
  - C. Ventilation to provide a negative pressure to the adjacent areas
  - D. Metal storage cabinet for paint, varnish, and other flammable materials
  - E. Fireproof containers for paint rags
  - F. Fire extinguishers
  - G. Adjustable, high intensity, spark-proof lights
  - H. Hooded spray booth vented to the exterior
  - I. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 808.05 Material Storage

- 808.051 Size - varying from 150 to 200 square feet
- 808.052 Location - direct access to other laboratories
- 808.053 Activities  
For storage of various types of stock and other supplies necessary in the technology classroom
- 808.054 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Wide access door
  - B. Storage racks for various types of stock. Stock may be as large as 4 feet x 8 feet
  - C. Adjustable shelving and cabinets for small items

### 808.06 Project Storage

## 126CSR172

- 808.061      Size -150-250 square feet
- 808.062      Location  
Direct access to classroom laboratory
- 808.063      Activities  
Limited to storage of student projects and supplies
- 808.064      Equipment Space and Facilities  
A.      Provide maximum adjustable shelving 24 inches deep along walls  
B.      Provide free floor area for storage of large items
- 808.07      Audiovisual Darkroom Laboratory
- 808.071      Size - varying from 150-200 square feet
- 808.072      Location  
Direct access to systems laboratory
- 808.073      Activities  
Developing film and photographic paper; enlarging pictures; demonstrating lasers, producing a variety of audiovisual materials, such as mock radio and television segments.
- 808.074      Equipment Space and Facilities  
A.      Safe light as well as regular overhead lighting  
B.      Maximum work counter space  
C.      Maximum cabinet storage; some must be light safe  
D.      Ventilation system to maintain a negative pressure to adjacent areas  
E.      Electrical outlets along counter  
F.      Light-proof and soundproof from exterior influences  
G.      Additional electrical outlets for equipment usage  
H.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)  
I.      Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)  
J.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

Chapter 9

GENERAL SUPPORT FACILITIES

900 SUPPORT FACILITIES

County boards of education have sufficient support facilities to maximize the efficient administration of the county schools. Accessible county support facilities are provided and maintained to promote a healthy and safe environment. Space and equipment, available in such facilities, provide the support services necessary for a thorough and efficient educational program. When possible, support facilities are housed together to maximize efficiency.

Support facilities shall have appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant. These facilities shall also have a heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meet ASHRAE standards

901 ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES

County boards of education provide adequate office and ancillary space to house all administrative personnel and functions.

901.01 Size

Support facilities are organized in such a manner as to provide effective services as economically as possible. The size and number of such facilities are dependent upon the services required by the county.

901.02 Site

901.021 Location

Each administrative facility should be located and developed in proper relationship to the county's governmental agencies, such as the county center of government.

901.022 Size

Site shall be of adequate size to provide parking for the staff and regular visitors. Allow space for each car as per the appropriate standard. See Chapter 2 for applicable site information.

**126CSR172**

**902 GENERAL OFFICE AND RECEPTION/WAITING AREAS - ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES**

- 902.01      **Size**  
Size room necessary to meet the needs of the administration
- 902.02      **Location**  
A.      At the hub of the administrative suite  
B.      Direct access to a building corridor and to workroom  
C.      Direct or convenient access to other office rooms in the administrative suite  
D.      Near main entrance to facility  
E.      Convenient access to workroom
- 902.03      **Activities**  
Reception of visitors, pupils, and staff; general secretarial activities required in the operation of the center.
- 902.04      **Equipment Space and Facilities**  
To meet needs of administration

**903 WORKROOMS - ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES**

- 903.01      **Size - as required**
- 903.02      **Location - Direct access to the general office and waiting room**
- 903.03      **Activities**  
Preparation of materials, reports, and layouts of instructional materials by both secretarial and other personnel.
- 903.04      **Equipment Space and Facilities**  
As required

**904 STORAGE FOR BOOKS AND INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES - ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES**

- 904.01      **Size**  
Base size on county needs for central instructional supply and distribution.
- 904.02      **Location**  
A.      Convenient access to the general office  
B.      Direct opening to corridor to permit distribution of supplies  
C.      Exterior door for receiving and distribution

## 126CSR172

- 904.03      **Activities**  
Storage and distribution of instructional materials and supplies including books, papers, notebooks, erasers, and pencils.

### **905    BOARD ROOMS/MEETING ROOMS - ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES**

- 905.01      **Size**  
Depends on the space needed for spectator seating.
- 905.02      **Location**  
A.    Convenient access to general office  
B.    Design and location should permit groups to confer without being overheard or seen from adjacent rooms.
- 905.03      **Activities**  
Conferences and training involving staff, and regular and special board meetings.
- 905.04      **Equipment Space and Facilities**  
A.    Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)  
B.    Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

### **906    SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE - ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES**

- 906.01      **Size - as required**
- 906.02      **Location**  
A.    Direct or convenient access to general office  
B.    Convenient access to the corridor without going through the general office  
C.    Convenient access to other areas in the administrative suite  
D.    Convenient to board room  
E.    Design and location should permit the superintendent to confer without being seen or overheard in adjacent areas
- 906.03      **Activities**  
Planning, research, and administrative activities conducted individually or in groups.
- 906.04      **Equipment Space and Facilities**  
A.    Room design should permit the superintendent to confer without being seen or overheard in adjacent areas

## 126CSR172

- B. Conference desk and chair
- C. Work table convenient to desk for layout work
- D. Conference chairs
- E. Shelving
- F. Storage for personal belongings
- G. Telephone service and intercom to secretary in general office
- H. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- I. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- J. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- K. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 907 ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE - ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES

- 907.01 Size - as required
- 907.02 Location  
Convenient access to the general office and superintendent's office.
- 907.03 Activities  
Planning, research, and administrative activities conducted individually or in small groups.
- 907.04 Equipment Space and Facilities
  - A. Room design should permit the assistant superintendent to confer without being seen or overheard in adjacent areas
  - B. Conference desk and chair
  - C. Work table convenient to desk for layout work
  - D. Conference chairs
  - E. Shelving
  - F. Storage for personal belongings
  - G. Telephone service and intercom to secretary in general office
  - H. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - I. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - J. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
  - K. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and

## 126CSR172

microbial resistant

### 908 OFFICES FOR PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL - ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES

NOTE: Number of spaces required will depend on the local staff size

908.01 Size - size to maximize space utilization

908.02 Location

- A. Direct access from reception area and convenient access to meeting room and general office in the administrative suite.
- B. Design and location should permit should permit the assistant to confer without being seen or overheard in the adjacent areas.
- C. Easy access to vault and records

908.03 Activities - Daily Execution of Job Duties

908.04 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Desk and chair
- B. Conference chairs
- C. Shelving
- D. Bulletin board
- E. Storage for personal belongings
- F. Telephone communication with general office and intercom. Require private telephone line to the counselor's office
- G. File cabinet with lock
- H. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- I. Network Computer work station drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- J. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- K. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 909 RECORD VAULT - ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES

NOTE: Vault may be eliminated by providing fire resistant filing cabinets in the general office or other storage area.

909.01 Size - as required

909.02 Location - Direct or convenient access from the general office

## 126CSR172

909.03 Activities - Storage of current and inactive records

909.04 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. General construction should be fire resistant
- B. Cart/storage units preferable for current records

### 910 SECRETARIAL WORK AREAS OR OFFICES - ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES

NOTE: Number of spaces required will depend on the local staff size.

910.01 Size - size to maximize space utilization

910.02 Location - Direct access to offices served

910.03 Activities - Daily execution of job duties

910.04 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Secretarial desk and chair
- B. Typewriter and stand
- C. Comfortable chairs
- D. Filing cabinets
- E. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- F. Telephone communication with general office
- G. Computer work station
- H. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- I. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- J. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 911 STAFF LOUNGE - ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES

911.01 Size - size to maximize space utilization

911.02 Location

- A. Direct access from a building corridor
- B. Location avoiding major traffic, yet reasonably close to the administrative area
- C. Restrooms should not have direct opening into the lounge area

911.03 Equipment Space and Facilities

## 126CSR172

- A. Comfortable lounge furniture
- B. Kitchenette to prepare light refreshments
- C. Restrooms
- D. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- E. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- F. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- G. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

### 912 SERVICE FACILITIES - ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES

See Chapter 11, Sections 1107 – 1113.

### 913 ENGINEERING AND CUSTODIAL FACILITIES - ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES

See Chapter 3, Section 304.

### 914 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS FACILITIES

The maintenance component of the program is concerned with keeping all school facility sites, buildings, and equipment at their original condition of completeness and efficiency, either through repairs or replacement. The operation component of the program is concerned with the day-to-day services which are necessary to keep the physical plant open and in a safe, usable condition.

### 915 MAINTENANCE FACILITIES

Boards of education provide sufficient, secure, and centrally located repair and maintenance facilities for educational facilities. Boards of education provide sufficient facilities for storage of all supplies, equipment, and food items.

#### 915.01 Size

Maintenance facilities are organized in such a manner as to provide effective services as economically as possible. The size of such facilities is dependent upon the services required by the county.

#### 915.02 Location/Site

The operations and maintenance facility should be located centrally in the county for the convenience of maintenance personnel traveling from the facility to schools and other staff traveling to this facility for training sessions. It may be desirable to have a

## 126CSR172

combination administrative, operations, and maintenance facility.

Site shall be of adequate size to provide parking for staff automobiles, maintenance trucks, and delivery vehicles.

### 916 GENERAL OFFICE AND RECEPTION/WAITING AREAS - MAINTENANCE FACILITIES

- 916.01      **Size**  
Dependent upon size of the center, sizing should incorporate maximum space utilization
- 916.02      **Location**  
A.      At the hub of the administrative suite  
B.      Direct access to a building corridor and to work room  
C.      Near main entrance of facility  
D.      Convenient access to work room
- 916.03      **Activities**  
Reception of visitors and staff; general secretarial activities required in the operation of the center.
- 916.04      **Equipment Space and Facilities**  
A.      Counter separating reception/waiting room or area from the secretarial work area  
B.      Seating in reception area  
C.      Small table for magazines and other literature  
D.      Display space and bulletin board  
E.      Secretarial furniture  
F.      Master telephone station or other communications to all locations in the facility  
G.      Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant  
H.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)  
I.      Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)  
J.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 917 WORKROOMS - MAINTENANCE FACILITIES

- 917.01      **Size** - 100 to 150 square feet
- 917.02      **Location**

## 126CSR172

Direct access to the general office and waiting room.

- 917.03      **Activities**  
Preparation of reports and layouts of materials by both secretarial staff and other personnel.
- 917.04      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      Combination of open shelving and closed cabinets for storage of a variety of supplies and equipment
  - B.      Duplicating machine
  - C.      Work table or counter
  - D.      Lavatory
  - E.      Network Computer work station drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - F.      Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - G.      Resilient floor covering
  - H.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

## 918      **MEETING ROOMS/TRAINING FACILITIES - MAINTENANCE FACILITIES**

- 918.01      **Size** - Depends on the needs for training sessions.
- 918.02      **Location**
- A.      Convenient access to general office/reception/waiting areas
  - B.      Design and location should permit groups to confer without being overheard in adjacent rooms
- 918.03      **Activities** - Conferences and Training of Staff
- 918.04      **Equipment Space and Facilities**
- A.      Conference tables and chairs
  - B.      Marker board
  - C.      Bulletin board
  - D.      Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
  - E.      Pull-down projection screen
  - F.      Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
  - G.      A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

## 126CSR172

### 919 RECORD STORAGE - MAINTENANCE FACILITIES

NOTE: Room may be eliminated by providing fire resistant filing cabinets

919.01 Size - as required

919.02 Location - Direct or convenient access from the general office and other areas.

919.03 Activities - Storage of current and inactive building documents.

919.04 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. General construction should be fire resistant
- B. Files for plans and documents
- C. Plan table
- D. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- E. Filing cabinets

### 920 OFFICES FOR PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS - MAINTENANCE FACILITIES

920.01 Size - size to maximize space utilization

920.02 Location  
Convenient access to general office and other spaces

920.03 Activities  
Planning, research, and administrative activities conducted individually or in small groups

920.04 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Room design should permit staff members to confer without being overheard or seen in adjacent areas.
- B. Conference desk and chair
- C. Conference chairs
- D. Shelving
- E. Storage for personal belongings
- F. Telephone service and intercom to secretary
- G. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- H. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- I. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

## 126CSR172

- J. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards

### 921 SECRETARIAL WORK AREAS OR OFFICES - MAINTENANCE FACILITIES

NOTE: Number of spaces required will depend on the size of the local staff.

921.01 Size - size to maximize space utilization

921.02 Location - Direct access to offices served

921.03 Activities - Daily execution of job duties

921.04 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Secretarial desk and chair
- B. Appropriate chairs
- C. Filing cabinets
- D. Telephone communication with general office
- E. Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant
- F. Network Computer work station drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- G. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

### 922 CARPENTRY, PLUMBING, HEATING, AND ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE SHOPS - MAINTENANCE FACILITIES

922.01 Size - size to maximize space utilization

922.02 Location

- A. Convenient access to the general office
- B. Exterior door for distribution and receiving
- C. May be desirable to have an enclosed loading and unloading area for service vehicles

922.03 Activities

Storage of replacement parts, repairs to building components, and distribution of maintenance supplies.

## 126CSR172

### 923 SERVICE FACILITIES - MAINTENANCE FACILITIES

See Chapter 11, Sections 1107 – 1113.

### 924 ENGINEERING AND CUSTODIAL FACILITIES - MAINTENANCE FACILITIES

See Chapter 3, Section 304.

### 925 STAFF LOUNGE - MAINTENANCE FACILITIES

925.01 Size - according to staff number

925.02 Location

- A. Direct access from a building corridor
- B. Location avoiding major traffic, yet reasonably close to the administrative area
- C. Restrooms should not have direct opening into the lounge area

925.03 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Comfortable lounge facilities
- B. Kitchenette to prepare light refreshments
- C. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- D. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

### 926 STORAGE FACILITIES

Boards of education provide sufficient facilities for storage of all supplies, equipment, and food items.

926.01 Custodial and food service storage rooms. (Must be separate spaces.)

926.011 Size

Base size on county needs for central supply and distribution of custodial supplies, dry foods, refrigerated foods, and frozen foods to the local system.

926.012 Location

- A. Convenient access to the general office
- B. Direct opening to corridor to permit distribution of supplies
- C. Exterior door for receiving and distribution

## 126CSR172

- 926.013      Activities  
                 Storage and distribution of materials and supplies.

### 927    **TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**

Transportation services are an integral part of the system of education in West Virginia. With expanding transportation requirements comes the necessity to maximize efficiency and at the same time exercise extreme concern for safety. Boards of education provide sufficient, secure, and centrally located staff offices, training spaces and storage, repair and maintenance facilities for all county school buses and vehicles.

- 927.01      Size  
                 Transportation facilities are organized in such a manner as to provide effective services as economically as possible. The size and number of such facilities are dependent upon the services required by the county. The following is generally felt to be required to adequately serve a smaller county and may be used as a standard for multi-centers in larger counties.

- 927.02      Site  
                 The transportation facility must have a site sufficient to park the county's entire fleet of buses, as well as employees' and visitors' vehicles. See Chapter 2, Section 206 for additional information. The following can be used for preliminary planning, but final layouts must be done to insure accurate planning.
- A.      Buses - as per applicable standard
  - B.      Cars -as per applicable standard
  - C.      Due to the size of buses and their turning radius, large amounts of space are required for circulation of vehicles.
  - D.      Centers should be located to facilitate easy access and reduce bus runs.

### 928    **BUS REFUELING/PUMP STATIONS - TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**

Refueling pumps and/or stations are safely separated from maintenance and storage areas. Facilities must supply all types of fuel in use, such as gasoline, diesel, LPG, and CNG. Facilities should be visible from the office area, must comply with applicable safety standards, and provide adequate space for bus circulation.

### 929    **RECEPTION/WAITING AREAS - TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**

- 929.01      Size

## 126CSR172

Dependent upon size of the center, sizing should incorporate maximized space utilization.

- 929.02      Location
- A.      At the hub of the administrative suite
  - B.      Direct access to a building corridor and to work room
  - C.      Direct or convenient access to director's office and other rooms in the administrative suite
  - D.      Near main entrance to facility
  - E.      Access to work room
- 929.03      Activities
- Reception of visitors and staff, and general secretarial activities required in the operation of the center.
- 929.04      Equipment Space and Facilities
- A.      Counter top separating reception/waiting room or area from the secretarial work areas
  - B.      Appropriate chairs in reception area
  - C.      Small table for magazines and other literature
  - D.      Display space and bulletin board
  - E.      Secretarial furniture
  - F.      Master telephone station, or other communications, to all locations
  - G.      Appropriate floor covering and ceiling tile, which is mold and microbial resistant

## 930      DIRECTOR'S OFFICE - TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

- 930.01      Size - as needed
- 930.02      Location
- A.      Direct or convenient access to general office
  - B.      Convenient access to the corridor without going through the general office
  - C.      Convenient access to other areas
- 930.03      Activities
- Planning, research, and administrative activities conducted individually or in small groups.
- 930.04      Equipment Space and Facilities
- A.      Room design should permit the director to confer without being overheard or seen in adjacent areas.
  - B.      Conference desk and chair

## 126CSR172

- C. Work table convenient to desk for layout work
- D. Conference chairs
- E. Shelving
- F. Storage for personal belongings
- G. Telephone service and intercom to secretary
- H. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- I. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)

930.05 Assistant Director/Trainer Offices  
These spaces may be needed, depending on the size of the local transportation system.

930.051 Size - as needed

### 931 WORK ROOM - TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

931.01 Size - as needed

931.02 Location  
Direct access to the general office and waiting room

931.03 Activities  
Preparation of materials, reports, and layouts of materials by both secretarial and other personnel

931.04 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Combination of open shelving and closed cabinets for storage of a variety of supplies and equipment
- B. Duplicating machine
- C. Work table or counter
- D. Lavatory
- E. Network Computer work station drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- F. Computer Workstations (See OTIS Handbook for specifications)
- G. Resilient floor covering

### 932 STAFF LOUNGE/TRAINING ROOM - TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

932.01 Size - According to staff number

932.02 Location

- A. Direct access from a building corridor

## 126CSR172

- B. Location avoiding major traffic, yet reasonably close to the director's office
- C. Restrooms should not have direct opening into the lounge area.

### 932.03 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Comfortable lounge furniture (if not used for training)
- B. Kitchenette to prepare light refreshments
- C. Restrooms
- D. Pull-down projection screen
- E. Capability of darkening room
- F. Marker board
- G. Bulletin board
- H. Tables and chairs (if used for training)
- I. A heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system, which meets ASHRAE standards
- J. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)

NOTE: The size of staff lounge/training room will vary, depending upon availability of space for training activities at other locations within the system.

## 933 GENERAL SERVICE BAYS - TWO (2) - TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

933.01 Size - as appropriate to hold two buses simultaneously

### 933.02 Location

- A. Direct access to vehicle storage yard
- B. Access to tool room
- C. Access to parts room

### 933.03 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Mechanic work benches with wall space above
- B. Overhead beam and lift for engine removal
- C. Outlets for exhaust removal to the exterior
- D. Compressed air
- E. Cold water
- F. 120 volt and 240 volt electric
- G. Trench drains connected to an oil-separation reservoir
- H. Non-slip concrete floor
- I. Network Computer Drops (See Chapter 11, Section 1113 and OTIS Handbook for specifications)

## 934 HYDRAULIC LIFT BAY - ONE (1) - TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

## 126CSR172

- 934.01      Size - as appropriate for one bus
- 934.02      Location
- A.      Access to the new oil storage room
  - B.      Access to tool room
  - C.      Access to parts room
- 934.03      Equipment Space and Facilities
- A.      Mechanic work benches with wall space above
  - B.      Adjustable length hydraulic lift for lifting entire bus at one time
  - C.      Outlets for exhaust removal to the exterior
  - D.      Used oil receiver
  - E.      Compressed air
  - F.      Cold water
  - G.      Electric - 120 volt and 240 volt
  - H.      Floor drains connected to an oil separation reservoir
  - I.      Non-slip concrete floor

### 935    WASH BAY - ONE (1) - TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

- 935.01      Size - as appropriate.
- 935.02      Location
- A.      Fully partitioned space
  - B.      Adjacent to other service bays
  - C.      Easy circulation to and from the service yard
  - D.      Access to hot water heater room and mixing equipment
- 935.03      Equipment Space and Facilities
- A.      Adequate heat and ventilation for year-round usage
  - B.      Water resistant floor and wall finishes
  - C.      Adequate drains and connected to an oil separation reservoir
  - D.      Non-slip concrete floor
  - E.      All electrical receptacles to be GFCI rated.

### 936    BODY REPAIR/PAINT BAY - ONE (1) - TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

- 936.01      Size - as appropriate for one bus
- 936.02      Location
- A.      Easy access to vehicle storage yard
  - B.      Access to paint equipment and supply room

## 126CSR172

- C. Access to parts room
- D. Must be self-contained space

### 936.03 Equipment Space and Facilities

- A. Mechanic work benches
- B. Heated, filtered make-up air and filtered exhaust air system
- C. Compressed air
- D. Cold water
- E. Electric, 120 volt and 240 volt
- F. Floor drains connected to a sediment trap
- G. Non-slip concrete floor

### 937 SERVICE FACILITIES - TRANSPORTATION

See Chapter 11, Sections 1107 – 1113.

### 938 ENGINEERING AND CUSTODIAL FACILITIES - TRANSPORTATION

See Chapter 3, Section 304.

## 126CSR172

### Chapter 10

#### FACILITY SAFETY

##### 1000 OVERALL FACILITY SAFETY

All school facilities are designed, constructed, furnished, and maintained in a manner that enhances a healthy learning environment and necessary safeguards for the life safety, security, and health of persons who enter and use the facility.

The safety of each facility is determined upon compliance with the minimum requirements of the State Fire Code, as well as the State Department of Health and other regulatory agencies. The contents of this section are not all encompassing, and reference is necessary to the applicable law for compliance.

##### 1001 STRUCTURAL SAFETY

###### References:

- 13.
- 14.

All school facilities are to be designed, constructed, furnished, and maintained with methods, materials, and equipment that provide adequate structural safety, fire resistance and protection, and convenience in traffic circulation. All school facilities shall be in compliance with all applicable state regulatory agencies.

- 1001.01 The structural design elements shall provide the following:
- A. The ability of the building to resist lateral forces such as are imposed by extreme winds and earthquakes
  - B. The ability of the building to resist distortion and rapid deterioration from excessive or uneven foundation settling or the overstress of structural members and inadequate tying
  - C. The ability of the building to carry the maximum live loads imposed on it by school and community use

##### 1002 TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION AND AREA LIMITATIONS

- 1002.01 Buildings that require approved automatic sprinkler systems must be installed as per NFPA 101 Life Safety Code and West Virginia Fire Code.

- 1002.02 Places of Assembly  
In educational facilities places of assembly shall include, but are not limited to, all buildings or portions of buildings used for gathering

## 126CSR172

together 50 or more persons for such purposes as deliberation, worship, entertainment, dining, amusement, or awaiting transportation. Examples: gymnasiums, auditoriums, libraries, and cafeterias.

Classifications of places of assembly are explained as follows: Each place of assembly shall be classified, according to its capacity:

Class A, capacity of 1000 persons or more; Class B, capacity of 300 to 1000 persons; Class C, capacity of 50 to 300 persons. Refer to the appropriate code to pick the appropriate type of building construction.

### 1003 FIRE PROTECTION

- 1003.01      **Fire Safety**  
In educational facilities, fire safety includes, but is not limited to, fire resistive construction, fire alarm systems, sprinkler systems, exits, enclosure of vertical openings, and evacuation plans.
- 1003.02      Refer to appropriate sections of West Virginia Fire Code and NFPA 101 Life Safety Code.
- 1003.03      **Heating Plant and Kitchen Ranges**  
A.      The furnace room shall be isolated from pupil-occupied areas by location and/or treatment (fire resistive construction).  
B.      Heat plant installations shall be in accordance with appropriate state and local codes.  
C.      Kitchen ranges of more than four burners and ovens must have ventilation and protection in accordance with the State Fire Code; NFPA 96, Vapor Removal Cooking Equipment and ASHRAE.
- 1003.04      **Electric Services**  
All wiring, connections, and electrical installations shall be in accordance with the WV Fire Code and National Electrical Code.
- 1003.05      **Fire Alarm System**
- 1003.051      **General Requirements**  
          A.      All fire alarm systems, including all components, shall be electrically supervised. Components shall include pull stations, automatic detection, sounding devices,

## 126CSR172

flow switches, tamper switches, and main panel.

- B. All fire alarm systems and wiring shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code and the WV Fire Code.

1003.052 Requirements for Educational Occupancy  
A fire alarm system is required in every educational occupancy area (as defined in the NFPA 101 Life Safety Code), and such a system must meet the requirements and standards as provided herein. Educational occupancies area as defined in the NFPA 101 Life Safety Code.  
Exception: One or two room buildings of less than 2500 square feet gross floor area with two direct exits to the outside from each classroom.

1003.06 Fire Extinguishers  
A fire extinguisher shall be installed in accordance with the State Fire Code; NFPA 10, Portable Extinguishers.

1003.07 Occupant load Calculations  
A. The occupant load of educational facilities, or any individual stories or sections thereof, shall be as determined by the State Fire Code; NFPA 101, Life Safety Code.  
B. Occupant load requirements of lecture rooms, gymnasiums, or cafeterias used for assembly purposes shall also be determined by the State Fire Code; NFPA 101, Life Safety Code.

1003.08 Emergency Lighting  
Every educational facility shall have emergency lighting as per NFPA 101 Life Safety Code, State Fire Code, and National Electrical Code.

1003.09 Extinguishment Requirement  
A. Every portion of each educational building below the floor of exit discharge shall be protected throughout by an approved automatic sprinkler system in accordance with the State Fire Code; NFPA 101, Life Safety Code.  
B. Buildings that require approved automatic sprinkler systems must be installed as per NFPA 101 Life Safety Code and West Virginia Fire Code.

1003.10 Vertical Openings  
All vertical openings in educational buildings shall be enclosed and protected by fire resistive construction, as required by the State Fire

## 126CSR172

Code and NFPA 101, Life Safety Code.

- 1003.11 Classrooms  
Every room or space used for classroom or other educational purposes that do not have a sprinkler system shall have at least one outside window used for emergency rescue or ventilation as per NFPA 101 Life Safety Code and WV Fire Code.

### 1004 NOTIFYING THE FIRE DEPARTMENT

Whenever a fire occurs in any building or on any premises of any kind, the owner, manager, occupant, or any person in control of such building or premises, upon discovery of a fire, or evidence of there having been a fire, even though it has apparently been extinguished, immediately shall cause notice of the existence of such fire, circumstances of same, and the location thereof to be given to the Fire Department. This requirement shall not be construed to forbid the owner, manager, or other person in control of the aforementioned building or premises from using all diligence necessary to extinguish such fire prior to the arrival of the Fire Department.

No person shall make, issue, post, or maintain any regulation or order, written or verbal, which would require any person to take any unnecessary delaying action prior to reporting a fire to the Fire Department.

### 1005 CIRCULATION, SAFETY, AND CONVENIENCE

- 1005.01 Corridors
- A. Each corridor shall be a minimum of 6 feet wide in the clear. Room and locker doors swinging into corridor shall not, at any point of the swing, reduce the minimum clear passage.
  - B. A means of egress shall exist at each end of a corridor, and in no case shall any corridor extend more than 20 feet beyond an exit.
  - C. Doors separating corridors from stair enclosures shall be B Label fire rated doors and swing in the direction of exiting.
- 1005.02 Stairways
- A. All stairways shall conform to the requirements of the State Fire Code; NFPA 101, Life Safety Code. Chapter 5 of the Life Safety Code provides details for construction and dimensions.
  - B. Closets, storage areas, or other rooms or spaces shall not open into the stairway enclosure; nor shall such space be permitted under or over stairways.
  - C. Buildings of more than one story have a minimum of two

## 126CSR172

stairways, located remote from each other, which provides a continuous exit to the outside. Additional stairways may be necessary, dependent upon occupant load and square footage of the floor(s).

- 1005.03 Exits
- A. All buildings, including one-room buildings, or classrooms over 1000 square feet shall have a minimum of two exits, remote from each other.
  - B. All exits shall comply with the State Fire Code, NFPA 101, Life Safety Code. Chapter 5, of Code, provides information for determining number, kinds, arrangement, and capacity of required exits.

- 1005.04 Signs
- A. All auditoriums, assembly areas, gymnasiums, stairways, corridors, and exits should have illuminated signs marked "EXIT" in plain, legible letters (with direction arrow, if necessary) as per the appropriate codes.
  - B. Low hanging signs, ceiling lights and similar objects, signs and fixtures that protrude into regular corridors or traffic ways shall be avoided. A minimum height of 7 feet 6 inches from the floor is necessary.

### 1006 OTHER CIRCULATION AND TRAFFIC PROBLEMS WHICH NEED SPECIAL ATTENTION

- 1006.01 The plan of the drive and bus-loading platform shall meet the Federal Highway Safety Standard 17 and should be such that all buses can line up in tandem, permitting children to enter the bus from the right (that is, without crossing in front or to the rear of buses). No backing up of buses will be permitted.
- 1006.02 Access to the school grounds should be such that pupils coming to the site do not need to walk through any part of the building to get to the playground.
- 1006.03 Pupil circulation to and from toilet units is simplified when these units and hand washing facilities are located as follows.
- A. On normal traffic routes from instructional spaces to outdoor recreation areas
  - B. Adjoining playgrounds so that the building proper need not be entered by playground users
  - C. Near cafeteria or lunchroom

## 126CSR172

### 1007 DEMOLITION, RENOVATION AND ALTERATION

#### References:

2.

Before embarking on a renovation project, there are preliminary steps, which must be taken. The existing facility must be examined carefully. Information about the educational program, the community, enrollment, and so forth must be assembled and analyzed. Educational goals must be clearly established and alternative solutions to the facilities problem (including renovation, renovation plus additions, demolition and replacement, or new site acquisition and new construction) must be developed and compared.

- 1007.01 An assessment of the existing facility should include an examination of at least the following areas:
- A. Program support
  - B. Structural soundness
  - C. Adaptability of the building
  - D. Adequacy of space
  - E. Aesthetics
  - F. Operational and maintenance efficiency
  - G. Condition of mechanical systems
  - H. Compliance with safety codes
  - I. Location
  - J. Site characteristics
  - K. Cost of project
  - L. Identify all hazardous materials (e.g. lead, asbestos, PCB, etc.)
  - M. Condition of the electrical system

### 1008 EMERGENCY SHELTERS

- 1008.01 Professional advice and assistance in the design of shelter areas for school buildings is available at no cost to architects and school boards. This service is obtained through the state Department of Emergency Services.
- 1008.02 A plan for locating students and staff for shelter-in-place including a plan for shutting down the HVAC system. See Chapter 11, Section 1101.05 for additional information.

### 1009 MODULAR OR DETACHED CLASSROOM STRUCTURES

- 1009.01 These installations shall be made only to relieve overcrowding or to provide interim housing while an approved school construction

## **126CSR172**

project is being planned and/or completed. Local school districts must include in their CEFP a method and time frame for replacing these buildings with permanent structures. These buildings shall comply with all state regulatory requirements, including installation of potable water and restroom facilities for early childhood (K-4), applicable building and fire codes, and ADA compliance.

### **1010 SAFETY AND CLEANLINESS OF BUILDINGS**

- 1010.01 All schools must be maintained in a safe condition. Scheduled inspections will insure that facilities are kept in a state as near to the original condition as possible at all times. Facilities shall also be kept clean and sanitary at all times by scheduled cleaning of all sections of the buildings. This shall be insured by regular inspections for compliance with scheduled cleaning tasks.
- 1010.02 Materials which, under normal use conditions, may release formaldehyde in excess of .1 parts per million or asbestos dust which contribute to levels of indoor air pollutants considered potentially harmful to human health, shall not be permitted in building design. Specify all field devices and equipment to be mercury free, except for fluorescent lamps, which are to be in accordance with Section 1102.031D.
- 1010.03 The Integrated Pest Management program, as per West Virginia Code shall be used for termite and rodent control. Prior to pesticide use, staff and parents are to be notified if they have requested this notification.

Chapter 11

**BUILDING ENVELOPE/MEP/INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY**

**1100 COMMON ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS**

All new or renovated schools are to be designed, constructed, furnished, and maintained in a manner which incorporates appropriate technology into the common environmental factors which facilitate the educational program of the school. Spatial and aesthetic considerations are incorporated into the school design, construction, equipment, and maintenance. The thermal, visual, and acoustical systems are balanced in a manner, which properly controls the environment and facilitates the educational program of the school for all seasons.

The selection of an HVAC system is dependent upon multiple factors including life cycle cost analysis with the following components: the original cost, the operating and maintenance cost, replacement cost, and the size of the building. Technical consultation concerning the type of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system to be utilized shall be secured from registered professional engineers. Designers shall submit a life cycle cost analysis on a range of 20 – 50 years as is appropriate for system(s) being considered for the project. Life Cycle Cost Analysis software used shall have the ability to analyze current cost data and to model and calculate system energy usage on a minimum of a monthly basis. This life cycle cost analysis shall be submitted to the WVDE and SBA during the schematic/design development stage of the project.

Designs for HVAC, lighting and utilities shall be considered for energy efficiency using appropriate energy performance strategies within budget limitations and shall not have a negative impact on health and indoor air quality.

School facilities must be in compliance with the requirements of the State Fire Code, State Health Department, and other regulatory agencies.

Designs shall utilize current ASHRAE standards including adopted addendums as per WV Code §18-9E-3. Current versions will be those that are in effect at the time of contract execution for design services with the county.

If a non-instructional room is converted to an instructional room it must be designed to meet the HVAC and acoustical requirements of Policy 6200.

ASHRAE Standard 62 (Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality) shall be the governing standard when there are conflicts between other standards.

## 126CSR172

Designers shall provide a written narrative to the county, SBA and WVDE explaining the design intent, which will provide the logic and background for the mechanical system chosen. The design intent shall take into consideration the county maintenance personnel's ability to operate and maintain specific HVAC systems including the building automation system (BAS). The design intent narrative shall be submitted as part of the design development document.

Designers shall provide three (3) copies of all sets of final design drawings and architectural floor plans in non-editable electronic format to WVDE, Office of School Facilities for distribution to Local Education Agency (LEA) and Office of Emergency Services (OES).

Warranties and brochures shall be furnished to the board by the installing contractor on all equipment. The record product data shall be submitted in Adobe Portable Document format (PDF) or other acceptable commonly used electronic file format, when available, burned to a single CD, along with bound copies of the product data.

### 1101 THERMAL ENVIRONMENT

#### References:

- 2.
- 6.
- 19.
- 20.
- 24.

The school facility is designed, constructed, equipped, and maintained in a manner, which provides for maximum safety, comfort, and economy. The heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning systems in all school facilities shall be in compliance with the requirements of applicable regulatory agencies.

- 1101.01 Minimum functions of the space conditioning system employed to maintain the proper thermal environment in a school building are as follows.
- A. Supply heat for warm-up and balance heat losses from the room to the outside.
  - B. Supply conditioned outside air to meet ventilation requirements.
  - C. In special cases, the system must remove injurious or noxious gases, vapors, fumes, and dust by the induction of outside air, filtration, and/or exhausting contaminants.
  - D. Minimum outside design criteria

## 126CSR172

1. Winter - 0°F db
  2. Summer - ASHRAE 1% Climatological Data (Cooling and Dehumidification Data)
- E. Indoor occupied and design criteria
1. Winter - 68-72°F, humidity  $\leq 60\%$  rH
  2. Summer - 72-75°F, humidity  $\leq 60\%$  rH
- F. Include the inside and outside design conditions on the equipment schedule sheet of the design development/construction drawings.
- 1101.02 Space conditioning systems should be of sufficient rated capacity to meet the building requirements under design local weather conditions as per 1101.01. This will avoid sustained operation beyond the capacity of the system.
- 1101.021 Operative Temperature  
It is desirable that HVAC systems provide a maximum temperature gradient not to exceed 2°F from floor to 60 inches above the floor.
- 1101.022 Air supply  
Space conditioning systems will have sufficient capacity to provide for introduction of outside air. The amount of outside air will meet guidelines set forth by current ASHRAE Standard 62.
- 1101.023 Air Movement  
Distribution of air shall consider effective air cleaning, temperature control, low noise level, and acceptable humidity conditions.
- A. Air motion should generally fall within a range of 25 to 50 feet per minute and should be maintained at a constant rate with a pattern that prevents temperature stratification.
  - B. Special provisions may have to be made in the window zone to overcome the effects of cold window down draft.
  - C. Since positive pressure is required in conditioned areas, with the exceptions of bathrooms, custodial closets, science areas, and other areas that may have air contamination, approximately 5-10 percent more air should be introduced than is exhausted, thus minimizing infiltration.

## 126CSR172

- D. If duct liner is used it shall be rated for a minimum velocity of 5000 fpm, and be treated with an EPA approved anti-microbial agent proven to resist microbial growth as determined by ASTM G21 and G22. Use of duct liner shall be limited to the first 15 feet or to the first joint past the first elbow in the supply and return ductwork, whichever is the shortest distance.
- E. Velocity of air across coils shall not exceed 500 fpm to prevent moisture carryover.
- F. In occupied spaces, room thermostats and easily accessible controls to occupants must be used to regulate space temperatures, but must not be permitted to control the fan operation.
- G. The condensate traps shall be designed to operate at greater than 1" w.g. above the static pressure of the HVAC unit.
- H. If flexible duct is to be used, the duct shall be of the internal corrugated metallic type or internal high-pressure fabric with a pressure rating of at least 10" w.g. positive and 5" w.g. negative with a bursting pressure of at least 2 times the working pressure, and externally insulated. The duct shall be rated for a minimum velocity of 5000 fpm. There shall be a maximum of one (1) 90° bend and a maximum length of six (6) feet.
- I. Include in the selection of the grilles, registers, and diffusers the NC (noise coefficient) rating that meets the ASA recommendations. Include the design NC rating for each device in the equipment schedule and/or the specifications.

### 1101.024

#### Humidity Control

Levels in the space shall meet the requirements set forth in Sections 1101.01E1 & E2. An automatic mode of operation through the building control system shall maintain the humidity levels below 60%.

### 1101.025

#### Air Filtration

Filtering, washing, screening, absorption, or other cleaning methods may be used. The HVAC units should be installed with the most appropriate filtration available for the type of equipment selected. It is desirable that HVAC units be designed with a minimum ASHRAE dust spot filter efficiency

## 126CSR172

of 25% (MERV 7). The filters efficiency rating shall meet the latest ASHRAE Test Standard 52.1 and 52.2.

- 1101.03 In new or substantially remodeled schools, some form of cooling system is necessary for schools in areas where the outside temperature is above the optimum during a portion of the school year. This cooling system shall meet all of the standards set forth in Chapter 11 of this policy.
- 1101.04 Consideration should be given for a fully integrated and distributed network DDC control system with remote access to be used to control major HVAC equipment and outside lighting in new school facilities and full building HVAC renovations. If a DDC system is used, a PC terminal using a graphics interface program shall be used to access the control system and shall be located within one of the county school facilities. This control system shall use control logic to maximize energy efficiencies. All HVAC zones shall be independently operated and controlled.
- 1101.05 Boards of education, before accepting the heating contractor's work, should receive complete training regarding the operation and maintenance of the mechanical equipment and should insist that a designated school employee(s) be given direct instruction by one or more competent representatives of the contractor or equipment firms. The training shall be completed prior to the turnover of the building to the Board of Education. For major mechanical and electrical equipment and systems (including HVAC control systems) there shall be a minimum of 1 day follow-up training at 6 months after facility turnover. All training shall be videotaped and turned over to the county board of education. Designers shall specify the time duration of each specific training session required.
- Designers will be required to ensure that the integrated training of all manufacturers' components as a single HVAC system is provided.
- 1101.06 Inspection of Systems (Testing, Adjusting and Balancing)
- Designers shall provide TAB contract documents to the counties for bidding independently of the construction documents in accordance with WV State Code.
- Specifications for TAB procedures shall include requirements for acoustical measurements to verify ASA guidelines.

## 126CSR172

1101.061 The county Board of Education should consider a commissioning agent to assure that the HVAC system is designed and installed in accordance with the county's requirements.

### 1101.07 Indoor Air Quality Standards

- A. There shall be no open-flame, fuel burning heaters in student and staff occupied spaces. This equipment shall be located in enclosed rooms or cabinets using outside air for combustion and be properly vented to the outside in a manner that exhausts all flue gases using appropriate piping as per ASHRAE, NFPA 54, and AGA standards
- B. Outside air intakes shall be located no closer than 15 feet or the standards set forth by ASHRAE, whichever is greater, to stacks, exhaust, vents, motor vehicles and other sources of contaminants to minimize cross contamination. Stacks shall be designed to exhaust flue gas away from the building.
- C. Electric powered carbon monoxide monitor/alarm shall be installed in each area that produces combustion gases. The carbon monoxide monitor/alarm shall be tied into the building control system.
- D. Outside air dampers shall fully close when the units are off and maintain the minimum required outside air in accordance with ASHRAE Standard 62 during occupied operation in all areas.
- E. Heat Recovery systems are recommended for 100% outside air systems. All heat recovery systems shall be constructed to limit cross over contamination.
- F. It is desired that return air dampers should be sized to produce air velocities of 1500 to 2000 fpm for thorough mixing. The damper should be set such that any deflection of air is towards the outside air to create maximum turbulence and mixing. The mixing damper shall extend across the full width of the unit even though the physical location of the return duct indicates that it could enter through the side to eliminate stratification.
- G. The HVAC cabinet insulation shall have a non-porous facing on the side exposed to the air stream in areas of potential moisture buildup (cooling coil, outside/mixed air section, etc.). The outside air ductwork located indoors shall be externally lined only.
- H. All drain pans shall be double sloped to the drain outlet, the drain outlet is to be flush with the bottom of the drain pan, and meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.

## 126CSR172

### 1101.08 HVAC System

It will be the responsibility of the HVAC design professional working with and in collaboration and cooperation with the WVDE, SBA and the local educational agency to design a system that enhances indoor air quality, thermal comfort, and maximizes energy efficiency of the facility prior to the approval of the system by the WVDE and the SBA.

- A. The county school system shall be provided an opportunity to select existing or desired brand of equipment through base bids and alternates in bid documents to accommodate capability of current system.
- B. All systems shall have a detailed sequence of operation specified by the HVAC design engineer. All setpoints, differentials, lockouts, etc. shall be defined in the sequence of operation. The sequence of operation shall include the following as a minimum: occupied/unoccupied, economizer control, morning warm-up/cool-down, dehumidification, summertime low-load operation, optimizing start/stop, demand controlled ventilation, fan control/operation, and alarms.
- C. HVAC systems shall include the following criteria:
  - 1. Air velocities across HVAC cooling coils should not exceed 500 fpm. The coils shall have a maximum of 12 fins per inch, when possible.
  - 2. HVAC systems should utilize modulating or staged heating with a minimum of 2 stages.
  - 3. Adjustable/temporary motor and fan sheaves shall be replaced with fixed sheaves at the completion of testing, adjusting, and balancing.
  - 4. Each classroom shall constitute a zone and have its own temperature control device that directly regulates room temperature.
  - 5. Temperature control devices in the classroom shall have minimum accuracy of  $\pm 1^{\circ}\text{F}$  and humidity control devices of  $\pm 3\%$  rH for a retrofitted system and  $\pm 0.5^{\circ}\text{F}$  tolerance and  $\pm 3\%$  rH for new systems.
  - 6. Fans should be selected for maximum efficiency that will yield minimum noise generation.
  - 7. Permanent I. D. labels on all HVAC and electrical equipment shall be installed. Labeling of electrical equipment shall include the equipment it serves.
  - 8. The mechanical engineer shall provide within the specifications for a contractor to include a

## 126CSR172

preventative maintenance program for all HVAC equipment including: BAS software, listing of belts, filters, spare parts, nameplate data, recommended maintenance increments for preventative maintenance tasks, and training on preventative maintenance.

9. A water meter on the water makeup for steam and chilled water systems should be used.
10. Provide lockable ball valves on expansion tanks.
11. Provide pressure gauges on expansion tanks.
12. Provide appropriate isolation valves on all equipment. Provide isolation valves on the supply and return piping on all equipment.
13. Provide water balance ports on all hydronic equipment as per manufacturer's recommendations.
14. Recommend providing stainless steel, ceramic, or fiberglass for basins and other surfaces in contact with condenser water in cooling towers.
15. HVAC units that have multiple compressors shall have independent refrigerant circuits for each compressor.
16. All drain ports on back-flow preventers, pressure relief valves, and safety valves shall be piped to a drain in accordance with the local plumbing code.
17. All closed loop water systems shall use scale and corrosion inhibitors as a part of the general water treatment process.
18. If a glycol solution is used in closed loop water systems, the use of ethylene glycol is prohibited.
19. All open loop condenser water systems shall use biocide(s), scale and corrosion inhibitors as a part of the general water treatment process. These products shall be automatically controlled and fed as directed by a competent water treatment vendor. Water treatment controls for the open loop system shall consist of a conductivity controller, automatic blow-down valve, and chemical feed pump for each water treatment product to be fed. All water treatment controls equipment and chemicals shall be located in a temperature-controlled space in close proximity to the cooling tower.
20. The blow-down drain for cooling towers shall be piped to an appropriate drain line.

## 126CSR172

21. All water lines and chemical feed lines must be protected from freezing conditions by insulation and heat tracing.
  22. Specify all field devices and equipment to be mercury free.
  23. Diffusers and grilles shall not have balancing dampers. Balancing dampers shall be located in the ductwork not easily accessible by building occupants.
- D. All newly constructed buildings, additions and HVAC replacement, where the possibility of harmful airborne contaminants could enter the building through the ventilation system shall have "shelter in place" control sequence included in the building control system. The sequence shall be initialized by manual switches located in the administrative and central mechanical room areas of the facility to shut down all components of the HVAC system to prevent outside air from entering the building.

### 1101.09

#### DDC control systems

- A. Label all components in interface and control panels.
- B. Provide laminated schematic diagram and attach to inside of interface panel.
- C. Graphics shall accurately represent facility components and architecture. Graphics shall also have room and equipment numbering that matches the county's final building numbering scheme.
- D. Analog BCS input and output devices shall be field calibrated or adjusted to represent actual positions at the time of installation.
- E. Nomenclature on inputs and outputs shall represent the true logical positions of the devices controlled.
- F. All external devices on the DDC system shall have I.D. labels.
- G. Provide sufficient schedules to cover yearly school holidays and special events.
- H. List spare parts needed for DDC system.
- I. An accurate and detailed set of record drawings, sequence of operation, and control drawings are to be provided for the HVAC system and controls.
- J. Provide sun/weather shields for all outside sensors. Indicate the location of all outside sensors on the design drawings.
- K. An exercise program shall be included as part of the DDC system to open and close automatic control valves and actuators 2 full strokes if the device has not modulated fully open and closed within 7-days.

## 1102 VISUAL ENVIRONMENT

Reference:

21.

The school facility is designed, constructed, equipped, and maintained in a manner, which provides a good visual environment. The facility is attractively painted and illuminated in a manner, which most effectively contributes to an environment of visual accuracy and comfort. All schools are in compliance with requirements of applicable regulatory agencies. Plans and specifications for new or substantial renovations should be developed to achieve as many of the desired lighting goals as possible in the original construction with due consideration for the need of maintaining a balance between the visual and other major environmental factors. Proper visual environment lessens the expenditure of energy required for students and teachers to carry on visual tasks in the instructional space. A sufficient quantity of light is essential for good visual conditions. However, a task becomes visible, not by the light falling upon it, but by reflected brightness. Visual comfort and efficiency may best be achieved in an environment in which the brightness difference would be as small as possible between the task and the brightest surface and between the task and the darkest surface in the total visual field while the general level of illumination is high. Informal seating in the instructional space has gained wide acceptance. The visual field, therefore, must be recognized as encompassing all four walls, the floor, and the ceiling.

Where design considerations permit, the facility will be constructed in a manner that encourages the use of natural light.

### 1102.01 General

1102.011 Technical assistance from qualified lighting engineers is generally required to insure adequate visual conditions within spaces.

### 1102.02 Desirable Brightness

1102.021 In an instructional space, the brightness of any surface viewed from any normal sitting or standing position should not be excessively greater than the brightness of the visual task. As the high brightness of surfaces in the visual field approaches the brightness of the task, visual comfort and efficiency increase.

## 126CSR172

- 1102.022 In an instructional space, the brightness of any surface viewed from any normal standing or sitting position should not be excessively lower than the brightness of the visual task. As the low brightness of the surfaces in the visual field approaches the brightness of the task, visual comfort and efficiency increase.
- 1102.023 The brightness of surfaces immediately adjacent to the visual task is more critical in terms of visual comfort and efficiency than that of more remote surfaces in the visual field. These adjacent surfaces have lower acceptable brightness limits than surfaces farther removed from the task.
- 1102.024 The brightness difference between adjacent surfaces in the total visual field should be reduced to an acceptable minimum.
- 1102.025 The characteristics of any lighting system should be such that direct and reflected glare are not objectionable.
- 1102.026 Daylight and electric light systems should conform to the same brightness and brightness difference goals, and both systems should be coordinated in design to assure the effective contribution of both.
- 1102.027 The brightness goals stated above assume an illumination level of range 30 to 150 foot-candles on the reference task produced by combined radiant energy of daylight and any system of electric lighting used.
- 1102.03 Light Source
- 1102.031 Electric lighting systems should be evaluated on the basis of the following items:
- A. The lighting should produce a uniform distribution of shadow-free and glare-free illumination with the intensities necessary to maintain an acceptable brightness balance between the tasks and other surfaces within the total visual environment.
  - B. Consideration should be given to probable deterioration of service efficiency under prevailing conditions of school operation and maintenance.

## 126CSR172

- C. Lighting fixtures should not produce a surface brightness on the fixture or on the ceiling that exceeds ten times the task brightness.
- D. Fluorescent lamps are to be specified as energy saving T-8 or better with a color temperature of 3500K or greater, a minimum CRI (color rendition index) of 82, and low-mercury containing as determined by TCLP (Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure) testing.

1102.032 Where daylight supplements artificial illumination, controls (preferably fixed) should be as follows.

- A. Exclude direct sunlight and at the same time admit about 15 percent of the outdoor brightness
- B. Provide a surface free from excessive brightness or glare
- C. Permit ease of maintenance

1102.04 Surfaces within rooms should be finished in accordance with the following items.

1102.041 Ceilings should provide a 70 to 90 percent reflection factor, flat, white surface.

1102.042 Upper walls (from wainscot or dado upward) should provide a surface with a reflection factor of at least 60 percent.

1102.043 Lower walls (from wainscot or dado downward) should provide a surface with a reflection factor of at least 60 percent.

1102.044 Where maintenance conditions permit, it is considered good practice to finish entire walls, from ceiling to floor, with surfaces having a 60 percent reflection factor.

1102.045 Finishes should be flat or matte on all interior surfaces, particularly at eye level or above.

1102.046 Trim should provide a surface with a 40 to 60 percent reflection factor.

1102.047 Desks and equipment should have finishes that fall within the 35 to 50 percent reflection factor range.

## **126CSR172**

- 1102.048 Floor finishes should fall within the 30 to 50 percent reflection factor range.
- 1102.049 Marking boards are available with practicable maximum reflection factors of 20 percent. This high factor range is practical only when the level of illumination is sufficiently high to overcome the loss in visibility due to reduced brightness difference between chalk and the light colored board.

### **1103 SONIC ENVIRONMENT**

The new or substantially renovated school facility is designed, constructed, equipped, and maintained to meet ASA guidelines, which provides for the control of sound within a particular space so that internal sound can be heard well and unwanted sounds are prevented.

#### **1103.01 General**

- 1103.011 The services of an acoustical engineer may be desired and should be considered when designing educational spaces.
- 1103.012 Although it is often impossible to prevent the creation of unwanted noises, it is both possible and practicable to prevent excessive noises, which inhibit hearing and create distractions.

#### **1103.02 Zoning**

- 1103.021 The concept of zoning as related to acoustical engineering revolves about the basic premise that prevention is better than correction.
- 1103.022 Site
- A. Every effort should be made to acquire a site that has a relatively low ambient noise level.
  - B. Planting of trees, bushes, and shrubs around the perimeter of the site, particularly on noisy sides, will provide added noise reduction.
- 1103.023 The Building
- A. It is important, where possible, to group noisy activities with other noisy activities, such as playgrounds, gymnasiums, music areas, and shops.

## 126CSR172

- B. Administrative facilities, general instructional spaces, media centers, and other similar areas should be grouped together in a quiet zone somewhat removed from noisy activities.
- C. Intermediate between the two extremes may be rooms where machines are used, the cafeteria, and home economics facilities.
- D. If these various activity levels are not adequately separated by space, then it is necessary to intercept these noises to the degree necessary to prevent them from conflicting with each other.

### 1103.024 Instructional and Service Facilities

- A. Administrative Offices
  - 1. Noise reduction by treatment, in the form of absorbent materials, is invariably mandatory to keep speech levels low and to keep sound from office machines and traffic noise at a minimum.
  - 2. It is advisable to provide sound-intercepting barriers to keep noisy activities in some administrative rooms from interfering.
- B. Corridors
  - 1. Unless adequate noise reduction treatment is provided in corridors, they act as communication channels conveying a sound or noise throughout the building.
  - 2. Acoustical treatment in such passageways should be placed on the ceiling and may also be placed on walls.
  - 3. Undesirable noise may be reduced by proper attention to non-parallel floor or walk surfaces and ceiling surfaces.
- C. Instructional Spaces
  - 1. Instructional spaces should be treated for noise reduction to meet ASA guidelines.
  - 2. The degree of sound interception requiring instructional space boundaries depends upon adjacent activities.
  - 3. In the case of certain business education rooms, noise reduction treatment is to be preferred over critical reverberation control, and the boundaries must have a higher degree of sound interception, particularly where such

## 126CSR172

rooms are near or next to the more academic-type instructional spaces.

- D. Media Center
  - 1. Noise reduction treatment, coupled with adequate sound interception, is a primary requisite in this area, where there may be disturbing and/or distracting sound from a nearby activity.
- E. Shops
  - 1. Adequate noise reduction treatment is essential, and adequate interception should be provided in the boundaries.
  - 2. Where doors are left open, shop layouts must be oriented so that openings are away from academic and similar activities.
- F. Cafeterias
  - 1. An environment with a somewhat critical reverberation control is desirable.
  - 2. Kitchens should have considerable noise reduction treatment because the noise from a reverberant kitchen can be conducted to the dining room area.
- G. Gymnasiums
  - 1. An environment with a somewhat critical reverberation control is usually desirable.
  - 2. Where facilities are near quiet areas, adequate interception must be built into the boundaries.
- H. Restrooms
  - 1. Better-planned schools provide noise reduction treatment in restrooms, as well as special sound interception measures within the room boundaries.
- I. Music Rooms
  - 1. Choral, band, and orchestral rehearsal rooms require critical reverberation control over a wide range of pitches.
  - 2. Maximum noise reduction is not the correct solution.
  - 3. Individual practice rooms are usually most satisfactory when provided with maximum noise reduction treatment.
  - 4. Maximum sound interception is advisable.
  - 5. Special attention should be given to insure that strategic walls are not reduced in sound

## 126CSR172

interception capabilities by the insertion of clocks, electrical outlets, or ventilating grilles.

- J. Auditoriums
  - 1. From the standpoint of noise control, the auditorium is one of the most critical rooms in the entire unit or plant.
  - 2. The level of noise (including that from the ventilating system, heating system, water supply, and external sources) must be kept low.
  - 3. Adequate barriers must be provided to intercept sounds from such sources as traffic and mechanical equipment rooms.
  - 4. The proper acoustical environment of the auditorium is a highly scientific problem; therefore, technical assistance from an acoustical engineer should be secured in order to provide a reasonable environment.
- K. Heat Plant
  - 1. Isolated from pupil-occupied areas by location and/or treatment.

## 1104 SPATIAL AND AESTHETIC ENVIRONMENT

The school facility is designed, constructed, equipped, and maintained in a manner, which provides an effective, efficient, safe, and attractive facility and represents the educational philosophy outlined in the CEFP.

## 1105 BALANCED CONDITIONING OF SPACES

- 1105.01 The form of the facility follows the educational function and is designed to achieve adequate and economical conditioning of educational spaces and must be done by specialists (e.g., architects, engineers, or certified school planners) that are highly specialized in each of the separate major fields involved.
- 1105.02 When value engineering is required, the following list of priorities should not be compromised to assure maximum functionality during the life cycle of the building:
  - A. The safety, health, and comfort of teachers and students
  - B. The operational success of the educational program
  - C. The protection of the investment in the building
  - D. The maintenance and repair budget

## 126CSR172

### 1106 FIRE INSURANCE

- 1106.01 Some economy in the lifetime operation and maintenance of a building may be achieved when future fire insurance assessments are considered in the planning stages.
- 1106.02 Items Affecting Insurance Premiums
- A. The building's exposure to adjacent properties not under the jurisdiction of the Board of Education
  - B. The location and treatment of "hot spots" - potential hazards - within the building
  - C. The degree of internal and external protection, such as heat and smoke detectors, sprinklers, extinguishers, and alarms
  - D. The degree of fire-resistance of component construction materials and of the building totally
- 1106.03 For new construction, insurance values and costs can be estimated by having plans and specifications reviewed by the West Virginia Board of Risk and Insurance Management.

### 1107 ROOFS

- 1107.01 Unless waived in exceptional circumstances, all new roof areas shall have a minimum slope as per WV Code §5-6-16. This shall include roofs with built-up membrane, as well as single-ply membrane systems.
- 1107.02 Roof plans shall indicate the location of all walkway pads from roof hatches to and around major HVAC equipment.

### 1108 WATER/SEWAGE FACILITIES

All schools shall contain adequate service facilities that are designed, constructed, maintained, and equipped to facilitate the operation of the school.

- 1108.01 Sanitary Facilities - Water Supply and Sewage Disposal  
The water supply and sewage disposal systems of all schools are designed, constructed, maintained, and equipped to facilitate the operation of the schools. The sanitary facilities systems meet all requirements of state and federal regulatory agencies. Restroom facilities are ADA accessible and are provided on each floor level of the building and contain hot and cold water mixing faucets and provisions for privacy. Paper towels and toilet tissue are provided at all times. Service sinks with hot and cold water are provided in each custodial closet, in the custodial general service area, and in

## 126CSR172

the food service area.

- 1108.011 Adequate source of water supply that is both safe and potable. Tests to verify the quantity and sanitary quality must be conducted prior to the occupation of the school. The state and/or local health departments welcome the opportunity for consultation regarding water conditions prior to site selection or acquisition.
- 1108.012 Ample supply and storage of water should be available at all times for present and future expanded needs. The quantity of water shall meet the appropriate code requirements.
- 1108.013 Water must be safe for use, as determined by state and/or local health authorities, and maintained safe by protection of source of supply, treatment if necessary, and periodic analysis.
- 1108.014 Sewage disposal system design requires the technical services of a licensed sanitarian. The type of installation depends upon the character of the soil as determined by percolation tests, location of wells, and sources of water supply. State and local health departments will provide maximum assistance in the development of approved sewage disposal systems in rural and suburban areas.
- 1108.015 The sanitary protection of an individual water supply and/or sewage disposal system shall be upgraded to meet current standards when any renovation or addition is to be provided at an existing school.
- 1108.016 All on-site water supplies and extended aeration treatment sewage plants will require personnel that are properly certified by the West Virginia Department of Health to operate these systems.
- 1108.017 All hydronic systems shall have an approved back flow preventer device placed on the make-up water line to prevent contamination of the potable water supply. All laboratories shall be isolated from the remainder of the school by an approved back flow preventer device on the water line. Back flow preventer devices are to be shown on plans submitted for review and included in the specifications to the West Virginia Department of Health.

## **126CSR172**

- 1108.018 The required ratio of toilets, urinals, lavatories or wash fountains and drinking fountains shall be maintained when a renovation or an addition enlarges due to school population.
- 1108.02 Restroom Facilities  
Federal regulations demand that restrooms shall have at least one toilet stall and meet ADA standards.
- 1108.021 Restroom facilities should be provided for both sexes on each floor level of the school building. Some economy may be achieved if restroom rooms are located adjacent to each other with common utility space between for servicing; the same is true in multi-story buildings, where restrooms may be located one above the other.
- 1108.022 Entrances to restrooms must be designed to prevent visibility from the corridor.
- 1108.023 Restrooms for public use should be conveniently available to the auditorium, gymnasium, and other parts of the building commonly used by the public. Students' general restrooms may be strategically located for public use in some cases.
- 1108.024 Restroom floors shall be of an appropriate material that is conducive to sanitation and cleanliness needs.
- 1108.025 Wall surfaces should be of impervious material, such as glazed tile, to a height of at least 6 feet, and preferably to the ceiling.
- 1108.026 Provide stall restroom partitions with doors of smooth nonporous and non-rusting material. These should be securely anchored to the floor and wall.
- 1108.027 Floor drains, hose bibbs, and clean-out plugs should be provided in group restrooms.
- 1108.03 Plumbing Fixtures
- 1108.031 Service sinks with hot and cold water should be provided in each custodian's closet, in the custodian's general service room, and in the cafeteria-kitchen. Vacuum breakers should be installed on sink waste lines.
- 1108.032 Hydrants, tamper proof and frost proof, should be provided

## 126CSR172

at least every 120 feet around the perimeter of the building and on the roof where the HVAC system is roof mounted. Underground stop and water cocks shall not be permitted on frost-proof hydrants.

- 1108.033 All piping and valves in the plumbing system should be tagged for identification, and a chart of plumbing layouts should be readily accessible.
- 1108.034 The following plumbing fixture requirements shall be used, except when in conflict with requirements of the ADA:

**126CSR172**

	Elementary	Secondary	Notes
Water Closets			Ratio in elementary schools applicable only when general facilities are provided. In other school, provide a minimum of two in gang toilets. U-type seats for commodes. Provide toilet paper in dispensers at all times.
Ratio: Female	1-35	1-45	
Male	1-40	1-75	
Urinals			Not required in toilet rooms of individual instructional spaces.
Ratio	1-30	1-30	
Height	18-20 inches	22-24 inches	
Lavatories & Wash Fountain			Cold and temperate water (maximum 115 degrees F.) with mixing faucet.
Ratio	1-50	1-50	
Height	24-27 inches	30-32 inches	
Drinking Fountains			Lavatories to include hot and cold water mixing faucet, sanitary towels in a dispenser and hand cleaner, preferably, separate fixtures.
Ratio	1-75	1-75	
Height	24-28 inches	32-36 inches	

**1109 ELECTRICAL SERVICE**

Reference:

15.

16.

The electrical system of each school is designed, constructed, maintained, and equipped to facilitate the safe operation of the school. The electrical system provides adequate service for present and anticipated loads to insure maximum

## 126CSR172

efficiency and meets all requirements of applicable state regulatory agencies and the National Electrical Code.

- 1109.01 Electrical Requirements
- A. No conduit less than 3/4 inch shall be installed
  - B. Electrical circuits shall not share common neutrals
  - C. All electrical circuits shall have full-size neutrals
  - D. Underground service entrances shall have approximately 50% spare conduit capacity with a minimum of one spare conduit.
  - E. All feeder panels that are remote from the main distribution center shall include a main circuit breaker
  - F. MC cable shall not be used in concealed locations
  - G. MC cable can be used for lighting connections only when distances do not exceed 6 feet.

### 1110 MULTI-MEDIA FACILITIES

All schools shall be designed, constructed, maintained, and equipped to provide the multi-media facilities required for the educational program of the school.

- 1110.01 Instructional spaces and production areas should be furnished to permit the use of all types of multi-media materials and equipment.
- 1110.02 Adequate provision for controlling the light level in instructional areas is essential.
- 1110.03 Duplex electric service receptacles should be installed on all walls of the instructional space for the use of instructional equipment. Sufficient branch electrical circuits should be in each room.
- 1110.04 Where there are to be specialized facilities, such as language labs, study carrels, microteaching, and television, adequate provisions should be made for the electrical service using flush and recessed electrical fixtures, and prohibit possible use of floor mounted fixtures.
- 1110.05 Conduits shall be provided to permit future installation of network computer drops, television, and other electronic instructional devices.
- 1110.06 System conduits shall be of sufficient size, no smaller than 3/4 inch, to provide for installation of television and other teaching devices.
- 1110.07 A projection surface should be permanently installed in each

## 126CSR172

instructional area.

- 1110.08 Media production centers and photographic darkroom facilities should be provided with adequate sinks for hot and cold running water where the school curriculum dictates the need for this program.
- 1110.09 Adequate ventilating facilities, including exhaust fans, shall be installed in production areas for the removal of fumes resulting from the use of rubber cement and other chemicals.
- 1110.10 For preservation of book and non-book materials and equipment, temperature and humidity control are essential.
- 1110.11 Use of audio devices mandates acoustical treatment, as per ASA guidelines, of walls, ceilings, and floors in instructional areas and media centers.
- 1110.12 Adequate display and exhibit facilities, including such things, as magnetic boards, marker boards, bulletin boards, and showcases, are required.
- 1110.13 Adequate storage facilities for materials such as supplies, book and non-book materials, and equipment are required.

### 1111 COMMUNICATION AND PROGRAM FACILITIES

All schools are designed, constructed, maintained, and equipped to facilitate adequate intercommunication among major areas of the school plant. All schools contain a master clock, a signal and tone system, and telephone for outside communication. All schools should consider guidelines from CPTED concerning communications for safe schools. In new construction, consideration should be given to installing closed-circuit video.

### 1112 FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

References:

- 1.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.

- 1112.01 Fire alarm signals shall be of the continuous type, shall be distinctly different from all other signals or sounds, and shall comply with the State Fire Code and the appropriate NFPA codes.

## 1113 INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY

Educational technology must be incorporated into the facility through the educational specifications and the school technology plan to meet the needs of students, educators, parents, and community. In addition to this section, technology is addressed throughout Policy 6200. Because technology specifications change frequently, the Office of Technology and Information Systems (OTIS) Handbook will include the latest information. When planning a facility, the county technology director/contact and a member of the WVDE OTIS staff must be included to ensure coordination with other local and state technology initiatives.

### References:

25.

### 1113.01 Local Area Network (LAN) Infrastructure

- 1113.011 LAN standards for administrative and instructional data include:
- A. The network infrastructure for data shall adhere to all applicable EIA/TIA standards.
  - B. The network infrastructure for data shall adhere to all applicable IEEE standards.
  - C. The network infrastructure for data shall adhere to all applicable state and local codes.
  - D. Terminations shall be made in accordance with EIA/TIA Standard T568B.
- 1113.012 A distribution frame for data infrastructure shall be established on every floor. Every effort should be made to locate distribution frames in non-instructional areas. Any frame installed in an instructional area shall be enclosed.
- 1113.013 The data infrastructure shall provide a minimum of 100MB Ethernet Layer II Switching to the desktop. (See OTIS Handbook for specifications).
- 1113.014 A minimum of CAT5e Plenum rated cabling, rated and tested at 350Mhz, shall be utilized for all data infrastructure. CAT6 Plenum rated cabling, rated at 350Mhz should be utilized for all data infrastructure.

## 126CSR172

- 1113.015 Fiber optic cabling shall be utilized for all backbone cabling between distribution frames and for any connections between buildings, unless wireless is used.
- 1113.016 A minimum of three network drops (preferably more based upon curricular need) be installed into every curricular classroom, unless fully functional wireless laptops are assigned per student (See OTIS Handbook for specifications).
- 1113.017 All cabling:
- A. Below the ceiling, except for patch cables, should be enclosed within the wall or protected within conduit and/or panduit unless otherwise approved by the WVDE.
  - B. Should be uniform and accurately and clearly labeled, including wiring closets, network electronics, and workstations.
  - C. Should be tested and certified with printed results provided to the county.
- 1113.018 A detailed schematic design of the cabling infrastructure should be provided to the County upon completion.
- 1113.02 Communications Devices
- 1113.021 Adequate facility space to house LAN and wide area network (WAN) communications devices must include appropriate electrical access, climate conditions, and security. (See OTIS Handbook.)
- 1113.022 When planning for placement of communications devices, consider the point of entry of the communications data lines into the building.
- 1113.03 Distance Learning and the West Virginia Virtual School
- 1113.031 Distance learning and virtual classes may be offered to meet the instructional needs of students and staff development needs of staff. (See Policy 2450.)
- 1113.032 A variety of delivery modes for distance learning may be utilized including, but not limited to, Internet access, satellite, cable, teleconferencing, and public broadcasting. Facilities must be planned according to the delivery mode. (See OTIS Handbook.)

## **126CSR172**

### **1113.04 Information Technology (IT)**

**1113.041 Facility requirements for Information Technology will vary based on the specific implementation. (See Chapter 8, Section 806.02 of Policy 6200 and the OTIS Handbook.)**

### **1113.05 Technology Planning**

**1113.051 School and county technology planning must be done in conjunction with the facility educational specifications.**

**1113.052 County/school technology contacts and WVDE OTIS staff must be involved in planning to incorporate local and state initiatives, partnership opportunities, and federal funding programs such as FCC E-rate.**

126CSR172

Chapter 12

REGULATORY AND POLICY PROCEDURES

1200 RELATED INFORMATION - STATUTES

Reference:

8.

1200.01 School construction or improvement projects are frequently influenced or regulated by various statutes of the Code of West Virginia. Listed are sections with which school personnel should be familiar.

CHAPTER	ARTICLE	SECTION	SUBJECT
5	G	1-1	Procurement of Architectural and Engineering Services
10	2	1-5	Public Recreation & Playgrounds
10	2A	1-26	Athletic Establishments
11	8	5-33	Levies
11	10	11(d)	Prerequisite to final settlement of contract with this state or political subdivision; penalty
13	1	2-4, 34	Bond Issues for Original Indebtedness
16	1	7	Promulgation of rules and regulations
16	1	9	Supervision over local sanitation
18	3	9a	Authority of state superintendent as to fire hazards and safety of buildings
18	4	10	Duties (5): Close temporarily a school when conditions are detrimental to the health, safety or welfare of the pupils
18	4	11	Other powers and duties (3): Recommend for condemnation buildings unfit for school use
18	5	5	County Bd. of Ed.: Exemption of school property from legal process and taxes
18	5	6	Validation of titles to land in possession of board
18	5	7	Sale of school property at public auction; oil and gas leases
18	5	8	Condemnation of land necessary for educational purposes

**126CSR172**

<b>CHAPTER</b>	<b>ARTICLE</b>	<b>SECTION</b>	<b>SUBJECT</b>
18	5	9	Schoolhouses, buildings and equipment
18	5	10	The state board may require all plans and specifications to be approved by the WVDE.
18	5	11	Joint establishment of schools
18	5	12	Bond of contractors
18	5	13	Authority of boards generally
18	5	13a	School closing or consolidation
18	5	25	Duties of superintendent as secretary of board (3) & (4)
18	5	36	Payment for fire services on public school property
18	6	1	Driver Education
18	9	1-8	School Finances
18	9D	1-18	School Building Authority
18	9E	3	Air Quality in New Schools
18	9E	5	Investigations of Air Quality Complaints
21	5A	1-11	Wages for Construction of Public Improvements
29	3	19	Fire Prevention and Control Act: protection
29	12	5a	State Insurance: WV Board of Risk and Insurance Management
30	12	2	Use of title "architect"
30	13	13	What plans of state political subdivisions to be approved by registered engineer
38	2	39	Public buildings; bond of contractor; no lien in such case
47	5	1-3	Safety glazing material in hazardous locations
54	1-2	1-11	Eminent domain
61	10	15	Pecuniary interest of county and district officers, teachers and school officials in contracts; exceptions; offering or giving compensation; penalties

**1201 DESIGN DOCUMENT SUBMISSION AND REVIEW PROCEDURE PER COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES PLAN (CEFP) REQUIREMENTS**

1201.01 Regulations of the WVBOE and West Virginia Code §18-9D-16 require all plans for new construction, additions or renovations, major improvements, closings, and grade re-configurations to be included in the CEFP. The CEFP must be amended to include

## **126CSR172**

projects deemed necessary by the county board of education but not included in the original CEFP.

In order to ensure that the WVBOE and the SBA be fully informed about proposed amendments to comprehensive plans, the following conditions must be satisfied:

- A. All requests for amendment to CEFPs, including budget amendments, must be signed by the county superintendent and must show the date such amendments were approved by the county board of education and certified that they meet statutory regulations.
- B. Changes in comprehensive plans may not be implemented prior to WVBOE and SBA approval.
- C. All amendments must be fully explained; substantive changes must be accompanied by complete justification with data addressing the subjects of enrollment, facilities, finance, personnel, transportation, and educational programs.
- D. The proposed amendments shall include evidence of citizen awareness of changes in the comprehensive plan.
- E. Approval of the closure by the WVBOE automatically amends the CEFP; however, this does not assure SBA funding of a related project.
- F. Selection of architectural and/or engineering services shall be in accordance with Section 1403.

### **1201.02 Submission of the Educational Specifications**

Once the educational planning committees are established, their objective should be to plan the educational program for the facility. This document must define the learning activities; the number groupings of the students with the staff and the space relationship between areas of the facility; and describe the type of furniture and equipment needed to support the desired program. Once completed, one copy of this document must be submitted to the SBA and the WVDE for a collaborative review and approval before proceeding to the schematic design phase of the project.

### **1201.03 Submission of Schematic Design Plans, Specification and Budget Estimates**

Once the educational specification has been approved by the SBA and the WVDE, the schematic design of the facility can proceed. Schematic design drawings, final educational specifications, building outline specifications, and the initial estimate of probable construction cost must be submitted to the SBA and the WVDE for

## **126CSR172**

review and approval. Provide one set of each required document. The LEA and architect should not proceed further on the building design until SBA and WVDE approval is secured.

### **1201.04 Submission of Design Development Plans and Specifications for Individual Projects**

Once the comprehensive plan has been approved, individual project planning should be implemented. Approval of plans and specifications for the construction of new buildings, additions, and renovations is required by the WVDE Office of School Facilities, the WVDE Office of Technology, the SBA, West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, West Virginia Division of Highways when new construction, and the State Fire Marshal's Office. The Local Education Agency (LEA) and project architect shall be responsible for securing approval of design development plans from each of these agencies.

### **1201.05 Plan Review Process - Design Development Plans**

The LEA and project architect are responsible for distributing educational specifications, design development drawings, outline specifications, estimated project cost, project budget, and P-1 form for project approval. Documentation must be provided to the WVDE and to the SBA. To insure review and approval prior to planned construction, a thirty (30) day period should be set aside for plan review. The LEA will distribute plans to the state agencies in the following manner.

- A. Two complete sets of plans and specifications and the application for project approval (P-1) to the WVDE Office of School Facilities.
- B. One partial set of plans and specifications, including the architectural, electrical and telecommunications, to the WVDE Office of Technology and Information Systems.
- C. One set of plans and specifications to the West Virginia Division of Health
- D. Two sets of plans and specifications to the West Virginia Fire Marshal's Office
- E. If new construction, one set of plans and specifications to the West Virginia Division of Highways.
- F. One set of plans and specifications to the SBA

## 126CSR172

- 1201.06 Plan Review Process - Final Plans  
Approval of preliminary, design development or final construction plans and specification must always be contingent upon the final review by the appropriate regulatory and funding agencies. The procedures outlined in Chapter 12, Sections 1201.04 and 1201.05 must also be followed in the submission of final plans.

### 1202 CONTENT OF DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL

#### 1202.01 Schematic Design Phase

Once the initial educational specification is complete, the architect shall develop schematic design drawings that translate the educational and physical needs of the facility into a graphic illustration. The schematic design phase submission must include:

- A. Initial educational specification
- B. Schematic floor plans and exterior building elevation drawings sufficient to describe the general layout and character of the building design
- C. Preliminary building square footage by space, by floor, and total building area
- D. A breakdown of academic, support services, and building circulation square footage
- E. Preliminary estimate of probable square footage construction cost
- F. A life cycle cost analysis for alternative systems will be completed for energy related building components.
- G. Outline specifications to augment information shown on drawings

#### 1202.02 Design development plans, final educational specifications, and building outline specifications should include the following items.

- A. Plot plan, which includes size and shape of site, orientation, general topography, location of existing and new buildings, streets and highways, means of sewage disposal, and tentative development of the site.
- B. Floor plans showing existing and new buildings (minimum scale of 1/16 inch), type of wall, floor, partition, roof and stair construction, size and purpose of rooms, stairs, corridors, doors, windows, plumbing fixtures, built-in equipment, HVAC system type, building automation system type, and probable future additions.

## 126CSR172

- C. Elevations, at least one side of the building, overall dimensions, finished floor and ceiling levels, finished outside grade level, windows, doors, steps, retaining walls and materials
- D. Sections explaining any conditions not made clear on other drawings
- E. Proposed service connections, including gas, water, electricity and sewer, name of public service district or provider, and location of wells and sewage disposal system, if any
- F. Updated outline specifications to augment information shown on drawings
- G. Description of how the current facility does not meet the following goals, and how the proposed project will meet them
  1. Student health and safety needs
  2. Economies of scale, including compatibility with similar schools that have achieved the most economical organization, facility utilization, and pupil-teacher ratios
  3. Reasonable travel time and practical means of addressing other demographic considerations
  4. Multi-county and regional planning to achieve the most effective and efficient instructional delivery system
  5. Curricular improvement and diversification, e.g., computerization and technology, and advanced senior courses in science, math, language arts, and social studies
  6. Innovations in education, e.g., community-based programs and year-round schools
  7. Adequate space for projected enrollment
  8. All projects must have a detailed estimate of probable cost. This must be developed by an approved architect, engineer, construction analyst, or construction manager.
  9. Technology plan
- H. A life cycle cost analysis for alternative systems will be completed for energy related building components.
- I. Design intent narrative per requirements of Chapter 11, Section 1100.

## 126CSR172

equipment; fans, including types, periphery speed, capacity and air velocity in ducts; and locations, sizes and capacity of all ducts, grilles, and ventilator

- H. Electrical plans using standard symbols to show all connections, inside and outside, location of wall, floor and ceiling outlets or receptacles, location and size of all conduits, capacity of outlets, network drops, location and details of switch panels, circuit breakers and fusing, location and connections for all bells, alarms, clocks, and special outlets, and types and designs of lighting fixtures
- I. Structural plans showing all concrete and steel columns, beams, trusses, girders, joists, slabs and reinforcing, fireproofing of structural members, details, diagrams and schedules as required for a complete understanding of plans
- J. Complete specifications augmenting the information shown on the drawing, giving details on construction materials and methods, mechanical equipment and installations and tests. In general, specify all window shades, restroom accessories and lockers and all other permanent equipment forming an integral part of the building.
- K. Final technology plan
- L. Final estimate of probable cost, including total project cost and final budget.

1202.04 Application for Approval of Preliminary and Final Plans and Specifications - Form P-1

## 1203 STANDARDS FOR ARCHITECTURAL OR ENGINEERING SERVICES

1203.01 The project architect or engineer will provide services, plans, and specifications, which may be executed within the project budget. It becomes the architect's responsibility to redesign a project at no cost to a board of education in order to construct a facility within the budget and to comply with county boards of education and WVDE requirements.

1203.02 It shall be the responsibility of the project architect or engineer to assure that the project meets the requirements of this policy and to assure the legitimacy of bidders.

1203.03 Basis for Determining Architect's Fees

- A. The architect's compensation for the basic services discussed above is usually based on one of the following methods:
  - 1. Percentage of construction cost of the work

## 126CSR172

2. Fixed lump sum fee
  3. Professional fee plus reimbursement of expenses
  4. Multiple of direct personnel expense
  5. Salary, per diem or hourly rate
- B. Counties may contact the SBA with questions concerning architectural services

1203.04 The Architect's Agreement  
No services should be rendered by the architect, design professional, or engineer without a definite understanding as to the scope of services and the fee basis. This contract is for the protection of both the client and the architect. Where SBA funds are used the contract for design services must be approved by the SBA.

1203.05 If the county Board of Education employs a commissioning agent to assure that the HVAC system is designed and installed in accordance with the county's requirements, it is required that the employment meets the WV Code, Article §§5G-1-1 to §§5G-1-4.

### 1204 TRADITIONAL TASKS PERFORMED IN SCHOOL BUILDING PROGRAMS

1204.01 Tasks listed are those generally performed during the completion of a satisfactory construction project. The sequence of tasks is not always the same, nor is the time allotment always the same.

1204.02 Care should be exercised by the owner (County Board of Education) when undertaking any project to assure that all activities are in accordance with statutory and regulatory provisions and that the investment is adequately protected at all times.

1204.03 It is highly recommended that the LEA should not act as its own contractor nor utilize maintenance employees in constructing new school buildings or additions to school buildings without guidance from the WVDE or SBA.

## 126CSR172

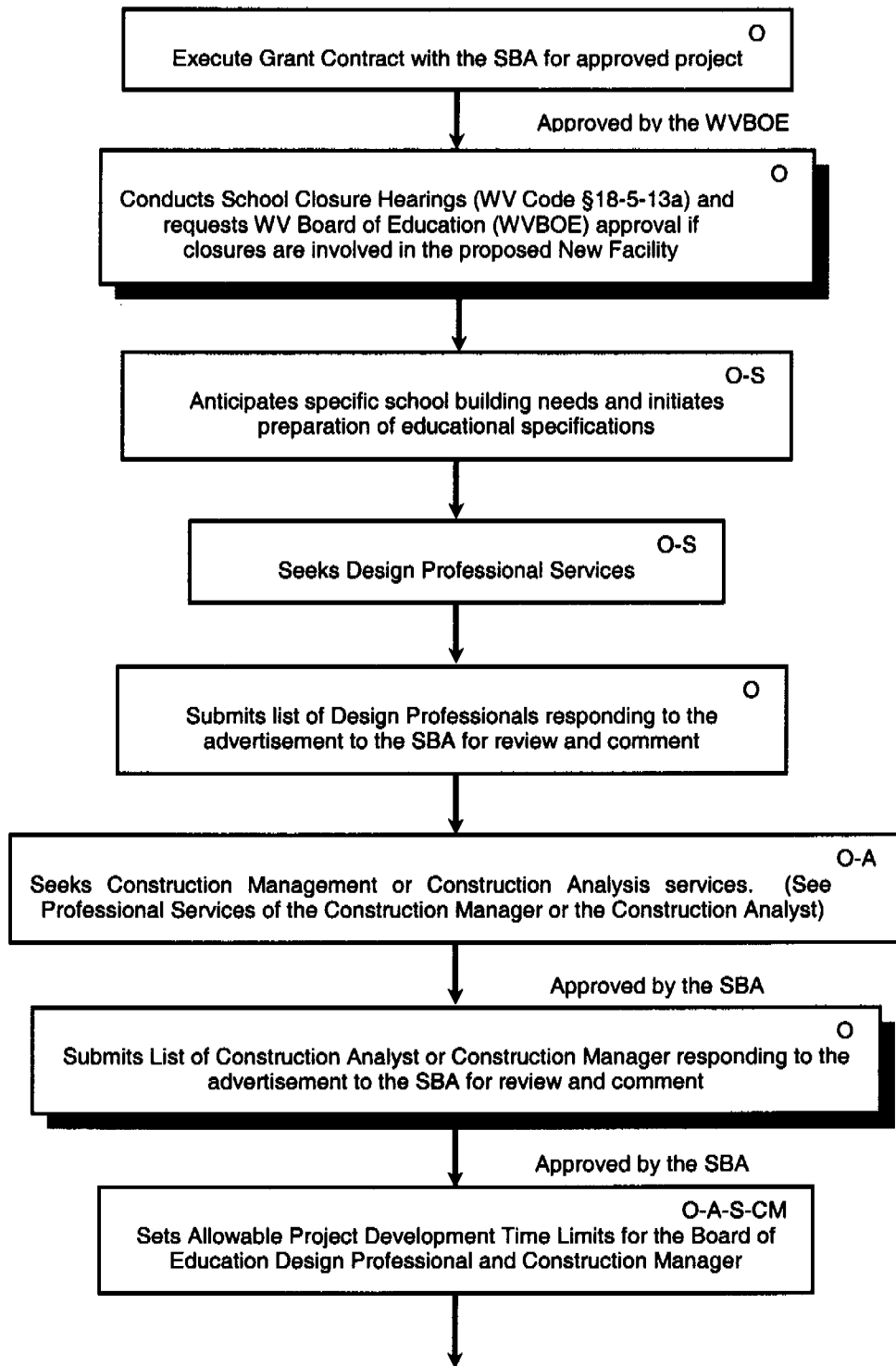
### 1202.03 Final Plans and Specifications

These shall include the following:

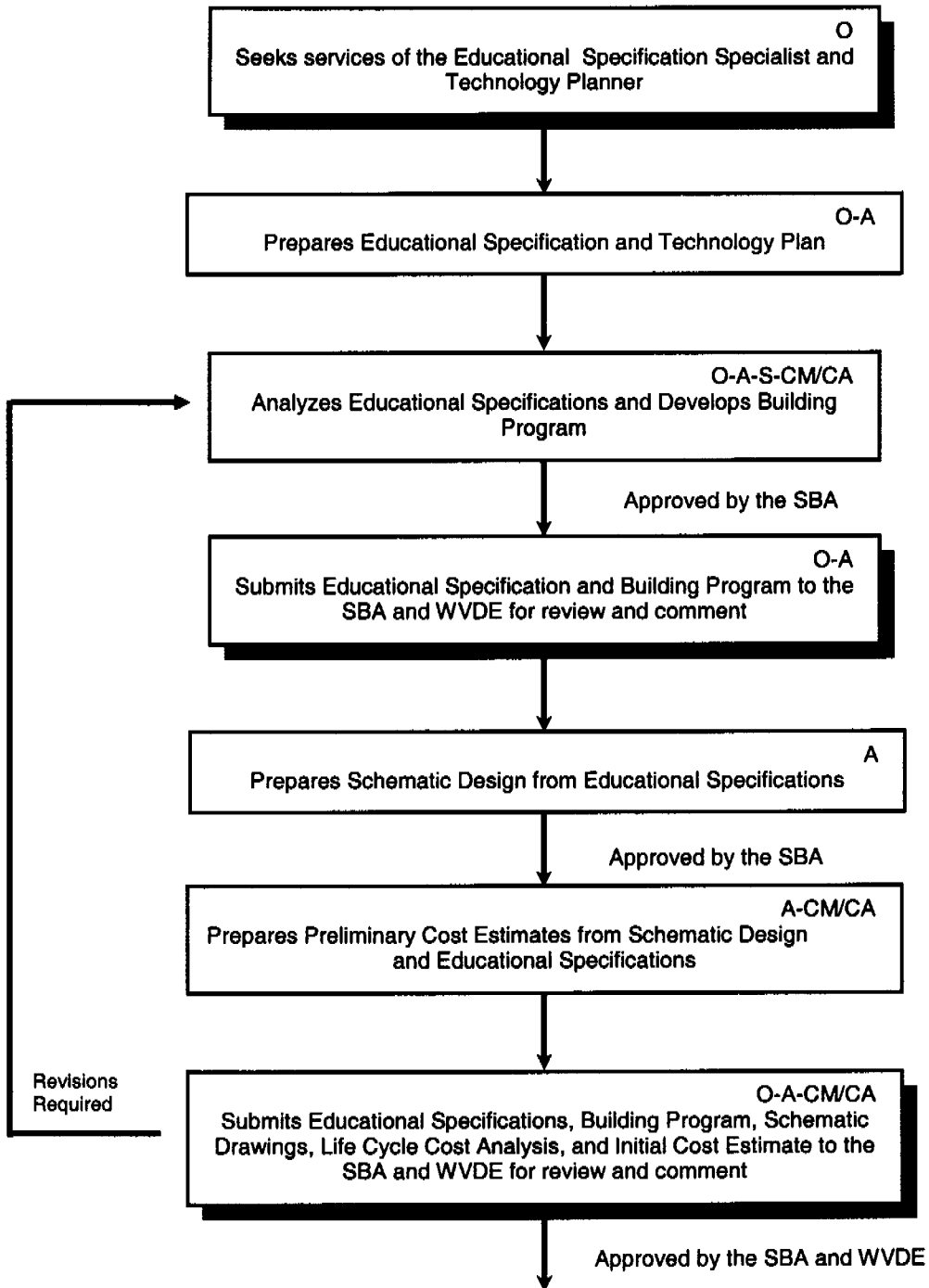
- A. Site or plot plan - size and shape of site, adjoining streets, highways and walks, position of existing and new buildings on the site, location and connections of all service lines, finish contours with finish grades at building and elevation of first floor rooms, location of wells and sewage disposal system, if any, general landscaping and location of walks, driveways, parking areas, and exterior steps
- B. Floor plans showing existing and new buildings (each floor and roof at not less than 1/8 inch scale), footings and foundations, dimensions and schedules showing type and size of each door and window, complete figures so that size and thickness of walls and partitions can be readily determined, level of finished floors, furred walls and ceilings, door swings, location of built-in equipment, floor construction, run, dimensions and spacing of joists and girders, notation of safe live loads, and materials.
- C. Elevations for all sides (same scale as architectural plans)
- D. Sections (same scale, or larger, as that of floor plans), to show clearly special conditions, typical stairs, instructional spaces and corridors, equipment and fixtures, floor construction, levels and thickness, wall and ceiling construction, typical windows, interior and exterior doors, finish material, roof construction, fire barriers, and smoke partitions.
- E. Details (larger scale) showing typical exterior wall sections, footings, foundations, floors, windows, cornice and roof, all vertical dimensions, each type and size of door with glazing and paneling, frame and trim, each type of window, together with distances to floor and ceiling, stairs, including risers, treads, handrails, newels and landing lines, marker board, bulletin board, trim, chalk troughs, built-in equipment, counters, cupboards and drawers, and wardrobes, unless of standard manufacture
- F. Plumbing plans, including foundation drain lines, storm, acid, and sanitary sewer lines, complete water supply system and location of all plumbing fixtures, including hose cabinets and sewage disposal system
- G. HVAC plans showing the BAS system (if applicable) and the size and type of heating and cooling unit. The plans shall also include all connections; pumps; supply and return lines with sizes, valves and slopes; motors; air-handling

126CSR172

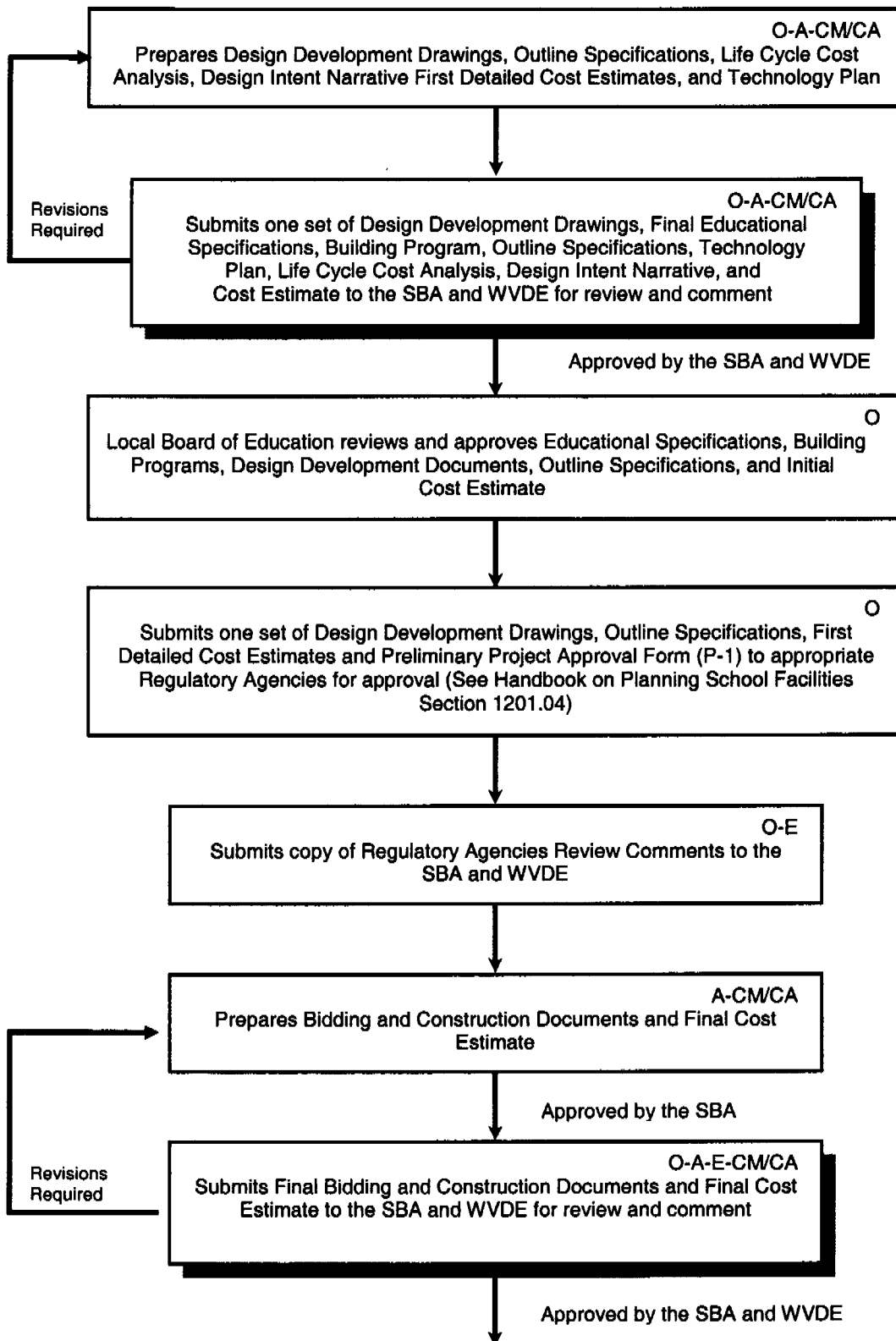
SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION PROJECT DEVELOPMENT



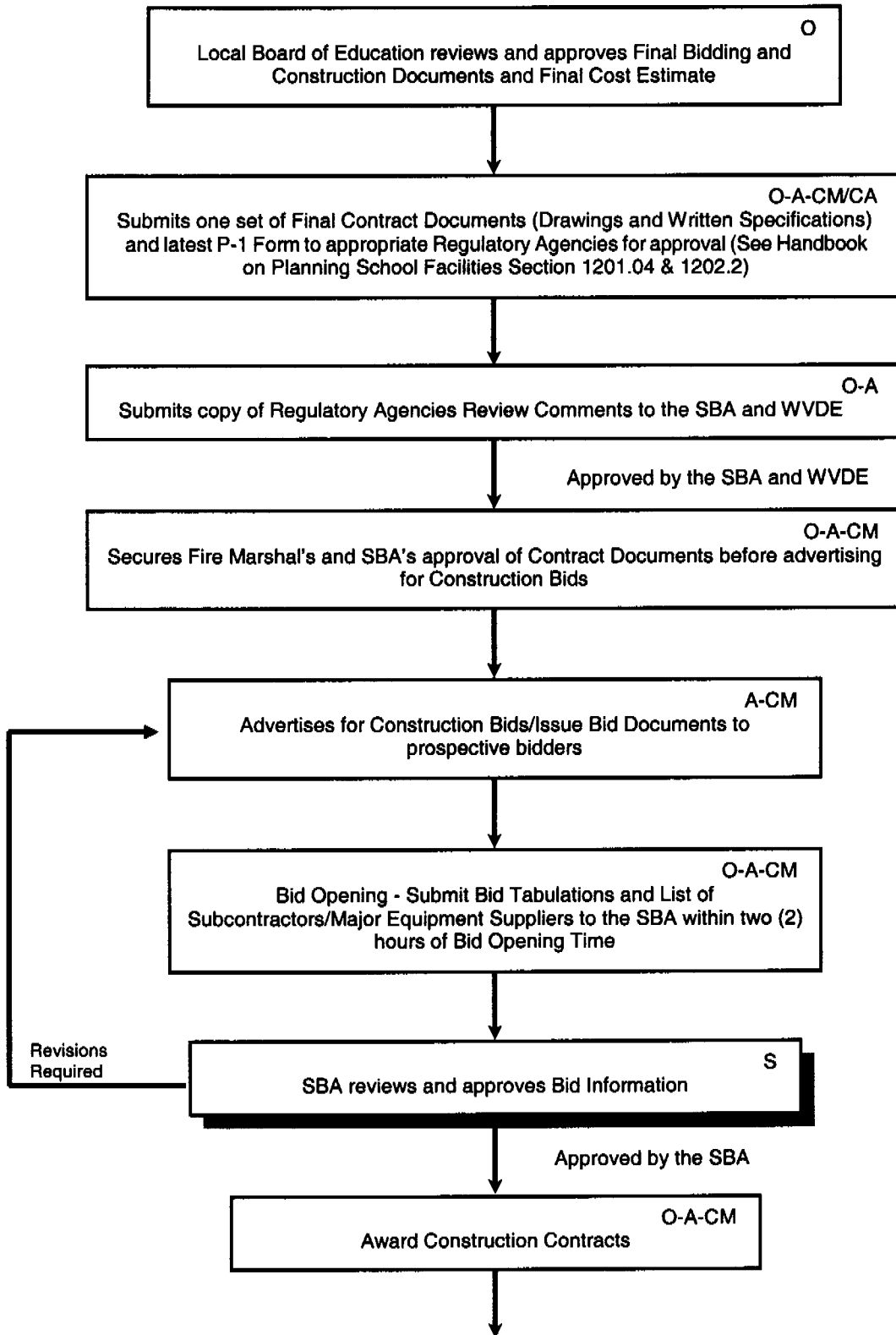
126CSR172



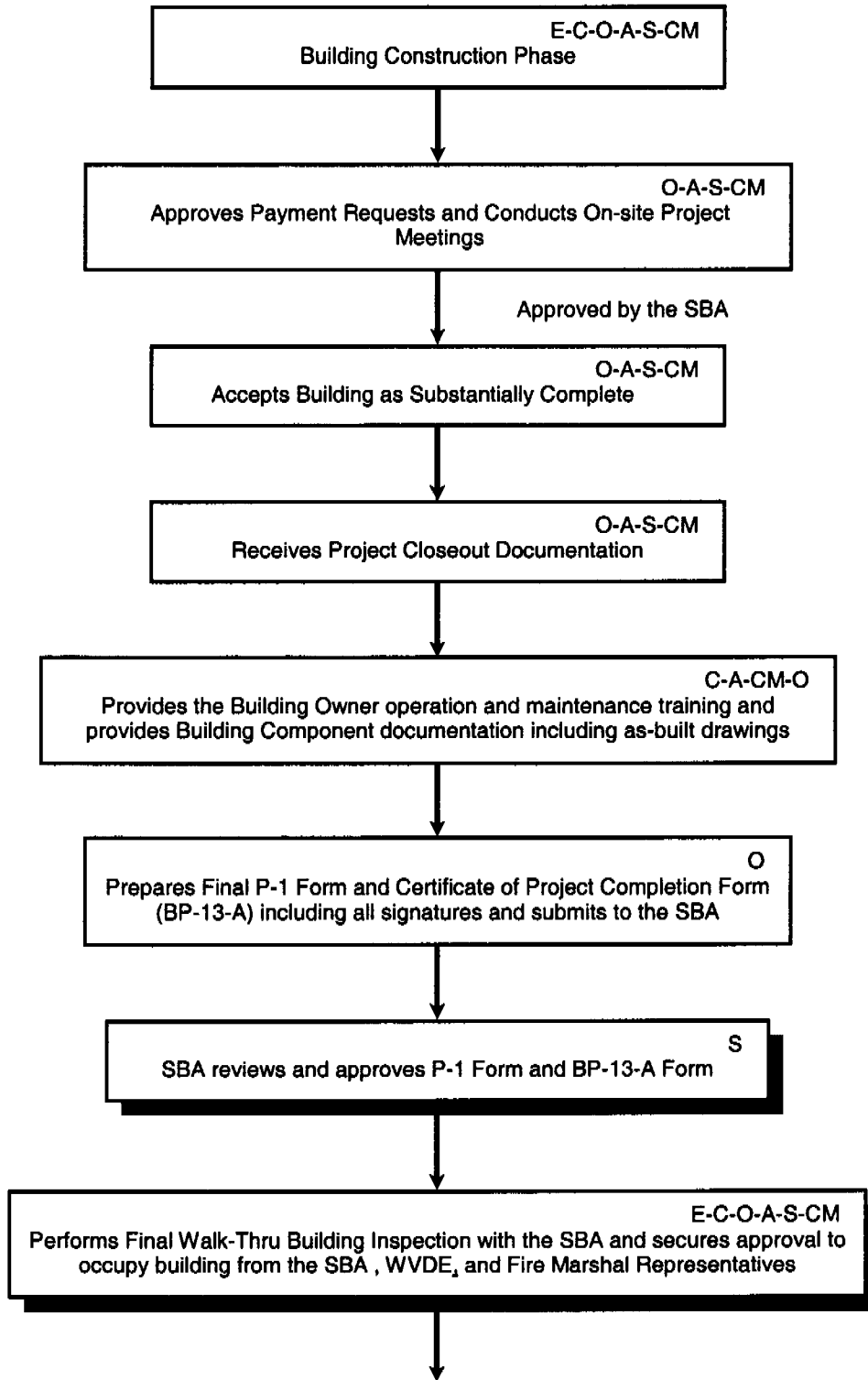
126CSR172



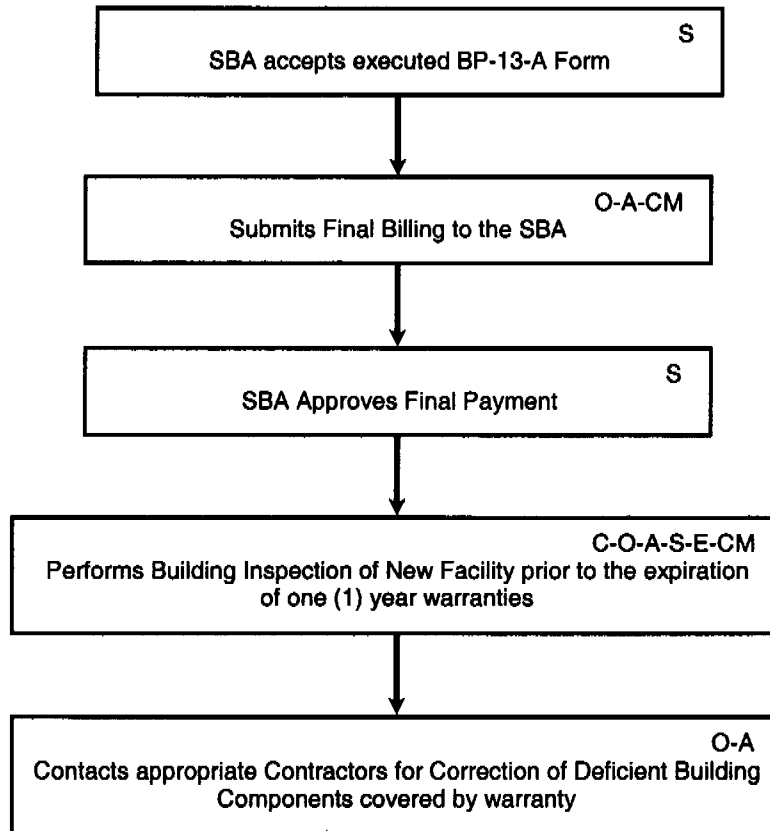
126CSR172



126CSR172



## 126CSR172



---

**A = Architect**

**C = Contractor**

**CA = Construction Analyst (When Applicable)**

**CM = Construction Manager (When Applicable)**

**E = WVDE WV Department of Education**

**FP = Facilities Planner**

**O = Owner**

**S = School Building Authority**

**WVBOE = WV Board of Education**

## 126CSR172

### 1205 FINAL INSPECTION AND PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- 1205.01 When a project is completed, the county must complete a Certification of Project Completion, form BP-13-A (See Appendices) and submit it to the Office of School Facilities, and SBA. Following receipt of the BP-13-A, the appropriate agencies will contact the county and schedule a final inspection. A final inspection of completed construction must be conducted by the project architect, the contractor, the State Fire Marshal, WVDE, and the SBA project representative. Additional project closeout documents for SBA funded projects are found in the SBA Guidelines and Procedures Handbook.

NOTE: A certificate of occupancy must be acquired from the Fire Marshal's Office and the SBA, before any completed construction can be occupied.

- 1205.02 Upon completion of any necessary corrections and subsequent inspection, official final acceptance of the project will be made.
- 1205.03 For the sake of illustration, the following list contains items, which should be examined during the final inspection to assure compliance with final plans and specifications. Examine for proper type, location, installation, finish, cleanliness, mounting heights, operation and as-built drawings. The following building systems should be inspected:

#### SITE AND DEVELOPMENT

Finish Grading  
Landscaping  
Drives  
Fencing

Seeding  
Walks and Ramps  
Parking Areas with Curb  
Cuts  
Playground

#### BUILDING EXTERIOR

Foundation  
Window & Door Frames  
Railings  
Flashing  
Drains

Wall Surfaces  
Glass & Glazing  
Roof Surface  
Trim  
School Name

**126CSR172**

**BUILDING INTERIOR**

Floor Surfaces  
Ceiling Surfaces  
Doors & Frames  
Thresholds  
Marker boards  
Wood & Metal Trim

Wall Surfaces  
Acoustical Materials  
Door Hardware  
Window Hardware  
Bulletin Boards  
All Surface Finishes

**PLUMBING, WATER, GAS**

Fixtures  
Clean-outs  
Special Toilets

Shut-offs  
Drainage System

**ELECTRICAL SERVICE**

Switches & Plates  
Lighting Fixtures  
Clock & Program System  
Telephone System

Distribution Panels  
Fire Alarm System  
Emergency Lighting

**HVAC**

HVAC System  
Air System Balance Report  
Water System Balance Report

HVAC Controls  
HVAC System Start-up  
Report

**EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS**

Lockers  
Refrigeration  
Display Cases  
Elevators

Extinguishers  
Fountains  
Kitchen Equipment

**1206 ON-SITE INSPECTION OF FACILITIES FUNDED BY THE SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY OF WEST VIRGINIA OR THE WEST VIRGINIA BOARD OF EDUCATION**

1206.01 Annual on-site inspections of school facilities funded totally or partially with funds from the SBA or the WVBOE shall be conducted.

1206.02 These inspections shall be conducted at all SBA "Needs" and "Emergency" funded projects or WVBOE funded projects resulting

## **126CSR172**

in new building construction, renovations, and/or additions of \$1,000,000 or greater.

- 1206.03 The on-site inspections shall be conducted by appropriate personnel of the WVDE.
- 1206.04 The on-site inspection shall be separate and in addition to school accreditation on-site reviews that may be performed by the Office of Education Performance Audits as required by West Virginia Code §18-2E-5.
- 1206.05 The instrument used for the purpose of an on-site evaluation shall be the School Facilities Evaluation form. (See Appendices)
- 1206.06 A comprehensive report of the inspection shall be submitted to the WVBOE within thirty (30) days of the inspection date by the Office of School Facilities.
- 1206.07 Copies of each comprehensive report shall be forwarded to the SBA and the county superintendent and principal of the evaluated school.
- 1206.08 An action plan addressing intended corrections and appropriate time lines for compliance, regarding all items identified during the evaluation as "Recommendations", shall be submitted to the SBA and the WVBOE by the county superintendent within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the comprehensive report.
- 1206.09 The SBA or the WVBOE shall determine by inspection if the corrective action plan has been implemented within the appropriate time period. In the instance of noncompliance, the WVBOE shall restrict the use of necessary funds or otherwise allocate funds from moneys appropriated by the West Virginia Legislature for those purposes set forth in West Virginia Code §18-9D-16 and §18-9A-9.

126CSR172

# APPENDICES

**126CSR172**  
**APPROVAL FORM**

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TO: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

ATTN: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**DOCUMENT REVIEWED:**

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Specification | <input type="checkbox"/> Schematic Design                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Design Development |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Design       | <input type="checkbox"/> Life Cycle Cost Analysis             | <input type="checkbox"/> Design Intent      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Acoustical Analysis       | <input type="checkbox"/> Testing Adjusting & Balancing Report |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____              |   |   |

---

**THESE DOCUMENTS ARE:**

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVED     | <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVED WITH COMMENTS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPROVED | <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: _____           |

---

**REMARKS AND NOTES:**

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Director, Office of School Facilities

CC:

---

Review and approval of the submitted documents does not relieve the owner, architect, or engineer of the responsibility for meeting all applicable Federal, State, and Local Codes.

**126CSR172**  
**CEFP AMENDMENT**  
**ANNUAL UPDATE**

**COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES PLAN**

**COUNTY UPDATE - Data to be completed and submitted to SBA and SDE by December 1, of each year**

1. County-wide Facility Classification Report (SBA/WVDE 116 - Appendix B - SBA Guidelines)
2. High School Attendance Areas Facilities Chart - for each high school in the county (SBA #132)
3. Feeder School Summary Report - narrative
4. MIP Annual Update - (1) List of completed or on-going projects (SBA 145a) and (2) Prioritized list of proposed projects (SBA 145b)
5. Updated CEFP Executive Summary

The annual update is to be compiled and submitted to the State Department of Education (1 copy) and the School Building Authority (1 copy) in tabbed, three (3) ring binder(s). Tabs should locate the above listed categories.

annualupdateinstr

## BUILDING IMPROVEMENT COST SUMMARY

SCHOOL: \_\_\_\_\_

Description	Priority	Anticipated Completion Date	Total Cost	Anticipated Funding Source
<b>Site Improvements:</b>				
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
<b>New Construction:</b>				
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
<b>Renovations/Additions (List each separate):</b>				
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
<b>Technology:</b>				
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
<b>Others (Describe):</b>				
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
Contingency @ _____ % addition/renovation			\$ _____	_____
A & E Fees at _____ % on \$ _____			\$ _____	_____
Project Management at _____ % on \$ _____			\$ _____	_____
Survey, geotechnical, contingency and other			\$ _____	_____
<b>Total Improvement Cost</b>			\$ _____	_____
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>				
<b>SUMMARY OF FUNDING SOURCES:</b>				
Local			\$ _____	_____
Local Bond			\$ _____	_____
Local Levy			\$ _____	_____
SBA Needs			\$ _____	_____
SBA MIP			\$ _____	_____
Other (Describe) _____			\$ _____	_____

**WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
AND  
SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CERTIFICATE OF PROJECT COMPLETION**

Upon completion of a facilities project, submit duplicate copies to the State Department of Education and the School Building Authority to initiate close-out procedures.

County	_____	Substantial	_____
Project/School Name	_____	Completion Date	_____
Project Number	_____	Final Inspection Date	_____
Enrollment	_____	Fire Marshal - Date	_____
# Teaching Stations	_____	of Occupancy Permit	_____
		(If Required)	

<u>Sources of Funds:</u>		<u>Summary of Project Data:</u>	
State Funds		Sq. Ft. in Building	_____
SBA "MIP"	\$ _____	Site Acquisition	\$ _____
SBA "Needs"	\$ _____	Site Preparation	\$ _____
Local Funds (Bond)	\$ _____	Building Construction	
		Costs - Total	\$ _____
Local Funds (Other)	\$ _____	*Renovation Costs	\$ _____
Vocational (State)	\$ _____	Building Construction	
Vocational (Federal)	\$ _____	Costs - Per sq.ft.	\$ _____
Federal (Other)	\$ _____	Building Renovation	
Other Funds (List)	\$ _____	Costs - Per sq.f.t.	\$ _____
_____		Moveable Eq. Cost	\$ _____
_____		A & E Fees	\$ _____
_____		**Misc. Costs	\$ _____
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>\$ _____</b>	<b>Total Project Cost</b>	<b>\$ _____</b>

\*A project may include both new construction/addition and renovation costs.  
 \*\*Geotech, Site Survey, Deed Search, Technology Equipment (Explain on Back)

_____ Architect	_____ Date
_____ Contractor	_____ Date
_____ Clerk-of-the-Works/Construction Manager	_____ Date
_____ Superintendent	_____ Date

\*\*\*Inspected this date by a representative of the School Building Authority or the West Virginia Department of Education.

_____ Signature	_____ Date
--------------------	---------------

\*\*\*SBA funded projects must have a final inspection by an SBA representative.  
 WVDE BP-13-A (Revised 10/94, Retyped 12/04)



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY  
COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES PLAN**

ANNUAL REPORT YEAR \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_

- 1. Number of existing schools currently within the county  
(Include vocational, special education, adult education) \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. Number of schools that will be closed during the ten year  
planning period. \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. Number of schools that will exist in the county at the close  
of the ten year planning period if the CEFP is completed. \_\_\_\_\_
- 4. Total estimated cost remaining to implement the entire CEFP \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 5. Total estimated cost of anticipated SBA funded "Needs" and  
"MIP" projects in the CEFP \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 6. Total cost for all other projects within the CEFP to be funded  
from county or other sources excluding SBA funds \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 7. Has regionalization of school facilities been considered within  
the CEFP? If so, please give a brief description. Yes \_\_\_\_\_  
No \_\_\_\_\_

- 8. \*Approximate annual cost savings as a result of school closures  
anticipated in the CEFP? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Annual Cost Savings  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Avoided Costs

Include approximate savings such as: annual utilities, annual maintenance & reduced staff; also, subtract any related costs associated with additional transportation, one time cost for moving of student and staff from a closed facility, etc.

- 9. Has educational innovation been addressed within the ten year  
CEFP? If so, please give a brief description. Yes \_\_\_\_\_  
No \_\_\_\_\_

\*Please indicate annual cost savings per county as indicated. Also, please indicate any cost avoided per county such as anticipated expenditures on schools scheduled to be closed for major renovations that may be required should the facility remain open.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Superintendent

cefpexsum

<b>SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY OF WEST VIRGINIA</b>			
<b>Maximum Class Sizes</b>			
<b>Classroom Type</b>	<b>EL</b>	<b>MS</b>	<b>HS</b>
Kindergarten & Transitional Kindergarten	20		
General Instruction Areas	25	25	25
Corrective or Remedial Education	15	15	15
Art Rooms (Optional/EL)	25	25	25
Driver Education Facilities			25
Consumer/Homemaking Classroom (Optional)		25	25
Consumer/Homemaking Lab		25	25
Foreign Language Facilities		25	25
Foreign Language Lab (Optional)		25	25
Technology Education		20	
Music Facilities (Optional/EL)	25	25	40
Ensemble Room (Optional)			12
Physical Education	25	70	70
Science Facilities		25	20
Micro-Computer Lab	25	20	20
Electronic Technology Lab (Optional)		75	
Auditorium (33% of total student body)			
Behavior Disorders	8	8	8
Communication Disorders (Self Contained)	12	12	12
Deaf/Blind (Self Contained)	3	3	3
Mildly Mentally Impaired (Self Contained)	12	12	12
Moderately Mentally Impaired (Self Contained)	12	12	12
Orthopedically Impaired (Self Contained)	10	10	10
Severely/Profoundly Mentally Impaired (Self Contained)	9	9	9
Hearing Impaired Education (Self Contained)	10	10	10
Visually Impaired Education (Self Contained)	10	10	10
Specific Learning Disabilities (Self Contained)	12	12	12
Pre-School Students With Exceptionalities (Self Contained)	10		
Gifted Education (Self Contained)	15	15	15
Resource Services (Regular Program Support)	15	15	15
Agricultural Education			20
Agricultural Mechanics Lab			20
Marketing Education			25
Diversified Cooperative Training			25
Vocational Health Occupations			25
Health Occupations Lab			25
Consumer and Homemaking (Occupational)			25
Food Management, Production & Services (Occup)			20
Care & Guidance of Children			20
Fashion Management			20

<b>SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY OF WEST VIRGINIA</b>			
<b>Maximum Class Sizes</b>			
<b>Classroom Type</b>	<b>EL</b>	<b>MS</b>	<b>HS</b>
Institutional & Home Management (Occupational)			20
Vocational-Industrial and Technical Classrooms			20
Industrial and Technical Lab			20
Business Education Classroom			20
Computer/Keyboarding Lab			30
Office Technology			20
Tech Ed. Production Lab			20
Tech Ed. Systems Lab			20

Retyped 1/05

clasize

5jattj

126CSR172

TRANSLATING EDUCATIONAL NEEDS INTO FACILITY NEEDS  
REVIEW AND RECOMMENDATIONS

School Name & Address			Phone	Date	
School Number	Grades Served Capacity	Building Program	Program % Utilizations	Date of Original Construction	Additions

Ten Year Enrollment Projections:

Past Enrollment:

Future Enrollments:

1991 Enrollment _____	1996 Enrollment _____	2001 Enrollment _____	2006 Enrollment _____
1992 Enrollment _____	1997 Enrollment _____	2002 Enrollment _____	2007 Enrollment _____
1993 Enrollment _____	1998 Enrollment _____	2003 Enrollment _____	2008 Enrollment _____
1994 Enrollment _____	1999 Enrollment _____	2004 Enrollment _____	2009 Enrollment _____
1995 Enrollment _____	2000 Enrollment _____	2005 Enrollment _____	2010 Enrollment _____

Existing Facility Data

Describe Existing Facility:

Describe Existing Facility Site:

Recommendations:

(Additional Sheets May Be Needed)  
SBA 147 (Revised 9/98 – Retyped 1/05)  
attachments

## SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY OF WEST VIRGINIA

### EDUCATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

By constructing educational specifications, the learning activities, the number, groupings and nature of the people involved, the spatial relationships between sections of the facility, the interrelationships of instructional programs with each other as well as non-instructional spaces and the major furniture/equipment needs of the new facility can be defined and more easily understood. Each Ed Spec Committee must consist of representatives from the educational profession, individuals from the community and the architectural design staff selected by the board of education.

When specifications are agreed upon and committed to a written document, the architect is provided the greatest opportunity to design a school that more nearly meets the needs of the educational program and facilitates the activities that will be occurring in the spaces. To that end, and to more readily value the scope of the project, it is essential that an educational specifications document accompany the schematic drawings submitted to the SBA for review prior to approval by the local board of education.\*

To be consistent and assist in understanding the issues to be included in the educational specifications, the following outline is provided but should not be considered all inclusive should other issues be of concern to you and your planning committees.

I. Introduction

A short synopsis describing the configuration of the educational structure, the projected number of students, site location, availability of site utilities, existing availability of ancillary facilities and spaces (i.e. athletic etc.) and proposed statistics for the new construction.

II. The Community

A brief description of the community, its history, specific cultural distinctions and maps showing geographic characteristics, attendance areas (present and proposed) and the site location.

III. The Educational Plan

The educational plan can be subdivided into two general areas:

- A. Curriculum Plan - States the schools philosophy, educational goals and objectives of the program. This should clarify important issues and priorities for consideration in the planning of the new facility.
- B. Support Plan - Provides staffing information including teachers, instructional aides, food service personnel, counselors, custodial staff, and administrative staff including principals, assistant principals, department heads etc.

IV. Building Space Requirements

The utilization of space is extremely important. The SBA requires a minimum 85% utilization of newly constructed schools or schools where building additions are being proposed. In order to assist in developing Section IV, Worksheet #1, which compiles data from the calculation of spaces for the new facility, must be completed and incorporated into Section IV.

The final number of allowable classrooms and the square footage for any facility that incorporates SBA funds will be determined by the SBA staff upon consideration of the program needs, building utilization rates, maximization of multi-use spaces in the design and the potential construction of the project within the allocated funds available.

In order to assure appropriate spaces and utilizations for the projected enrollment, room numbers and labels should be assigned to instructional areas on the schematic drawings and a model student schedule developed using Worksheet #2 to locate students and staff within the facility during each of the instructional periods of the day.

The following formula is to be utilized to determine the maximum number of classrooms that may be considered in each curricular area:

---

**FORMULA FOR DETERMINING TEACHING STATIONS PER SUBJECT AREA\*\***

<b><i>Number of students Enrolled in subject</i></b>	<b><i>X</i></b>	<b><i>Number of periods per week in subject</i></b>	<b>=</b>	<b><i>Number of teaching stations for this subject area</i></b>
<b><i>Maximum class size (see reference sheet)</i></b>	<b><i>X</i></b>	<b><i>Maximum number of periods per week (every period, every day)</i></b>		

---

V. Space Allocations

This section describes the instructional areas (general classrooms, PE areas, tech. ed. labs, science areas, consumer and homemaking areas, special education spaces, administrative offices, etc.). Middle/Junior and High School departmentalization, specialization of spaces, electives and scheduling are factors to be considered in determining the number of teaching stations. The maximum number of teaching stations may be determined by applying the formula provided in Section IV to each subject area. The following description of each subject area is needed and should include:

- A. Goals - What are the objectives to be accomplished in the area.
- B. Space Required - Submit the calculations from the formula in Section IV to identify the number of spaces needed in this subject area and complete Worksheet #1, attached. Teacher planning areas must be provided in building design allowing maximum use of teaching stations.

- C. **Planned Activities** - Include specific actions to be performed in an area such as paint, read, science experiments, audio visual presentations, telecommunications, robotics lab, multiple use areas, etc.
  - D. **Number of Users** - Determine the number of administrators, teachers, aides and pupils to use the area at any one time.
  - E. **Group Usages** - Identify if the area is to be used for large or small group instruction, individual student work, team teaching, multiple usage, etc.
  - F. **Spatial Requirements** - Identify the spatial relationships of any one space to other areas of the facility whether inside or outside - near to or away from, convenient to media center (as with language arts areas), capability for combining or subdividing areas, the frequency of such adjustments and the square footage needed to do so, etc. Bubble diagrams should be used to show interrelationships of spaces.
  - G. **Support Facilities** - Spaces that allow the area to meet its goals: shared storage areas, teacher preparation areas, student work/storage areas, conference rooms, etc.
  - H. **Environmental Considerations** - Acoustical, Visual, Thermal, Climatic and Aesthetic considerations that enhance the practical usage of the specific space.
  - I. **Utility Needs** - Utilities needed in the specific area including: water, electrical, toilets, 3-phase power, gas, vacuum capability, telephone, technology wiring, etc.
  - J. **Storage** - More specific direction as to the cubic feet of storage needed in the specific area. Generally, this denotes built-in storage areas and closets.
  - K. **Display Areas** - Chalkboards, bulletin boards, display cases (linear feet).
  - L. **Furniture and Equipment** - Quantities and types of items to be used in each area.
  - M. **Technology** - Specific needs of each space to accommodate the technological delivery system/network incorporated into the facility.
  - N. **Other** - Identify any other specific information essential to each specific area.
- VI. Technology Plan  
A technical plan for delivery of media, voice, data, graphics, text and

telecommunications throughout the school includes a description of the instructional and administrative objectives, the technical structure needed to facilitate the system, the equipment needed to implement the system and the physical/design requirements for incorporating the system into the construction of the facility. The technology plan will be developed according to the Department of Education's Office of Technology & Information Systems' guidelines and submitted to them and the SBA for approval with design development documents.

VII. Design Criteria and General Architectural Considerations

This section should regard the total school complex but may be specified in distinct areas or regard special concerns. Following are some suggested considerations:

- A. Health and safety
- B. Quality of building systems and components
- C. Economies to be attained - instructional, operational, maintenance
- D. Flexibility and multi-use of spaces
- E. Efficient circulation patterns
- F. Community use considerations
- G. Communication systems - may be incorporated into the Technology Plan
- H. Accessibility
- I. Building security
- J. Student supervision

VIII. Educational Specifications Committee Page

A signature page for members comprising the Ed. Spec. committee will be included. Names will be organized by the group each individual represents, i.e., Teachers, administrators, parents, community leaders, design professionals, etc.

\* **Architects** - Please be advised that an SBA review will not occur without submittal of educational specifications with schematic drawings. Continued development of the building design beyond schematics without written approval of the SBA is at the fiscal risk of the designer and the board of education. This constitutes a change in the SBA handbook procedures which asks for Ed Specs to be submitted with the design development documents.

\*\* Bibliography:

- A. Conrad, M.J., *A Manual for Determining the Operating Capacity of Secondary Schools*. Bureau of Educational Research and Service, OSU.
- B. Castaldi, Basil, *The Castaldi Nomogram*. The New England School Development Council.
- C. CEFPI, Phoenix, AZ, *A Guide for Planning Educational Facilities*





NEEDS

SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CONSTRUCTION FUND PROJECT "NEEDS" - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PROJECT \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_ PROJECT COST \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**IMPLEMENTING TOTAL CEFP**

SBA NEEDS \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
SBA MIP \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
LOCAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
FEDERAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**FUNDING SOURCE - THIS PROJECT**

SBA \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
LOCAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
FEDERAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Bonding Capacity \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Excess Levy Capacity \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Available Bonding Capacity \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Available Levy Capacity \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:**

**PROJECT STATUS**

Site Selected Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ New Site \_\_\_\_\_

Geotechnical Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

Existing Board Owned Property Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

Survey Performed \_\_\_\_\_

Programming/Preliminary Design Completed - Describe:

**SCHOOL CLOSURE STATUS**

School Closure Required Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

County Hearing Done Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

County BOE Approved Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

WV BOE Approved Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_



**#1 DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING FACILITIES**

- \_\_\_\_\_ School currently houses grades \_\_\_\_\_
- Constructed on a \_\_\_\_\_ acre site in 19\_\_ which is adequate \_\_\_\_\_ inadequate \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ major addition(s) in 19\_\_
- Existing \_\_\_\_\_ story facility contains \_\_\_\_\_ sq.ft.
- Current enrollment is \_\_\_\_\_
- 8th Year Projected Enrollment \_\_\_\_\_
- Building utilization is \_\_\_\_\_ %
- Utilities: Public Water \_\_\_\_\_ On-Site Well \_\_\_\_\_ Public Sewage \_\_\_\_\_
- Package Plant \_\_\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_\_
- HVAC: Gas \_\_\_\_\_ Electric \_\_\_\_\_ Coal \_\_\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_\_
- Cost to upgrade to current standards is \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- Existing facility contains \_\_\_\_\_ major structural problems
- Health, safety and building accessibility, comments: \_\_\_\_\_

**#2 DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING FACILITIES**

- \_\_\_\_\_ School currently houses grades \_\_\_\_\_
- Constructed on a \_\_\_\_\_ acre site in 19\_\_ which is adequate \_\_\_\_\_ inadequate \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ major addition(s) in 19\_\_
- Existing \_\_\_\_\_ story facility contains \_\_\_\_\_ sq.ft.
- Current enrollment is \_\_\_\_\_
- 8th Year Projected Enrollment \_\_\_\_\_
- Building utilization is \_\_\_\_\_ %
- Utilities: Public Water \_\_\_\_\_ On-Site Well \_\_\_\_\_ Public Sewage \_\_\_\_\_
- Package Plant \_\_\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_\_
- HVAC: Gas \_\_\_\_\_ Electric \_\_\_\_\_ Coal \_\_\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_\_
- Cost to upgrade to current standards is \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- Existing facility contains \_\_\_\_\_ major structural problems
- Health, safety and building accessibility, comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Complete one of the above descriptions for each school affected.

1gsba120  
 SBA 120  
 Revised 12/02  
 attachmentg



**EXAMPLE**

**FEEDER SCHOOL SUMMARY REPORT**

**YOUR COUNTY - BRANDON HIGH SCHOOL ATTENDANCE AREA**

**Brandon High School**

Becomes 9-12 facility; Sept., 2007

**Stewart Middle School**

Feeder to Brandon High School

Opens as 6-8 Middle School; Sept., 2007

**Raines Junior High School**

Currently feeds Brandon High School

Closes June, 2007

9<sup>th</sup> graders transfer to Brandon HS; Sept., 2007

7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> graders transfer to Stewart MS; Sept., 2007

**Tyler Elementary**

Currently feeds Raines JHS

Changes to K-5 facility; Sept., 2007

6<sup>th</sup> graders transfer to Stewart MS; Sept., 2007

**Painter Elementary**

Currently feeds Crawford JHS

To become feeder to Stewart MS; Sept., 2007

6<sup>th</sup> graders transfer to Stewart MS; Sept., 2007

**Barron Elementary**

Currently feeds Raines JHS

To become feeder to Stewart MS; Sept., 2007

6<sup>th</sup> graders transfer to Stewart MS; Sept., 2007

**Withrow Elementary**

Currently Feeds Raines JHS

Students transferred to Painter Elementary; Sept., 2007

Becomes Bus Garage; Sept., 2007

**Ragland Elementary**

Currently feeds Raines JHS

Students transferred to Tyler EL; Sept., 2007

**Lovejoy Elementary**

Currently feeds Raines JHS

120 students transferred to Painter EL; Sept., 2007

30 students transferred to Tyler EL; Sept., 2007

**Drew Middle School**

Scheduled to become 6-8 Middle School; Sept., 2007

Feeder to Brandon High School

9<sup>th</sup> graders transfer to Brandon HS; Sept., 2007

**Gordon Junior High School**

Currently feeds Brandon High School

Scheduled to become EL Center; Sept., 2007

9<sup>th</sup> graders transfer to Brandon HS; Sept., 2007

7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> graders transfer to Drew MS; Sept., 2007

**Gordon Elementary Center**

Feeder to Drew MS

**Sayre Elementary**

Currently feeds Gordon JHS

**126CSR172**

**6<sup>th</sup> graders to be transferred to Drew MS; Sept., 2007**  
**Students to be transferred to new EL Center; Sept. 2007**

**Midkif Elementary**

**Currently feeds Gordon JHS**

**6<sup>th</sup> graders to be transferred to Drew MS; Sept., 2007**  
**Students to be transferred to new EL Center; 9/97**

**Smarr Elementary**

**Currently feeds Gordon JHS**

**6<sup>th</sup> graders transferred to Drew MS; Sept., 2007**  
**Students to be transferred to new EL Center; 9/97**

**House Elementary**

**Currently feeds Gordon JHS**

**To become feeder to Drew MS; Sept., 2007**  
**6<sup>th</sup> graders transfer to Drew MS; Sept., 2007**

**This feeder school summary is an example of facilities for a 2000-2010 CEF**  
**UNDERLINED schools are operational facilities in 2009 – 2010**  
**SBA 132**

**MAJOR IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM  
ANNUAL UPDATE  
(PRIORITIZED LIST OF PROPOSED PROJECTS)**

COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Listed below are proposed capital improvement projects in order of priority. These projects are currently in the county Major Improvement Plan or are being amended into the plan with this action. (Use additional forms as needed)

SCHOOL	PROJECT	COST	PROJECT IS CURRENTLY IN PLAN? Y OR N
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____

SBA 145b  
mipexsum

**MAJOR IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM  
ANNUAL UPDATE  
(COMPLETED OR ON-GOING PROJECTS)**

COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Listed below are proposed capital improvement projects completed since January 1 of the previous calendar year. These projects are currently in the county Major Improvement Plan or are being amended into the plan with this action.

SCHOOL	PROJECT	COST	PROJECT CURRENTLY IN PLAN? Y OR N	PROJECT STATUS N/C/CO*
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____

\*N - New    C - Completed    CO- Continuous

SBA 145a  
mipexum

**SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY OF WEST VIRGINIA  
PROJECT EXECUTIVE SUMMARY  
MAJOR IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

**PROJECT** \_\_\_\_\_

**COUNTY** \_\_\_\_\_ **COUNTY PRIORITY** \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT COST \$** \_\_\_\_\_ **DATE** \_\_\_\_\_ **SBA FUNDING CYCLE** \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:**

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

TO IMPLEMENT TOTAL MIP

FUNDING FOR THIS PROJECT

SBA \$ \_\_\_\_\_ TYPE \_\_\_\_\_  
LOCAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ TYPE \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SBA \$ \_\_\_\_\_ TYPE \_\_\_\_\_  
LOCAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ TYPE \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Bonding Capacity \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Available Bonding Capacity \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Excess Levy Capacity \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Available Levy Capacity \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**COUNTYWIDE BUDGET INFORMATION**

- Are Excess Levy Funds Dedicated Annually to Maintenance? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- Are Excess Levy Funds Dedicated Annually to Building Improvements? Yes \_\_\_\_\_  
No \_\_\_\_\_ Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- Percent of Total Building Improvement or Maintenance Budget supported by Levy  
\_\_\_\_\_%. (Based on data provided above)
- Percent of Total County Budget dedicated to Facility Maintenance \_\_\_\_\_%
- Maintenance Budget this Year \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- Maintenance Expenditures Last Year Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
\$/Square foot \_\_\_\_\_
- Average Maintenance Budget for lowest three of the past five years \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**COMPLIANCE WITH SBA REQUIREMENTS  
PROPOSED NEW PROJECT**

Briefly describe how this project affects the following:

- **HEALTH AND SAFETY**
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
- **ECONOMIES OF SCALE**

Number of students enrolled in the affected facilities \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Economies of scale will \_\_\_\_\_ will not \_\_\_\_\_ be achieved or will not be altered \_\_\_\_\_  
as a result of the completion of this project.

ANNUAL SAVINGS \$ \_\_\_\_\_ COST AVOIDANCE \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(Achieved on this project) (Achieved on this project)

**IF IMPLEMENTED, WHAT IS THE AFFECT OF THIS PROJECT ON  
PERSONNEL?**

• TEACHER	Present #	_____	Projected #	_____	Difference	_____
• SERVICE PERSONNEL		_____		_____		_____
• ADMINISTRATORS		_____		_____		_____

- **MULTICOUNTY PROJECT**
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
- **EDUCATIONAL INNOVATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS**

**126CSR172**

- **ADEQUATE SPACE FOR PROJECTED STUDENT ENROLLMENT**
  
- **TRAVEL TIME**
  
- **EFFECTIVE AND EFFICIENT USE OF PROPOSED FUNDING**
  
- **PROVIDING OR IMPROVING A PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PLAN**
  
- **FURTHERANCE OF THE OVERALL GOALS OF THE SBA AND THE COUNTY/AGENCY MAJOR IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

**WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
AND  
SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY OF WEST VIRGINIA  
APPLICATION FOR PROJECT APPROVAL**

West Virginia Department of Education  
1900 Kanawha Blvd., E., Bldg #6 Room B-215  
Charleston, WV 25305

School Building Authority of WV  
2300 Kanawha Blvd., East  
Charleston, WV 25311

County \_\_\_\_\_ Estimated Starting Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 School Name \_\_\_\_\_ Sq. Ft. Affected by this Project \_\_\_\_\_  
 Location \_\_\_\_\_ Grades Housed \_\_\_\_\_ Enrollment \_\_\_\_\_  
 Project Description: \_\_\_\_\_

Site Acres \_\_\_\_\_ Useable Acres \_\_\_\_\_ Gross Building Area New Construction \_\_\_\_\_  
 Energy Efficiency (BTU/Sq.Ft./Yr) \_\_\_\_\_ Sq.Ft. Affected by this Project \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Source \_\_\_\_\_ Sewage Disposal Type \_\_\_\_\_

Line Item	Preliminary Estimate	Final Cost	Final Unit Cost (Per Sq. Ft.)
General Requirements (A/E, Legal, etc.)			
Site Acquisition			
Site Work (Geotech, Grading, Paving, etc.)			
Concrete (Ftg./Foundations, Slabs, etc.)			
Masonry			
Metals (Str. Stl., Jt., Deck)			
Carpentry			
Thermal & Moisture Protection			
Doors and Windows			
Finishes (Floors, Walls, Ceilings, Painting)			
Specialties (Chalkbd, Tbd., Locker, Toil Acc.)			
Equipment (Food Service, etc.)			
Furnishings (Seating, Casework, etc.)			
Special Construction			
Conveying Systems (Elevators, etc.)			
Mechanical (HVAC, Plumbing, etc.)			
Electrical			
Others (Describe)			
<b>Grand Total</b>			
Funding			
County Source			
SBA      Needs      MIP			
Federal Source			
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>			

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Architect or Engineer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of County Superintendent

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR SBA FORM 132  
(To be submitted with the Annual Update)**

1. The purpose of this form is to track all schools and their usage throughout the ten-year planning cycle. One form should be completed for each high school attendance area.
2. All facilities that were in operation during the first year of the current planning cycle must be shown in the dashed box. Second month enrollments for these facilities must be shown in the brackets [ ]. Only facilities that will be in operation during the entire ten-year planning cycle will be in solid boxes. The 8<sup>th</sup> year projected enrollments must be within parenthesis ( ).
3. If the facility is to be built after the current ten-year planning cycle, list "NEW" in the brackets. If the facility is to be redesignated from its current usage, list "REDSG" in the brackets.
4. **CLOSURES** – In the Closure column, list schools that are scheduled for closure during the current ten-year planning cycle and will not be used by the county board of education for other purposes.

**FACILITY REDESIGNATION** – In the Facility Redesignation column, list schools that are scheduled to change their current usage before the current ten-year planning. Designate what type of facility it will become.

**ELEMENTARY** – In the Elementary column, list only those schools that will still be operational at the end of the current ten-year planning cycle.

**JHS/MIDDLE** – In the JHS/Middle column, list only those schools that will still be operational at the end of the current ten-year planning cycle.

**HIGH SCHOOL** – In the High School column, list only the high school for this attendance area that will be in effect at the end of the current ten-year funding cycle.

**WEST VIRGINIA SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY  
CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACT COMPLETION  
FOR MULTIPLE PRIME PROJECT**

Upon completion of each prime contractor's contract the agency receiving SBA funding shall be responsible for submitting this completed original form to the SBA, with each prime contractor's final request for payment.

To the best of our knowledge, all required project close-out procedures have been followed and all project close-out documents have been submitted to initiate the release of final payment to this contractor.

**ARCHITECTURAL FIRM NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT ARCHITECT:** \_\_\_\_\_ **DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST:**

**LOCAL:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**SBA:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**OTHER:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST TOTAL:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**PRIME CONTRACT COST TOTAL:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**PRIME CONTRACTOR NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**PRESIDENT/CEO:** \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**FINAL COMPLETION DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**COUNTY/AGENCY:** \_\_\_\_\_

**COUNTY/AGENCY PROJECT ADMINISTRATOR:** \_\_\_\_\_ **DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT SCHOOL NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

Inspected this date by a representative of the School Building Authority. SBA funded projects must have a final inspection by a SBA representative.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Signature**  
SBA139 (1/7/98, retyped 12/04)

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

EVALUATION INSTRUMENT  
PREVIOUS TEN-YEAR COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATIONAL FACILITY

From \_\_\_\_\_  
To \_\_\_\_\_

West Virginia Code §18-9D-16(g) and State Board Policy 6200, Article 100.19 requires all county board of educations to submit an objective evaluation of the ten year Comprehensive Educational Facilities Plan (CEFP). This evaluation shall be completed by the CEFP committee established by the local board to plan the 2010 ten-year plan consisting of community members and professional staff from each high school attendance area. The committee will familiarize themselves with the state board requirements of the plan and the current county CEFP prior to completing this evaluation form. All amendments to the plan since 2000 will be objectively evaluated for its effectiveness and completeness of projects within that plan. The following should be used to effectuate this evaluation of the 2000 ten-year plan and also be used as a means to improve future plans. Goals to be evaluated include WV Code §18-9D-16(g):

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Student Health and Safety            | 5. Curricular Improvements                     |
| 2. Economies of Scale                   | 6. Educational Innovations                     |
| 3. Demographic Circumstances and Travel | 7. Adequacy of Space for Projected Enrollments |
| 4. Multi-County Projects                |  |

(1 - Poor Rating; 3 - Adequately met the need or requirement; 5 - Excellent Rating)

1. Did the CEFP contain all data required in State Board Policy 6200?  
1      2      3      4      5

2. Was the data sufficient to allow prudent long-range planning decisions to be made regarding the educational direction and facility needs necessary to accomplish the desired goals of the ten-year plan?  
1      2      3      4      5

3. Was the original plan significantly amended during the ten-year cycle?  
Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

If the original plan was altered:

(a). Did alterations in the plan generally prove to be positive changes?  
1      2      3      4      5

(b). Did the amended plan effectively improve the county's ability to deliver the curriculum?  
1      2      3      4      5

(c). Were the amendments generally politically initiated rather than educationally motivated?  
1      2      3      4      5

4. Were local and SBA funds used effectively for individual school projects that further the overall goals of the county plan and the goals of the SBA as defined in 18-9D-16(d)?  
1      2      3      4      5

5. To what degree has/will the projects identified in the ten year plan be effectively completed during this planning period?  
25%    50%    70%    80%    85%    90%    95%    100%



# REFERENCES

REFERENCES

1. **A Master Plan for Public Education, West Virginia Board of Education, Charleston, WV, 1982-83.**
2. **Guide for Planning Educational Facilities, The Council of Educational Facilities Planners International, 941 Chatham Lane, Suite 217, Columbus, Ohio 43221.**
3. **West Virginia Board of Education (WVBOE) - Policy 2510, Charleston, West Virginia**
4. **School Laws of West Virginia**
5. **School Building Authority (SBA) - Requirements for Educational Specifications, Latest Edition**
6. **American National Standards Institute, Inc., (ANSI) 1430 Broadway, New York, New York 10018**
7. **National Flood Insurance Program, Federal Emergency Management Agency, 105 South Street, Liberty Square Building, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 10506.**
8. **Section 504 - Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794), Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Washington, D.C.**
9. **West Virginia Board of Education (WVBOE) - Policy 2419, Charleston, West Virginia**
10. **Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards.**
11. **Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).**
12. **Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).**
13. **Building Officials and Code Administrators International - Basic Building Code (B.O.C.A.), 17926 South Halsted Street, Homewood, Illinois 60430.**
14. **State Building Code of West Virginia (Latest Edition)**
15. **National Electrical Code (NEC) - Supplement A, National Fire Association, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, Massachusetts 02269.**
16. **West Virginia Fire Code, Rules and Regulations of the West Virginia Fire Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (Latest Edition)**
17. **Life Safety Code 101 and National Fire Code, National Fire Protection Association, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, Massachusetts 02269 (Latest Edition)**
18. **Climatological Data for West Virginia, National Climatic Data Center, Asheville, North Carolina**
19. **American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc. (ASHRAE), Atlanta, Georgia (Latest Edition)**
20. **Energy Consumption Guidelines for Educational Facilities, West Virginia Governor's Office of Economic and Community Development, Fuel and Energy Office, Charleston, West Virginia**
21. **Lighting Handbook, Illuminating Engineering Society (IES), 1860 Broadway, New York, New York**
22. **Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED)**
23. **West Virginia Secondary Schools Activity Commission (WVSSAC)**
24. **Acoustical Society of America (ASA)**
25. **Office of Technology and Information Systems (OTIS) Handbook**

All Referenced Codes are to be Latest Editions.

## FISCAL NOTE WORKSHEET

(Submit 4 Copies)

HD NO \_\_\_\_\_ DRAFT NO \_\_\_\_\_ BILL NO \_\_\_\_\_ RESOLUTION NO \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT Policy 6200 Handbook for Planning School Facilities FUND \_\_\_\_\_

SOURCE OF REVENUE:  GENERAL FUND  SPECIAL  OTHER (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_

COST OF ESTIMATE BASED ON:  AN ORIGINAL ESTIMATE  BUDGET BILL  OTHER (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_

INCOME ESTIMATE BASED ON:  AN ORIGINAL ESTIMATE  BUDGET BILL  OTHER (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_

**SHOW OVER-ALL EFFECT IN ITEMS 1 AND 2 & GIVE EXPLANATION OF BREAKDOWN BY FISCAL YEAR INCLUDING LONG-RANGE EFFECT**

EFFECT OF PROPOSAL	ANNUAL		FISCAL YEAR		
	INCREASE	DECREASE	CURRENT	NEXT	THEREAFTER
1. ESTIMATED TOTAL COST	\$ See Below	\$	\$	\$	\$ See Below
PERSONAL SERVICES CURRENT EXPENSES REPAIRS/ALTERATIONS EQUIPMENT OTHER	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2. ESTIMATED TOTAL REVENUES	\$ See Below	\$	\$	\$	\$ See Below

3. EXPLANATION OF ABOVE ESTIMATES (INCLUDING LONG-RANGE EFFECT):

**Assumptions:**

Expansion of the classroom sizes in Chapter 7 will have a variable cost increase for special education classrooms for only the added square footage. The balance of the policy changes are typically being specified by the designers, however, the changes with this policy may effect the cost per square foot of a new construction or renovation project as much as \$2.44 per square foot.

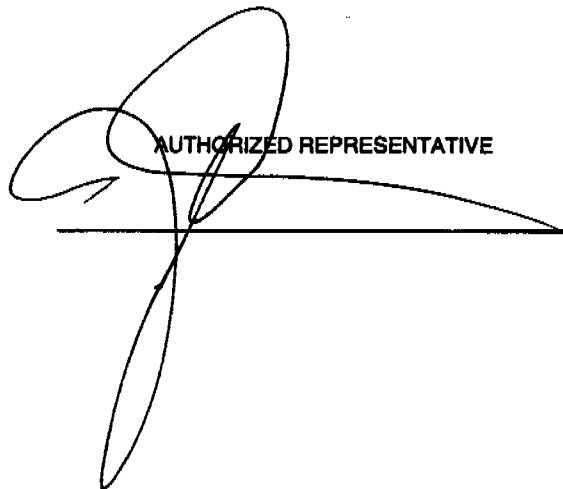
DATE

10/5/05

AGENCY

Education

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



**POLICY 6200: HANDBOOK ON PLANNING SCHOOL FACILITIES  
COMMENT LOG**

**March 10 - April 13, 2005**

**ACTION**  
 N: No Response  
 NA: Not Accepted  
 A: Accepted

**TYPE**  
 - Negative  
 + Positive  
 o Neutral

Date	Individual/Organization	Comments	Action/Type	Rationale
4/4/05	D. Lundeen - Monongalia County Schools	<p>Please know that this chapter does not address the need for AUTISM - SELF CONTAINED. This is a major oversight, as autism has grown 310% nationally in the past 10 years, with equivalent growth seen in West Virginia school districts. Currently Monongalia County Schools has 7 self-contained AU classrooms with no regulations to guide the provision of these facilities. Also, as we meet the NCLB and IDEIA '04 regulations, we are including our special needs students more and more in the regular classrooms, ensuring that they are only pulled out for RESOURCE, or part-time support. There are no facility regulations in this document overseeing a resource classroom. (Policy 6200 as written only covers self-contained, or full-time, classrooms and itinerant classrooms. It stands to reason that a resource room would need space equivalent or a bit smaller than the self-contained room, and much more space than the policy calls for for itinerant classrooms. Finally, the wording as written is archaic. Example: classroom will have a typewriter and blackboard.</p>	A	To accommodate the current or future student population.

		<p>We currently use computers/word processors and white boards. (It seems the policy should be either more general or incorporate the current technology/equipment. If you have any questions regarding my comments, please do not hesitate to contact me.</p>	
4/7/05	A	<p>1) The most rapidly growing area of exceptionality is "Autism". Neither the current nor the revised policy addresses adequate space for this population. The policy should be revised to include classrooms for students with autism.</p> <p>2) NO special education classrooms should be built with square footage less than a regular instructional room. Building reduced size classrooms prevents school systems from utilizing these rooms for regular classrooms when teachers who formerly taught all day are now co-teaching in regular rooms. This model is more and more used with the requirements of NCLB.</p>	To accommodate the current or future student population

**POLICY 6200: HANDBOOK ON PLANNING SCHOOL FACILITIES  
COMMENT LOG**

**July 15 - August 14, 2005**

ACTION  
 N: No Response  
 NA: Not Accepted  
 A: Accepted

TYPE  
 - Negative  
 + Positive  
 o Neutral

Date	Individual/Organization	Comments	Action/Type	Rationale
	<p>Lou Casini            Hancock County            Title: Technology            Coordinator</p>	<p>Chapter 4            Computer Lab Size indicated as 25 for elementary school. IF students are in class sizes up to 28, this is not enough computer stations. This also does not allow a spare station should one be down during class use, therefore causing some students to lose the opportunity to participate. Computer lab size should accommodate the largest class sizes.</p> <p>Chapter 5            Computer Lab Size indicated as 20 for middle school. If students are in class sizes up to 30, this is not enough computer stations. This also does not allow a spare station should one be down during class use, therefore causing some students to lose the opportunity to participate. Computer lab size should accommodate the largest class sizes.</p> <p>It is extremely important to allow all students to participate in class instruction. This can then be leveraged with the use of three or more computer stations in the classroom allowing make-up, remedial or advanced usage based on the full class instruction.</p>	<p>NA</p> <p>NA</p>	<p>These are minimum requirements and additional computers and work stations are permitted.</p> <p>These are minimum requirements and additional computers and work stations are permitted. Policy 6200 already addresses three drops per classroom.</p>

Date	Individual/Organization	Comments	Action/Type	Rationale
8/12/05	David Sneed, Chief of Architectural Services, School Building Authority	<p>Chapter 6 Computer Lab Size indicated as 20 for high school. If students are in class sizes up to 30, this is not enough computer stations. Technology integration is mandatory for all students. The best way to introduce concepts is to present them to the full class at once. It is extremely important to allow all students to participate in class instruction. This can then be leveraged with the use of three or more computer stations in the classroom allowing make-up, remedial or advanced usage based on the full class instruction.</p> <p>We have reviewed the revised version of Policy 6200 from the Office of School Facilities from the website which is currently out for comment review. We offer no additional changes to this latest version, however, we have noted that many of the recommended comments we submitted to your office have not been incorporated as is reflected in the policy which is currently out for comment.</p> <p>We offer the following recommended changes as we discussed with you previously and have provided a brief explanation of why the changes should be made.</p> <p>Executive Summary page - "standard" was changed back to "requirement."</p> <p>Every item in Policy 6200 is not a requirement which should not be reflected as such in the executive summary. ASHRAE is a standard not an intent requirement.</p>	NA	<p>These are minimum requirements and additional computers and work stations are permitted. Policy 6200 already addresses three drops per classroom.</p> <p>Wording relates to multiple agencies.</p>

Date	Individual/Organization	Comments	Action/Type	Rational
		<p>ASHRAE recommendation offers several options as design solutions to the design professional.</p> <p>This wording limits design criteria to ASHRAE and Policy 6200. The word requirements could inhibit engineers from designing to a high standard.</p> <p>Page 12, 262 - Review of Educational Specifications by the WVDE Office of School Facilities was inserted back into Policy 6200. The wording in these two pages indicates the WVDE OSF would approve educational specifications. The SBA has certified educational facilities planners on staff to perform this responsibility.</p> <p>Additionally, WV Code 18-9-15 (a) and (m) states it is the intent of the WV Legislature to empower the School Building Authority to administer, review and approve school design and construction. This process could include coordination of the educational specifications.</p> <p>Pages 34,43,61,85 &amp; 117 - Reference 1101.024 which references Chapter 11 were not included in the wording.</p> <p>The wording on these pages addresses relative humidity levels in schools shall be between 30-60%. This wording and recommendation is not consistent as outlined in Chapter 11 with referenced 1101.24. This language should be worded to reflect the reference in Chapter 11 (1101.24).</p> <p>If this proposed standard of 30-60% relative humidity remains in the policy, humidification would have to be added to the building during the winter operation.</p>	<p>NA</p> <p>A</p>	<p>WVDE needs information about configuration and classroom sizes for the schools to determine square footage sizes in facilities reviews. We will work with the SBA in this regard.</p> <p>Deleted the lower humidity limit to eliminate the requirement for humidification.</p>

Date	Individual/Organization	Comments	Action/Type	Rational
		<p>Pages 114, 118 &amp; 133 - There is wording throughout the policy addressing ventilation meeting ASHRAE standards. It was agreed that the WVDE OSF and the SBA that CO2/demand controls strategy not be redundant in this statement. Apparently, in these three pages only, the wording was not removed during proof reading.</p> <p>This appears to be a mistake in wording since most of the other locations throughout the policy does not have this wording. In order to be consistent throughout the policy, this wording should be removed.</p> <p>Page 233 - This language regarding ASHRAE 62 Standard to be the governing standard was not removed by WVDE OSF.</p> <p>We are already designing with ventilation requirements with language throughout the policy. In addition, this statement limits flexibility in designs from other standards which also may meet ventilation requirements.</p> <p>This language is not necessary. All other designs would still follow ASHRAE ventilation standards.</p> <p>Page 238-1108 - Opening paragraph - WVDE left "approval" in the wording as it refers to approving designs.</p> <p>WVDE OSF is to review and coordinate comments through the SBA.</p>	<p>NA</p> <p>NA</p> <p>NA</p>	<p>This is the most effective means for ventilation control in large volume/variable occupancy spaces, i.e. gymnasium.</p> <p>This establishes design priority to meet acceptable IAQ before energy efficiency when conflicts occur.</p> <p>This wording was retained to facilitate WVDE's dialog with counties, SBA, and designers to maximize HVAC design.</p>

Date	Individual/Organization	Comments	Action/Type	Rational
		<p>Page 241 - D14 - WVDE deleted "galvanized" in cooling tower sumps.</p> <p>The only part of tower that would be affected would be the sump. Galvanized material should be included in 1101.8, D, 14 as an acceptable material used in cooling towers as well as ceramic, fiberglass and stainless steel.</p> <p>Page 241-D15-WVDE deleted "should" and reinserted "shall" in section 1108, D, 15 relating to multi-compressors sharing the same refrigerant circuits.</p> <p>Multi-compressors sharing the same refrigerant circuit are acceptable. This is a standard practice in the industry and used to save space and components while sequencing compressors.</p> <p>Page 259, Chapter 18, Article 5, Section 9, reference - WVDE changed "may" to "shall." This information is in the reference chart in Chapter 12 and does not accurately quote the language found in the Code.</p> <p>The WV Code does not say "shall" but does say "may".</p> <p>This contradicts WV Code 18-5-9 and should be changed to accurately represent the language in the Code.</p> <p>Page 263-1201.04 - WVDE reinserted "under statutory authority." This refers to the review of design development plans and specifications for projects.</p>	<p>NA</p> <p>NA</p> <p>A</p> <p>A</p>	<p>This item currently does not restrict the use of galvanized and is worded in the form of a recommendation.</p> <p>This only affects a small percentage of HVAC equipment, and will permit continued partial cooling in the event of a single compressor failure.</p> <p>Revised to reflect the wording of the WV Code.</p> <p>However, this refers to all agencies as listed not just WVDE.</p>

Date	Individual/Organization	Comments	Action/Type	Rational
		<p>There is no statutory requirement for WVDE's approval.</p> <p>Pages 267-272 WVDE did not change any of the SBA charts as requested in our previous comments. These are flow charts that show the chronological steps of projects. These charts are part of the SBA attachments and are not part of WVDE procedures.</p>	NA	<p>This chart is incorporated as part of Policy 6200 and reflects the involvement of the WVDE during construction plans review.</p>

**Bill Elswick**

---

**From:** Nobody [nobody@wvde.state.wv.us]  
**Sent:** Monday, April 04, 2005 4:07 PM  
**To:** fibanez@wvde.state.wv.us; cwelswic@access.k12.wv.us  
**Subject:** Comment Received for Policy 6200 (2005-04-04 16:06:33)

Please save this email in a "Comments Received Online" folder.  
Your folder will be a backup. All comments are saved in our database.  
The Complete Comments Report from the database can be found here:  
<http://129.71.2.32/r.html?id=03e64ba398f204e21ed0facf17efc341>  
This is an encrypted URL. Please Bookmark it.

Comment Received for Policy 6200

#####

Name: D. Lundeen  
Organization: Monongalia county Schools  
Email: dlundeen@access.k12.wv.us  
Title: Director of Special Education  
Address1: 13 S. High Street  
Address2:  
City/State/Zip: Morgantown, WV 26505  
Role: Professional Support  
Posted: 2005-04-04 16:06:33  
Posted from IP: 168.216.142.212

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 1  
-----

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 2  
-----

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 3  
-----

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 4  
-----

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 5  
-----

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 6  
-----

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 7  
-----

Please know that this chapter does not address the need for AUTISM - SELF CONTAINED. This is a major oversight, as autism has grown 310% nationally in the past 10 years, with equivalent growth seen in West Virginia school districts. Currently Monongalia County Schools has 7 self-contained AU classrooms with no regulations to guide the provision of these facilities. Also, as we meet the NCLB and IDEIA '04 regulations, we are including our special needs students more and more in the regular classrooms, ensuring that they are only pulled out for RESOURCE, or part-time support. There are no facility regulations in this document overseeing a resource classroom. (Policy 6200 as written only covers self-contained, or full-time, classrooms and itinerant classrooms. It stands to reason that a resource room would need space equivalent or a bit smaller than the self-contained room, and much more space than the policy calls for for itinerant classrooms. Finally, the

wording as writt!

en!

is archaic. Example: classroom will have a typewriter and blackboard. We currently use computers/word processors and white boards. (It seems the policy should be either more general or encorporate the current technology/equipment. If you have any questions regarding my comments, please do not hesitate to contact me. D. Lundeen, Special Education Director for Monongalia County Schools

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 8

---

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 9

---

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 10

---

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 11

---

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 12

---

**Bill Elswick**

---

**From:** Nobody [nobody@wvde.state.wv.us]  
**Sent:** Thursday, April 07, 2005 2:47 PM  
**To:** fibanez@wvde.state.wv.us; cwelswic@access.k12.wv.us  
**Subject:** Comment Received for Policy 6200 (2005-04-07 15:47:03)

Please save this email in a "Comments Received Online" folder.  
Your folder will be a backup. All comments are saved in our database.  
The Complete Comments Report from the database can be found here:  
<http://129.71.2.32/r.html?id=03e64ba398f204e21ed0facf17efc341>  
This is an encrypted URL. Please Bookmark it.

Comment Received for Policy 6200  
#####  
Name: A.J. Parker  
Organization: WVDE  
Email: eerpop@charter.net  
Title: Coordinator  
Address1: 55 Beech Lane  
Address2:  
City/State/Zip: Madison, wv 25130  
Role:  
Posted: 2005-04-07 15:47:03  
Posted from IP: 24.179.76.178

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 1  
-----

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 2  
-----

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 3  
-----

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 4  
-----

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 5  
-----

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 6  
-----

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 7  
-----

1)The most rapidly growing area of exceptionality is "Autism". Neither the current nor the revised policy addresses adequate space for this population. The policy should be revised to include classrooms for students with autism. 2)NO special education classrooms should be built with square footage less than a regular instructional room. Building reduced size classrooms prevents school systems from utilizing these rooms for regular classrooms when teachers who formerly taught all day are now co-teaching in regular rooms. This model is more and more used with the requirements of NCLB.

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 8  
-----

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 9

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 10

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 11

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 12

**Bill Elswick**

---

**From:** Nobody [nobody@wvde.state.wv.us]  
**Sent:** Sunday, July 31, 2005 11:11 AM  
**To:** fibanez@wvde.state.wv.us; cwelswic@access.k12.wv.us  
**Subject:** Comment Received for Policy 6200 (2005-07-31 12:11:16)

Please save this email in a "Comments Received Online" folder.  
Your folder will be a backup. All comments are saved in our database.  
The Complete Comments Report from the database can be found here:  
<http://129.71.2.32/r.html?id=2f4a46ca9be8bb42c891c8a1e7828a3c>  
This is an encrypted URL. Please Bookmark it.

Comment Received for Policy 6200

#####

Name: Lou Casini  
Organization: Hancock County Schools  
Email: lcasini@access.k12.wv.us  
Title: Technology Coordinator  
Address1: 104 N. Court Street  
Address2:  
City/State/Zip: New Cumberland, WV 26047  
Role: School System Staff  
Posted: 2005-07-31 12:11:16  
Posted from IP: 24.3.101.26

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 1

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 2

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 3

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 4

Computer Lab Size indicated as 25 for elementary school. IF students are in class sizes up to 28, this is not enough computer stations. This also does not allow a spare station should one be down during class use, therefore causing some students to lose the opportunity to participate. Computer lab size should accommodate the largest class sizes.

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 5

Computer Lab Size indicated as 20 for middle school. If students are in class sizes up to 30, this is not enough computer stations. This also does not allow a spare station should one be down during class use, therefore causing some students to lose the opportunity to participate. Computer lab size should accommodate the largest class sizes. It is extremely important to allow all students to participate in class instruction. This can then be leveraged with the use of three or more computer stations in the classroom allowing make-up, remedial or advanced usage based on the full class instruction.

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 6

Computer Lab Size indicated as 20 for high school. If students are in class sizes up to 30, this is not enough computer stations. Technology integration is mandatory for all students. The best way to introduce concepts is to present them to the full class at once. It is extremely important to allow all students to participate in class instruction. This can then be leveraged with the use of three or more computer stations in the classroom allowing make-up, remedial or advanced usage based on the full class

instruction.

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 7

---

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 8

---

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 9

---

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 10

---

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 11

---

Comments for section 126-CSR-172 Chapter 12

---

## MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Jack McClanahan, Assistant State Superintendent

FROM: David Sneed, Chief of Architectural Services

SUBJECT: Policy 6200 - Comment Review

DATE: August 12, 2005

We have reviewed the revised version of Policy 6200 from the Office of School Facilities from the website which is currently out for comment review.

We offer no additional changes to this latest version, however, we have noted that many of the recommended comments we submitted to your office have not been incorporated as is reflected in the policy which is currently out for comment.

We offer the following recommended changes as we discussed with you previously and have provided a brief explanation of why the changes should be made.

1. Executive Summary page – “standard” was changed back to “**requirement**”
  - Every item in Policy 6200 is not a requirement which should not be reflected as such in the executive summary.
  - ASHRAE is a standard not an intended requirement. ASHRAE recommendation offers several options as design solutions to the design professional.
  - This wording limits design criteria to ASHRAE and Policy 6200. The word requirements could inhibit engineers from designing to a high standard.
2. Page 12, 262 – Review of Educational Specifications by the WVDE Office of School Facilities was inserted back into Policy 6200. The wording in these two pages indicates the WVDE OSF would approve educational specifications.

MEMO: Dr. Jack McClanahan  
August 12, 2005  
Page Two

- The SBA has certified educational facilities planners on staff to perform this responsibility.
  - Additionally, WV Code 18-9D-15(a) and (m) states it is the intent of the WV Legislature to empower the School Building Authority to administer, review and approve school design and construction. This process could include coordination of the educational specifications.
3. Pages 34, 43, 61, 85 & 117 – Reference 1101.024 which references Chapter 11 were not included in the wording.
- The wording on these pages addresses relative humidity levels in schools shall be between 30-60%. This wording and recommendation is not consistent as outlined in Chapter 11 with referenced 1101.24. This language should be worded to reflect the reference in Chapter 11 (1101.24).
  - If this proposed standard of 30-60% relative humidity remains in the policy, humidification would have to be added to the building during the winter operation.
4. Pages 114, 118 & 133 – There is wording throughout the policy addressing ventilation meeting ASHRAE standards. It was agreed that the WVDE OSF and the SBA that CO2/demand controls strategy not be redundant in this statement. Apparently, in these three pages only, the wording was not removed during proof reading.
- This appears to be a mistake in wording since most of the other locations throughout the policy does not have this wording. In order to be consistent throughout the policy, this wording should be removed.
5. Page 233 – This language regarding ASHRAE 62 Standard to be the governing standard was not removed by WVDE OSF
- We are already designing with ventilation requirements with language throughout the policy. In addition, this statement limits flexibility in designs from other standards which also may meet ventilation requirements.
  - This language is not necessary. All other designs would still follow ASHRAE ventilation standards.
6. Page 238 – 1108 – Opening paragraph – WVDE left “approval” in the wording as it refers to approving designs

MEMO: Dr. Jack McClanahan  
August 12, 2005  
Page Three

- WVDE OSF is to review and coordinate comments through the SBA.
7. Page 241 – D14 – WVDE deleted “galvanized” in cooling tower sumps.
    - The only part of tower that would be affected would be the sump. Galvanized material should be included in 1101.8, D,14 as an acceptable material used in cooling towers as well as ceramic, fiberglass and stainless steel.
  8. Page 241 – D15 – WVDE deleted “should” and reinserted “shall” in section 1108, D, 15 relating to multi-compressors sharing the same refrigerant circuits.
    - Multi-compressors sharing the same refrigerant circuit are acceptable. This is a standard practice in the industry and used to save space and components while sequencing compressors.
  9. Page 259, Chapter 18, Article 5, Section 9, reference – WVDE changed “may” to “shall.” This information is in the reference chart in Chapter 12 and does not accurately quote the language found in the Code.
    - The WV Code does not say “shall” but does say “may.”
    - This contradicts WV Code 18-5-9 and should be changed to accurately represent the language in the Code.
  10. Page 263 – 1201.04 – WVDE reinserted “under statutory authority.” This refers to the review of design development plans and specifications for projects.
    - There is no statutory requirement for WVDE’s approval.
  11. Pages 267-272
    - WVDE did not change any of the SBA charts as requested in our previous comments. These are flow charts that show the chronological steps of projects. These charts are part of the SBA attachments and are not part of WVDE procedures.